Labour Force Survey: 2004 Questionnaire

# 2004 QUESTIONNAIRE

# CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) RELATIONSHIP MATRIX ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES	4 5
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY RELIGION	7 7 10
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO REGIONAL MOBILITY CHILDCARE	11 13
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	16
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	16
MAIN JOB	18
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK WHEN LEFT LAST JOB INDUSTRY	
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	
OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
OWNER-MANAGER PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY REDUNDANCY	
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	31
TRAVEL TO WORK	
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	
SICKNESS	
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ACTUAL HOURS WORKED REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN DAYS WORKED	

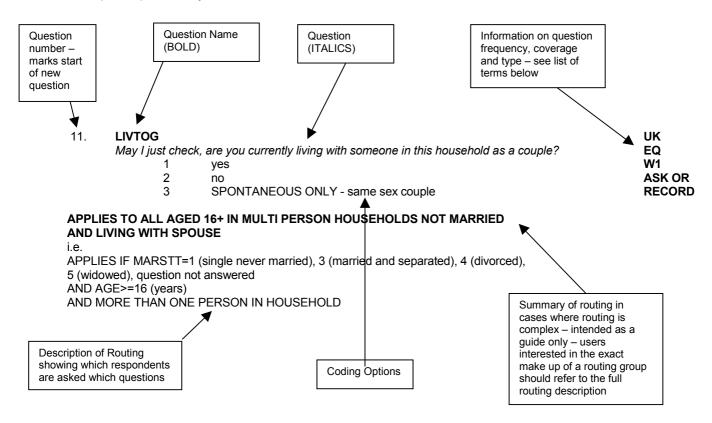
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	
UNION REPRESENTATION	51
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	51
SECOND JOB	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	52
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	54
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	55
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
WORK LOCATION	
LOOKING FOR WORK	57
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	57
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
EMPLOTED/SELF-EMPLOTED FULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	67
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	69
EMPLOYMENT 42 MONTHS ACO	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	73
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	73 74
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	73 74 74 75 75 76 76 82 83 83 83 83 89 89 89 89 90 92 95
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES . TYPE OF COURSE. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING	73 74 74 75 <b>75</b> <b>76</b> 76 82 83 83 83 83 89 89 89 89 90 90 92 95 95
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF FULL TIME / PART-TIME EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	73 74 74 75 <b>75</b> <b>76</b> 76 82 83 83 88 89 89 89 89 89 90 90 92 95 95 95 96
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING. QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK. QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS. ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES. TIME SPENT TRAINING ADULT LEARNING	73 74 74 75 75 76 76 82 83 83 83 83 89 89 89 89 89 90 90 92 95 95 95 95 97 97
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK. QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS. ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES. TIME SPENT TRAINING ADULT LEARNING NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING	73 74 74 75 75 76 76 82 83 83 83 83 89 89 89 89 90 90 92 95 95 95 95 95 97 97 99
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED. WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF. FULL TIME / PART-TIME. EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD. WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED. QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS. TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK. QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS. ON/OFF JOB TRAINING. SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES. TIME SPENT TRAINING ADULT LEARNING NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS.	73 74 74 75 75 76 76 82 83 83 83 88 89 89 89 89 90 90 92 95 95 95 95 95 95 97 97 97 97
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	73 74 74 75 75 76 76 82 83 83 83 89 89 89 89 90 90 92 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 95 97 97 97 97 97 99 100
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	73 74 74 75 75 76 76 82 83 83 88 89 89 89 89 90 90 92 95 95 95 95 95 95 96 97 97 97 97 97 97
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	73 74 74 75 <b>76</b> 76 82 83 83 88 89 89 89 90 90 92 95 95 95 95 96 97 97 97 97 97 100 100 102 102

EARNINGS	
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	
INDEX	

# STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

## Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

# Frequency

SPRING (or other) EQ EYRS W1 W5 W1F	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY Question asked every quarter Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found Question asked in 5th wave ONLY Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address
Region	
UK GB NI ENGLAND SCOTLAND WALES Sth Cal Canal Nth Cal Canal	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland Question asked in Great Britain ONLY Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY Question asked only in England Question asked only in Scotland Question asked only in Wales Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal
Interviewer Instructions	
ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY RUNNING PROMPT INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES CODE ONE ONLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY PERSONAL PXY FORCED	Ask question unless answer already known Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options } are wanted from the respondent } Personal response required Proxy Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question
Government schemes	
ACE TfW YT YTP	Action for Community Employment Training for Work Youth Training (GB) Youth Training Programme (NI)
Other	
CSYS FT/PT HOH PGCE Ref wk NALS MAIN EUROSTAT	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies Full time/part time Head of Household Post Graduate Certificate in Education Reference week NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland. Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost Questions required by Eurostat

# HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

	HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	S
1.	WV1NUM Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	UK EQ W1
	Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	
2.	CHKST Interviewer instruction – YOU MUST CHECK WHETHER THERE IS ANYONE ELSE WHO IS STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME AND LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR BOARDING SCHOOL (DO NOT INCLUDE STUDENT NURSES WHO ARE LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GB) HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR THIS? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
ho	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	RELTXT Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON 'PERSON NUMBER' IN LETTERS	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
4.	NAME Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
5.	SEX 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	LUNUSTAI
6.	DOBD DATE OF BIRTH – DAY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	
7.	<b>DOBM</b> DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH	UK EQ W1

APPLIES TO ALL 8. DOBY DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)

## APPLIES TO ALL

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9. AGE Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENTAND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE

# APPLIES TO ALL

UK

EQ W1

10.	HALLRESIS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL?N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREATBRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.1yes2no	UK EQ W1 FORCED
	APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+	
11.	MARSTTAre you1single, that is never married2married and living with husband/wife3married and separated from husband/wife4divorced5widowed?	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
12.	MARCHK Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)	
13.	LIVTOG May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? 1 yes 2 no 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE	
	i.e. APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
14.	HRPID Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)	
rol	ationship matrix	
15.	HH1 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are	UK EQ W1

## APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

this section is to help find out what these changes are.

UK

EQ

W1

ASK OR

RECORD

#### 16. R(1-16)

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other. Interviewer instruction - CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXT] [TO NAME]

- 1 spouse
- 2 cohabiting partner
  - son/daughter (natural)
- 3 step son/daughter 4
- 5 foster child
- 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 parent
- 8 step parent
- 9 guardian
- 10 foster parent
- parent-in-law 11
- brother or sister 12
- 13 step brother/sister
- 14
- foster brother/sister
- 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16 grandchild
- 17 grandparent
- 18 other relation
- 19 other non-relative

#### APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

## accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17.		these ways do you occupy this accommodation? own it outright buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) rent it live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) squatting	UK EQ W1 PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	APPLIES T	O ALL	
18.	<b>RENT96</b> Does the ac 1 2	ccommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? yes no	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES T	O RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE	
	i.e. APPLIES IF	TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)	
19.	LAND96 Who is your 1 2 3 4	<i>landlord?</i> the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes housing association or co-operative or charitable trust employer (organisation) of a household member another organisation	UK EQ W1 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES

5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member

- 6 employer (individual) of household member
- 7 another individual private landlord

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20.	FURN Is the accommodation provided 1 furnished 2 partly furnished 3 or unfurnished?		UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING i.e.	PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE	
	APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)		
<u>ac</u>	cess to motor vehicles		
21.	USEVEH Does any adult member of the household at any Motor vehicle? INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS I 1 yes 2 no		UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES TO ALL		
22.	VASK INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THER ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED		UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor vel	nicle
23.	VEHTEXT INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION	OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor vel	
24.	FOR DISABLED) 2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOW 3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)	PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor vel	nicle
25.	MAINDRVWho drives the most mileage in the (VEHTX)12person 123person 234etc	(T) (Taken over the year as a whole)?	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1	Member of household has use of motor vel	nicle
26.	PRIVEHIs the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]1privately owned23SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or no	ne of the above	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1	Member of household has use of a car	RECORD

# classification of individuals

27.	<b>RESPNO</b> ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT	UK EQ
	ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16	
na	tionality, citizenship, ethnicity	
28.	NATIONWhat is [your / Name's] nationality?1UK, British6Irish Republic36Hong Kong58China59Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
29.	NATSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
30.	NATO Uses Coding Frame	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
31.	CRY01In which country were you born?1England2Wales3Scotland4Northern Ireland5UK, Britain (don't know country)6Republic of Ireland36Hong Kong58China59Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
32.	CRYSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
33.	CRYO Uses Coding Frame APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	China)	
34.	<b>CAMEYR</b> Which year did you arrive in this country? IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)	

35.	NATLDEWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.1English 22Scottish3Welsh4Irish5British6Other	ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
36.	NATLDSWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as fewas apply.1Scottish2English3Welsh4Irish5British6Other	SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
37.	NATLDWWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.1Welsh2English3Scottish4Irish5British6Other answer	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
38.	NATLDO How would you describe your national identity ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL	
41.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F

APPLIES TO ALL

42.	<b>CYMW</b> Can you write Welsh? 1 yes		WALES EQ W1F
	2 no		
	APPLIES TO ALL		
43.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do yo 1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British 5 Chinese 6 Other ethnic group	u consider you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
44.	ETHWH And to which of these ethnic groups do 1 British 2 Another white background		GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=1	White	
45.	ETHMX And to which of these ethnic groups do 1 White + Black Caribbean 2 White + Black African 3 White + Asian, or 4 Another mixed background		UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	ETHAS And to which of these ethnic groups do 1 Indian 2 Pakistani 3 Bangladeshi, or 4 Another Asian backgroun		UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	
47.	ETHBL And to which of these ethnic groups do 1 Caribbean 2 African, or 3 Another Black background		UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=4	Black or Black British	
48.	ETHOTH Please can you describe your ethnic g INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENT	roup TER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=6 OR ETHWH=2 OR ETHMX=4 OR ETHAS=4 OR ETHBL=3	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	

#### 49. ETHO2

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME

#### UK EQ W1F

GB

W1F

PROMPT AS

NECESSARY

APPLIES IF ETH01=6	Other
OR ETHWH=2	Another white background
OR ETHMX=4	Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4	Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3	Another Black background

## religion

#### 50. **RELIG**

What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?

- Christian 1
- Buddhist 2
- 3 Hindu
- 4 Jewish
- Muslim
- 5 6 Sikh
- Any other religion
- 7 8 Or no religion at all

## English as a second language

LANG		SUMMER
What is y	our first language at home?	16+
1	English	ASK OR
2	Welsh	RECORD
3	Gaelic	EVERY 3 YRS
4	Ulster Scots / Ullans	2006, 2009, ETC
5	Other	

52.	LANGD1		SUMMER
	Have you e	experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or	UK
	keeping a j	ob?	16+
	1	yes	EVERY 3 YRS
	2	no	2006, 2009, ETC

## APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53.	<b>LANGD2</b> What you e	xperienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?	SUMMER UK
	1 2		16+ EVERY 3 YRS
	APPLIES T	O (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)	2006, 2009, ETC

# period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

001		nalo alla i you ago	
54.	<b>RESTME</b> How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?1less than 12 months212 months but less than 2 years32 years but less than 3 years43 years but less than 5 years55 years but less than 10 years610 years or more		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL		
55.	RESMTH How many months have [you / Name] lived here? APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 m	ths)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
56.	RESBBY Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 m	iths)	
57.	M3CRY Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else? APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3	B MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three month is not a baby born within last 3 months	าร
58.	M3CRYSPEC Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 mont		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE ( IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three month and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was living outside UK 3 months ago	
59.	M3CRYO Uses Coding Frame APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (	OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than three month and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was living outside UK 3 months ago	

60.	M3AREA Which town or village were you living in then? TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT] APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	E (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	าร
61.	M3CTY Which county or borough is that in? APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 montl and was not living outside UK 3 months a	ths ns
62.	M3RESC Uses Coding Frame APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	าร
63.	OYEQM3 May I just check, were you also living at that addr that is in [date] last year? 1 yes, same place 2 no 3 baby under 1 year	ress 12 months ago,	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADD TIME	RESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT B	ORN WITHIN THAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month	-
64.	OYCRY Twelve months ago were you living in 1 the UK 2 or somewhere else 3 baby under 1 year		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING A	T ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2 which can only be the case if [RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY = 2]	has lived at address for at least 3 months or was not living at same address one ye <i>and also</i> [has lived at address less than three mo and is not a baby born within last 3 mor	ar ago

65. OYCRYSPEC Which country was that? [enter text] APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)	UK SPRING
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)	ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

66.	OYCRYO Uses Coding Frame APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)		UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
67.	<b>OYAREA</b> Which town or village were you living in then? TAKE NEAREST [enter text]		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), questi	on not answered	MAIN
68.	<b>OYCTY</b> Which county or borough is that in?		UK SPRING ASK OR
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), questi	on not answered	RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
69.	OYRESC Uses Coding Frame		UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), questi	on not answered	
rec	ional mobility		
<u>100</u>	<u>ional mobility</u>		
70.	MOVEDDid you move because your existing job was relocated?12no		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS
	APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN O PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE	CURRENT	2006, 2009, ETC
	i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 ) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1)	Male of working age Female of working age Resident less than 12 months	
71.	CASHTIM Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF MOVED=1		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
			2000, 2003, 210
72.	CASHFUL Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? 1 yes 2 no		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS
	APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1		2006, 2009, ETC

# childcare

73.	CHATT			UK
	of the follow			AUTUMN INDIVIDUAL
	1 2	playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CH		PROMPT
	2	day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHIL nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE		CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	4	infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE		MAIN
	5	primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE		YEARS ODD
	6	out of school club (e.g. before/after school)?	[ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]	
	7	holiday scheme		
	8 9	family/combined centre? SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School		
	9 10	SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other		
	11	none of the above		
	APPLIES IF	AGE<15		
74				
/4.	CHINF	heck,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a		UK AUTUMN
	1	reception class?		INDIVIDUAL
	2	nursery class?		PROMPT
	9	none of the above		CODE ALL
	APPLIES IF	CHATT=5	Child attended infant's school	THAT APPLY YEARS ODD
	/			MAIN
75	CHPRI			UK
13.		heck,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a	a	AUTUMN
	1	reception class?		INDIVIDUAL
	2	nursery class?		PROMPT
	9	none of the above		CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	APPLIES IF	CHATT=6	Child attended primary school	YEARS ODD
	_			MAIN
76	CTRM			UK
70.		heck,) for [NAME] was that week		AUTUMN
	1	term time		ASK OR
	2	half Term		
	3 4	or other school holidays? not applicable		CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
				YEARS ODD
	AND (IF CH		Child didn't attend nursery school)	MAIN
	AND CHAT		Child didn't attend infant's school	
	AND CHAT	T NE 6)	Child didn't attend primary school))	
77.	CHPEO			UK
	And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other			AUTUMN
		looked after [NAME]?		
		IAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND S REVIOUSLY MENTIONED]	STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT	THAT APPLY YEARS ODD
	1	child's grand parents		MAIN
	2	non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner		
	3	child's brother or sister		
	4	other relatives		
	5 6	childminder nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day	nannies)	
	7	friends or neighbours	nannesj	

- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY Does not require minding
- 10 none of the above

## APPLIES IF AGE<15

#### 78. COTH

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

UK AUTUMN YEARS ODD MAIN

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10 None of the above None of the above

# **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

# type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79.	on any of the 1 2 3 10 15 50 66 97	that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were e following schemes work-based Training for Young People new Deal work based learning for Adults / Training for Work job Skills worktrack any other kind of scheme or none of these? JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME O MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62	you {blanked for >25 and NI} {blanked for under 18} {blanked in NI} {NI ONLY} {NI ONLY}	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
80.	NDTYPE4 ( <i>May I just a</i> 1 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	new Deal for Disabled People? new Deal for Disabled People? new Deal for Lone Parents? new Deal for Young People? new Deal for 25+? new Deal for 50+? new Deal for Partners? or none of the above? don't know FING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)	{blank for non-lone parents {blank for >24} {blank for <25} {blank for <50}	UK EQ CODE FIRST }THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
81.	NEWDEA4	hich of the following New Deal options you were on (in the still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector working for the voluntary sector working for an environmental task force in full time study on an approved course receiving help setting up as self-employed basic Employment Training (BET) education and Training Opportunities (ETO) on the Follow Through scheme? don't know	<i>hat week).</i> {blanked for those {not 18-24 {blanked for those {not 25+	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT
82.	i.e. IF SCHM04 TECLEC4	TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME ==2 meck, was that a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Council National Council for Education and Learning in Wales a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Compa or was it some other scheme?		GB EQ FORCED

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

#### 83. **YTETMP**

84.

1

2

yes

no

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

with an employer providing work experience or practical training? 1

on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} 2

- 3 at a college or training centre?
- temporarily away from an employer or project? 4
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES i۵

YTETJB	o any paid work or have any other EQ
OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2)	LSC scheme, LEC scheme
OR (NEWDEA4=97)	ND option not known
	scheme
OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)	Northern Ireland and other government training
IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)	WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack
I.e.	

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT

APPLIES EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

# MAIN JOB

# paid/unpaid work in reference week

85.	WRKING         Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?         1       yes         2       no	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+	
	i.e. IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+ OR (SCHM04=66) OR (TECLEC4=3) OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3) Not on TEC/LEC training sche On ND for Lone Parents or Dis	me
86.	JBAWAY Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)? 1 yes 2 no 3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)	
87.	OWNBUS         Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?         1       yes         2       no	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work i	n ref wk)
88.	RELBUS or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)	
89.	EVERWKHave you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.1yes2no	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEKi.e.IF (RELBUS=2)OR (YTETJB=2)Unpaid work not done for relationNo paid work done in addition	
<u>wh</u>	en left last job	
90.	LEFTYR Which year did you leave your last PAID job?	UK EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

		ey: 2004 Questionnaire	
91.	<b>LEFTM</b> Which month in that year did you leave?	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left I		
92.	LEFTW Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST J	ASK OR RECORD	
inc	lustry		
	-		
93.	ISTATE IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT E RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CAS	ETAILS APPLY TO THE	
	IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN : Interviewer instructions - READ OUT I am going to be asking some questions in which the te are used. In your case could you please regard these of		
	IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work [doing the additional paid job or work which you have ju		
	IF NEWDEA4=7 [setting up in self employment]		
	IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]		
	MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR i.e.	HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING	
	IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment	
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training	
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	
	OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk	
94.	INDD What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly n where you worked)? Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE M	ANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or	
		D, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC. K OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEA	RS
	i.e.		10
	IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk	
	OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
	OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
	IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment	
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training temporarily away from employer/project based work training	
	OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk	

#### 95. **INDT**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

#### UK EQ

UK EQ

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN W	ORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

## private/public sector

#### 96. SECTOR

And was that ...

- 1 a private firm or business or a limited company
- 2 or some other kind of organisation?

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

i.e. IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

#### 97. SECTRO

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- 1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

#### APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

## occupation

98.	OCCT What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [da Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	ate])?	UK EQ
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK i.e.	OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LA	AST EIGHT YEARS
	IF. IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref w Unpaid work for relative's business in Working in public/private sector, volum	ref wk htary task force,
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	environmental task force, assisted sel Work done in addition to that done on	
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project training, temporarily away from emplo work training	
	OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job with	in 8 yrs of ref wk
99.	OCCD What did you mainly do in your job? Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICAT THE JOB	IONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO	UK EQ

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

1.0.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training

PR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

# OR (LEFTYR <=8)

# employed/self-employed

#### 100. **RECJOB**

UK CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY EQ (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

- neither industry or occupation changed at all both Changed 1
- 3
- 5 only industry changed
- 4 only occupation changed

ORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. <b>STAT</b>		UK
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?		EQ
1 employee 2 self-employed		ASK OR RECORD
3 government scheme		FORCED
4 unpaid family worker		EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WO	ORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE	LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e. IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk	
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref w	
OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Unpaid work for relative's business in Working in public/private sector, volun	
	environmental task force, assisted sel	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on	New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, projec temporarily away from employer/proje	
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job with	in 8 yrs of ref wk
102. <b>PDWAGE</b>		UK
(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary	y or a wage by an employer?	EQ
1 yes 2 no		
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)		
103. SELF		UK
(May I just check,) Are you / Were you 1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency?		EQ INDIVIDUAL
2 a sole director of your own limited busine	2 a sole director of your own limited business?	
3 running a business or a professional pra	ictice?	FORCED
4 a partner in a business or a professional	practice?	
5 working for yourself? 6 a sub-contractor?		THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)
7 or doing free-lance work?		
8 none of the above.		
APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PA	AID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS	5
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)		
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salar	y or wage by an employer)	
whether manager, number of staff		
104. SUPVIS	nicing the work of other	UK
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supe employees?	ervising the work of other	EQ ASK OR
1 yes		RECORD
2 no		
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)		
105. MANAGE		UK
Did you have any managerial duties?		EQ
1 manager		ASK OR
<ol> <li>foreman / supervisor</li> <li>not manager / supervisor</li> </ol>		RECORD

# APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

UK

EQ

#### 106. MPNE02

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1-10 1
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- don't know but under 25
- 4 5 6 25-49
- 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

#### APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

# 107. SOLO

107. <b>SOLO</b> <i>Were you</i> 1 2	working on your own or did you have employees? on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES	IF STAT=2 (self-employed)	
108. <b>MPNS02</b> How man 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	y people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1-10 11-19 20-24 don't know but under 25 25-49 50-249 250 – 499 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more	UK EQ
APPLIES	IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)	
<b>APPLIES</b> i.e. APPLIES	Check what the exact number was? <b>TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS</b> IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) S01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
owner-mar	ager	

# owner-manager

110. OMCONT		UK
Do you o	wn your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company	SPRING
you work	for?	ASK OR
- 1	yes	RECORD
2	no	MAIN
		EVERY TWO YRS
APPLIES	TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED	2004, 2006, ETC
i.e.		

1.0.	
IF SECTOR = 1	
SECTRO = 1	
AND MANAGE = 1	
OR STAT = 2	

Private firm or business or a limited company Plc Employee: manager Self-employed

		<b>,</b>	
1 2	ave the authority to hire or dismiss full-t yes no S IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling inter		UK SPRING MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC
112. <b>NOCUST</b> Do you / 1 2 3	<i>Did you have one or more than one clie</i> one more than one don't know	ent / customer?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES	S IF STAT=2 (self employed)		
-	main customer  / client employ you befα IOP-KEEPERS etc WITH NO MAIN Cl yes no		UK SPRING
APPLIES	S IF STAT=2 (self employed)		
	check, why did you become self-emplo AIN REASONS (UP TO 4) to be independent / a change. wanted more money. for better conditions of work. family commitments / wanted to we opportunity arose - capital, space, saw the demand / market. joined the family business. nature of the occupation. no jobs available (locally). made redundant. other reasons. no reason given.	ork at home.	UK SPRING PROMPT AS NECESSARY
APPLIES	IF STAT=2(self employed)		
1 2	nain) job were you working full-time or part-time? TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN	WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN	UK EQ EUROSTAT THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
AND (EV OR ((STA AND (YR	B IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) ERWK = -9)) AT=1 or 2) ILESS <=8)) TMP=1or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed family business Not asked Employee or self-employ Left last job <8 years of r At or temporarily away fr	ed ef wk

AND (YRLESS <=8)) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

At or temporarily away from employer or project

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

environmental task force or assisted self

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

based work training

employment

Scheme

		Eabour 1 0100	ourvey. 2004 Questionnaire	
116.	YPTJOB I would like	to ask you why you took a part-time ra	ather than a full-time job.	UK EQ
	Was it because		CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>	
	1	you were a student/you were at scho	?	THAT APPLIES
	2	you were ill or disabled?		EUROSTAT
	3 4	you could not find a full-time job?		
	4	you did not want a full-time job?		
	APPLIES 1 i.e.	O PART TIME WORKERS		
	APPLIES IF	F FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) F	OR CURRENT JOBS	
117.	YNOTFT			UK
	Why didn't	you want a full-time job?		SPRING
	1	you are financially secure, but work	because you want to	AUTUMN
	2	you earn enough working part time		MAIN
	3	you want to spend more time with yo		
	4	you have domestic commitments wh	lich prevent you working full-time	
	5 6	you feel that there are insufficient ch you have another reason		
	APPLIES 1	O WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT	A FULL TIME JOB	
	i.e. APPLIES II	- YPTJOB=4 (works PT because resp	ondent didn't want FT iob)	
110	YPTCIA	·····		UK
118.		check,) is the main reason because yo		SPRING
	1	looking after children		AUTUMN
	2	looking after an incapacitated adult		ASK OR
	3	or some other reason?		RECORD
				CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	APPLIES IF OR YNOTF	YNOTFT=3 T=4	Wanted to spend more time with their family Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time	THAT APPLIES MAIN
	OR YNOTF	T=6	Some other reason	
119.	WKPART1			
	How does y	our work pattern differ from someone		UK
	1	work shorter days and fewer days	per week?	SPRING
	2	work fewer days per week?		EUROSTAT
	3	work half a day less per week?		INDIVIDUAL
	4	work shorter days?		
	5 6	work one week in two? none of these		CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES
	-			
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WORKS PART TIM	IE	
	APPLIES IF	FTPTWK = 2		
pe	rmanent/t	emporary employment		
120	JOBTYP			UK
120.		de your own personal intentions and c	ircumstances, was vour iob	EQ
	1	a permanent job	nounicianoco, nuo youn job	EUROSTAT
	2	or was there some way that it was N	OT permanent?	
	APPLIES T	O RESPONDENTS IN WORK		
	i.e.			
	IF ((STAT=		Employee with current job	
	AND (EVE		Question not asked	
	OR (NEWE		Subsidised employment	
		JB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6,	Work done in addition to that done on New D	eal Scheme
	8, 9, or 19)	)		

<ul> <li>121. JOBTMP</li> <li>Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE</li> <li>In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it</li> <li>1 seasonal work</li> <li>2 done under contract for a fixed period of 3 agency temping</li> <li>4 casual type of work</li> <li>5 or was there some other way that it was</li> </ul>	or for a fixed task	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY
APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT i.e.		
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in som	le way)	
<ul> <li>122. WHYTMP</li> <li>Did you take that type of job rather than a permaner</li> <li>1 you had a contract which included a per</li> <li>2 you could not find a permanent job?</li> <li>3 you did not want a permanent job?</li> <li>4 or was there some other reason?</li> </ul>		UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT		
i.e. APPLIES TO IORTYP=2 (ich not permanent in som		
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in som 123. <b>TEMLEN</b> How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for? 1 less than 1 month 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 12 months 6 18 months but less than 12 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 7 2 years but less than 2 years 8 3 years but less than 3 years 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 10 5 years or more 11 time not fixed yet APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMA i.e. APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in som	NENT	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
when started current employment		
124. <b>CONMPY</b> In which year did you start working continuously for	vour current employer?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLO OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER i.e.	YEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME	W1 (unless job changes) EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	Employee or on government scheme Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Not asked	wk
125. <b>CONSEY</b> In which year did you start working continuously as a	a self-employed person?	UK EQ W1
APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID V i.e.	VORK FOR OWN BUSINESS	(unless job changes) EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF((STAT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	Self employed Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Not asked	LUKUƏTAT

126. <b>CONMON</b> And which month was that?	UK EQ W1	
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OF	(unless job	
i.e. APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8		changes) EUROSTAT
where current job found, whether employe	d by an agency	
<ul> <li>127. HOWGET</li> <li>Did you get the work that you were doing/were away Sunday [date] through</li> <li>1 replying to a job advertisement?</li> <li>2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and</li> <li>3 a Careers Office?</li> <li>4 a Jobclub?</li> <li>5 a private employment agency or busine</li> <li>6 hearing from someone who worked the</li> <li>7 a direct application?</li> <li>8 or in some other way?</li> </ul>	Employment Agency Office?	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) AND (CONMLES<4)	Employee or on government scheme Respondent has been with current emp months or less	bloyer for three
128. <b>TMPPAY</b>		UK
Were you being paid for that work		WINTER
<ol> <li>by the people you actually did it for</li> <li>or by the private employment agency of</li> </ol>	r business?	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	MPLOYMENT AGENCY	
i.e. APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref v	wk through agency)	
redundancy (Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing)	variables and not question variables).	
129. REDPAID		UK
Have you left any paid job in the last three months?		EQ
1 yes		
2 no		
APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS	BEFORE REF WEEK	
130. <b>REDYLFT</b>		UK
Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?		EQ
1 you were dismissed	aton ( rodundono) (	PROMPT AS
<ol> <li>you were made redundant or took volur</li> <li>it was a temporary job which came to a</li> </ol>		NECESSARY EUROSTAT
4 you resigned		LUNCOTAT
5 you gave up work for health reasons		
6 you took early retirement		
7 you retired (at or after statutory retireme		
<ul><li>8 you gave up work for family or personal</li><li>9 you left for some other reason</li></ul>	reasons	
APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)	Working and left paid job in last 3 mc	
OR (YRLESS<=8)	Not working and left job in the 8 year	s before ref wk

#### 131. REDANY

- Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?
  - 1 yes
  - 2 no

## APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)

i.e. APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

AND ((MLESS<4) OR (REDPAID=1)))

#### 132. **REDSTAT**

In that job were you...

- working as an employee? 1
- 2 self-employed?

#### APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e. APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))

#### 133. REDCLOS

Did you leave because your employer was...

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

# APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e. APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))

#### 134 **REDP**

- Did vou receive...
  - redundancy pay? 1 2
    - pay in lieu of notice?
  - 3 or some other kind of payment?
  - 4 no payment

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e. APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1))

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk Working and left paid job in last 3 months

> UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY

UK

EQ

Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk Made redundant Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant

> UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES

Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant

> UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant

135. <b>REDIND</b> Was the 1 2	job you were made redundant from yes no	m in the [IndT] industry?	UK EQ
APPLIES	SIF MADE REDUNDANT FROM	LAST JOB	
i.e.		Loft noid ich in laat 2 mantha	
	S IF (((REDPAID=1) EDYLFT=2))	Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant	
	DANY=1))	Made redundant	
136. <b>REDOCC</b>			UK
	your occupation in that job (a) [Od	ccT]?	EQ
1 2	yes		
2	no		
APPLIES i.e.	S IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE	REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB	
-	SIF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months	
AND (RE	DYLFT=2))	Made redundant	
OR (REE	DANY=1))	Made redundant	
137. <b>REDSUP</b>	-		UK
In your jo employe		ty for supervising the work of other	EQ
1	yes		
2	no		
APPLIES	S IF STAT=1 (Employee)		
138. REDMNG	E		UK
	nave any managerial duties?		EQ
1	manager foromon/our on iteor		ASK OR
2 3	foreman/supervisor not manager/supervisor		RECORD
-			
APPLIES	S IF STAT=1 (Employee)		
139. REDMPN	-		UK
How mar 1	ny people worked for your employe 1-10	er at the place where you worked?	EQ
2	11-19		
3	20-24		
4	Don't know but under 25		
5	25-49		
6 7	50-249		
8	250-499 don't know between 50 and 4	qq	
9	500 or more		
APPLIE	S IF STAT=1 (Employee)		
140. <b>REDSOL</b>	0		UK
	u working on your own or did you i	have employees?	EQ
1	on own/with partner(s) but no		ASK OR
2	with employees		RECORD
APPLIES	S IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)		

UK EQ

#### 141. REDMPN2

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- don't know but under 25
- 25-49
- 4 5 6 7 50-249
- 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

## APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

 RDINDD What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant? Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE	UK EQ E or RETAIL ETC.
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
 RDINDT Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	UK EQ
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
 RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE	UK EQ
APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	
 RDOCOD What did you mainly do in that job? Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO T	UK EQ HE JOB

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

# HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

# 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

tele	eworkers', proximity of work to home,	business ownership	
146			1117
146.	HOME		UK EQ
	(In your main job) do you work mainly 1 in your own home		
	<ol> <li>In your own home</li> <li>in the same grounds or buildings as y</li> </ol>	vourbome	RECORD
	3 in different places using home as a b		EUROSTAT
	4 or somewhere quite separate from h		EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, I i.e.	BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT	SCHEME
	IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it ir	n ref wk
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away from it ir	
	OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in	ref wk
147.	EVHM98		UK
	Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home	for your (main) job?	SPRING
	1 yes		ASK OR
	2 no		RECORD
			MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY A	WAY FROM HOME	EUROSTAT
	i.e. IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, but uses home as base, works at a lo home	
1/18	HOMED		UK
140.	(In your main job), have you spent at least one FL	II I day in the seven days ending	SPRING
	Sunday the [date] working	SEE day in the seven days chang	ASK OR
	1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES	IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1	RECORD
			CODE ALL
	3 in different places using home as a b		THAT APPLY
	4 not worked at home during reference week		MAIN
	C C		EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF V i.e.	VEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)	
	APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref w	/k
	OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in	ref wk
149.	TELEQA Do you use both a telephone and a computer to c 1 yes	arry out your work at home?	UK SPRING MAIN
	2 no		
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME	OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
	i.e.		
	APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly	in different places using
		home as a base	
	OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worke using home as a base during ref wk	a in different places
150	TELEQB		UK
	Would it be possible to work at home (or use hom	e as a base) without using both a	SPRING
			MAIN
	1 yes		
	2 no		

## APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

# 151. ATFROM

ATFROM		UK SPRING
1	for your family business	ASK OR
2	for an outside firm or organisation	RECORD
3	or on your own account?	MAIN

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

152. <b>SMESIT</b> Do you		UK SPRING
1	own or rent a business	ASK OR
2	have a live-in job	RECORD
3	or have accommodation provided by your employer?	MAIN

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

I.e.	
APPLIES IF (HOME=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of home
(OR (HOMED=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

# work location

153.	WKTOWN Which city, town or village is your place of work in? Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (E.G. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	
154.	<b>WKCTY</b> And which county/city is that in?	UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	RECORD
155.	WKPL99 Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST FIRST CODE	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	
156.	WKABRC Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135	UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)	RECORD

# **TRAVEL TO WORK**

## transport as a barrier to employment

transport as a barrier to employment	
<ul> <li>157. DRIVL</li> <li>Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC MAIN
APPLIES TO ALL	
158. <b>DRFP</b> Is it for a full or provisional licence? TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY 1 full Licence 2 provisional licence	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC MAIN
APPLIES IF DRIVL=1	
<ul> <li>159. DLTYP</li> <li>Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?</li> <li>1 car (manual)</li> <li>2 car (automatic only)</li> <li>3 both Car and Motorcycle</li> <li>4 motorcycle</li> <li>5 car with appropriate adaptations</li> <li>6 moped (only)</li> </ul>	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC
APPLIES IF DRIVL=1	
<ul> <li>160. TRLEAVE</li> <li>Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> <li>APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS</li> </ul>	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<ul> <li>161. TREFEMP</li> <li>Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

## APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

#### 162. TREFT UK What sort of transport difficulties were these? W1+W5 **EVERY 3 YRS** 1 too far 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) 2006, 2009, ETC 3 unable to drive PROMPT AS 4 cost of fuel NECESSARY 5 lack of parking facilities CODE ALL traffic congestion / roadworks 6 THAT APPLY 7 inadequate public transport ASK OR cost of using public transport RECORD 8 9 personal physical difficulties/disability 10 personal safety concerns

11 other

#### **APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1**

#### 163. TDIFEMP

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?

1	yes
2	no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK i.e.

EVERWK=RESPONSE

### 164. TRDSAME

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?

1 yes

2 no

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

165.	TDIF	<sup>:</sup> T(1	-6)	

What sort of transport difficulties were these?

- 1 too far
- **EVERY 3 YRS** 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) 2006, 2009, ETC 3 unable to drive **PROMPT AS** 4 cost of fuel NECESSARY 5 lack of parking facilities CODE ALL 6 traffic congestion / roadworks THAT APPLY 7 inadequate public transport ASK OR 8 cost of using public transport RECORD 9 personal physical difficulties/disability 10 personal safety concerns
- 11 other

### APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

### method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

166. TRVTME How long in total does it usually take you to trave. Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180= APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOM A GOVERNMENT SCHEME	180 minutes or more)	UK AUTUMN W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC MAIN
і.е. ІF ((HOME=4)	Works at a location separate fr	om home

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

April 2004

UK

**EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC

UK W1+W5

AUTUMN(EYRS)

υĸ

W1+W5

UK AUTUMN

ETC

MAIN

W1+W5 EVERY

METHOD ONLY

CODE MAIN

3 YRS: 2006, 2009,

### 167. TRVMTH

How do you usually travel to work?

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 4 bus/c 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) 168. TRVDRV In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme UK

ΙΚνύκν		UK
Do you tr	avel	AUTUMN
1	as a driver	W1+W5 EVERY
2	as a passenger	3 YRS: 2006, 2009,
3	sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?	ETC
		MAIN

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

### SICKNESS

### incidence, duration of sickness

### 169. ACTWKDY

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7
- Sunday 8
- not working at all 9
  - scheduled working days not relevant

### APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Unpaid work for relatives business Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 170. ILLWK

ILLWK In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?		UK
		EQ
1	yes	FORCED
2	no	

### APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

### 171. ILLDAYS

ILLDAYS Which days were they?		UK EQ
1	Monday	RECORD
2	Tuesday	ALL DAYS
3	Wednesday	THAT APPLY
4	Thursday	
5	Friday	
6	Saturday	

Saturday 6 7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY

### HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hour	s worked	
<ul> <li>172. EVEROT</li> <li>Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	d or unpaid overtime?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF IN WORK		
i.e. IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Paid work in ref wk has a job/business but away Subsidised employment, vo environmental task force, as Employer based work trainin training, temporarily away fr based work training Work done in addition to tha Scheme	luntary sector, ssisted self employment ng, project based work om employer/project
173. <b>TOTUS1</b> How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usual (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks? 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	ly work in your	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID	WORK IN REF WEEK	
i.e. APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Never do paid/unpaid overti Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's bu	ss in ref wk
174. <b>USUHR</b> Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours p [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and o 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)		
175. <b>POTHR</b> How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	week?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)		
176. <b>UOTHR</b> How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work pe 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	er week?	UK EQ

### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

177. <b>TOTUS2</b> If total is not [sum] check that Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] Usual paid o/t = [PotHr] Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr] 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOUR RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)	S = [sum] WITH	UK EQ EUROSTAT
actual hours worked		
178. <b>TOTAC1</b> Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [a you actually work in your (main) job/business - please ex 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF W i.e.	VEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIN	IE
APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sick	iness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk	
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime	
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experi on a project providing work expe training	
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunt environmental task force, assist	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that do Scheme	
OR ((OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in	
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ess in ref wk
179. <b>ACTHR</b> Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [a actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF W	VEEK AND DOES OVERTIME	
i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sick	ness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk	
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime	

Paid work in ref wk

training

Scheme

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical

environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

180. <b>ACTPOT</b> How many hours Sunday the [date	paid overtime did you actually work in the	week ending	UK EQ
97 = 97	OR MORE ON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		
	SPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WE	FK AND DOES OVERTIME	
i.e.			
	-DAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sick	ness
OR (ILLWK=2))		Not sick or injured in ref wk	
THEN IF ((EVER	-	Does paid/unpaid overtime	
	-	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (YTETMP =	T OF 2)	Employer providing work experie training, on a project providing w practical training	vork experience or
OR (NEWDEA4=	=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assisted	
OR (YTETJB=1 /	AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that do Scheme	ne on New Deal
181. ACTUOT			UK
Sunday the [date		the week ending	EQ
	OR MORE ON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		
	SPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WE	EK AND DOES OVERTIME	
i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILL	DAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sick	ness
OR (ILLWK=2))	,	Not sick or injured in ref wk	
THEN IF ((EVER	OT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime	
AND ((WRKING=	-	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (YTETMP =	1 or 2)	Employer providing work experie training, on a project providing w practical training	vork experience or
OR (NEWDEA4=	=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, volunta	
OR (YTETJB=1 /	AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	environmental task force, assist Work done in addition to that do Scheme	
182. TOTAC2			UK
If total is not [sun			EQ
Actual basic hrs Actual paid o/t =			EUROSTAT
Actual unpaid o/t			
97 = 97	7 OR MORE		
	ON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		
AND ENTER AG	ICTIONS - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS REED TOTAL		
APPLIES IF RES i.e.	SPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WE	EK AND DOES OVERTIME	
-	DAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sick	ness
OR (ILLWK=2))		Not sick or injured in ref wk	
THEN IF ((EVER	OT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime	
AND ((WRKING=	=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (YTETMP =	1 or 2)	Employer providing work experie training, on a project providing w	
OR (NEWDEA4=	=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	practical training Subsidised employment, volunta	
OR (YTETJB=1 /	AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	environmental task force, assist Work done in addition to that do Scheme	

### reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

183. YLESS	183.	YL	ESS.
------------	------	----	------

UK What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away EQ ASK OR from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]? number of hours worked/overtime varies RECORD 1 2 bank holiday EUROSTAT 3 maternity or paternity leave 4 other leave/holiday 5 sick or injured 6 attending a training course away from own workplace 7 started new job/ changed jobs 8 ended job and did not start new one that week 9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes 11 12 other personal/family reasons 13 other reasons APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK i.e. APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (YTETMP=4) Temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR ((ILLWK=2 Not sick or injured in ref wk OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) Less than 7 days off in due to sickness AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))) 184. MATLVE UK SPRING ...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])... a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence) CODE ONE 1 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)? ONLY 3 don't know MAIN APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE i.e. APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 Maternity leave/paternity leave AND SEX=2) Female 185. YMORE UK What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending EQ Sunday the [date]? ASK OR variable hours worked RECORD 1 2 overtime MAIN 3 other reasons EUROSTAT APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK i.e. IF ((WRKING=1 paid work in ref. week OR YTETMP=1 or 2 Employer based work training, Project based work training Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Scheme AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

### 186. VARYHR

VARYHR		UK
Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?		EQ
1	yes	EUROSTAT
2	no	

# APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e.

I.e.	
APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)	Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary
AND (YMORE NE 1)	Variable hours not worked
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16 and non response this time
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

### **EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

### shift work, shift pattern

### 187. SHFTWK99

Interviewer Instruction - FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1 Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

1 most of the time

- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

1 most of the time	EUROSIAI
2 occasionally	
3 or never?	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WOR	RK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.	
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

UK

UK SPRING

MAIN

**PROMPT AS** 

NECESSARY

SPRING

.....

MAIN

OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

188. SHFTYP		

What type of shi	ft pattern do	you work?
------------------	---------------	-----------

- three-shift working 1
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 4 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

### APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

### 189. SHCONV

SHCONV Is your shift pattern inconvenient for your home or family life?		UK SPRING
1	Ves	MAIN
2	no	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

### 190. FLEX9D

UK SPRING Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... AUTUMN 1 flexitime (flexible working hours) CODE UP annualised hours contract TO 3 2 3 term time working MAIN 4 job sharing 5 a nine-day fortnight a four-and-a-half day week 6 7 zero hours contract

8 none of these?

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 8, 9, or 19))	6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

191. VARN Think	NKHR ing about the pattern of your working hours, do you	UK SPRING
1	have a fixed start and end of your working day.	MAIN
2	have staggered working hours with a banded start and end.	EUROSTAT
3	start and end your working day at times which vary by individual agreement.	RUNNING
4	determine your own work schedule (no formal boundaries)?	PROMPT
5	5 none of these	

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS EMPLOYED (STAT=1) AND NOT WORKING FLEXITIME (FLEX9D NE 1)

192. <b>COMHRS4</b> Do your flexitime arrangements allow you to take		UK
		SPRING
1	off whole days or hours	MAIN
2	OR just hours off?	EUROSTAT
3	neither of the above.	

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS FLEXITIME (FLEX9D=1)

193. <b>ONCONV</b>	UK
Is zero-hours contract work inconvenient for your home or family life?	SPRING
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS ZERO HOURS CONTRACT (FLEX9D=7)

194. LSSOTH	UK
Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or	SPRING
annualised hour's entitlement?	MAIN

#### CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF) 1 VAS

	,00
2	no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)	Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other
AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2)	reasons Flexible working hours or annualised hours

### 195. DAYSPZ

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

#### UK SPRING AUTUMN MAIN

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT

i.e. APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know Not 9-day fortnight or a 41/2 day week

# Days worked

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

1 2 3	I r regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP= AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / 1 AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of <b>TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK</b>	(sometimes night, sometimes < most of the time) 7 (evening or twilight shifts) f the time) night, night shifts)	UK SPRING CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT
i.e.	TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK		
IF ((WRKI	NG=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (JBAW		Has a job/business but away fr	om it in ref wk
OR (OWN		Unpaid work for own business	
OR (RELB		Unpaid work for relative's busir	
OR (YTET	MP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from en based work training	
OR (NEWI	DEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private se environmental task force or as employment	· · · · ·
OR (YTET	JB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	Work done in addition to that d Scheme	one on New Deal
197. <b>EVDAY</b>			UK
Do vou eve	er work during the deutime ?		SPRING

### 1

Do you e	ever work during the daytime ?	SPRING
1	yes	ASK OR
2	no	RECORD
		MAIN

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.	
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or	19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

198. <b>EVEVE</b>	UK
(Do you ever work) during the evening ?	SPRING
1 yes 2 no	ASK OR RECORD
2 no	MAIN
	EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT	USUALLY WORK DURING
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
	environmental task force or assisted self
	employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
	Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working
	during the evening
	5 5
199. <b>EVNGHT</b>	UK
199. EVNGHT (Do you ever) work at night ?	UK SPRING
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes	UK SPRING ASK OR
(Do you ever) work at night ?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e.	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT VISUALLY WORK DURING Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT VSUALLY WORK DURING Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT VUSUALLY WORK DURING Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT VISUALLY WORK DURING Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT TUSUALLY WORK DURING Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT VISUALLY WORK DURING Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT TUSUALLY WORK DURING Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
(Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT TUSUALLY WORK DURING Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

200. WCHDAY (May I just check,) on which days do you usually work 1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday	UK SPRING CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORK i.e.	ING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK
I.e. IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days
201. EVSAT Do you ever work on Saturdays ? 1 yes 2 no	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALI	LY WORK ON A SATURDAY
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6 )	Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

46

### 202. EVSUN

Do you ever work on Sundays ? 1 yes 2 no		SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1)	USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY	

$\Pi ((V) \cap (N) \cup (V))$	
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
19))	Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days
CONWKEV	UK
Is working [in the evening, at night and during the w	eekend] inconvenient for your home SPRING

*Is working* [in the evening, at night and during the weekend] *inconvenient for your home or family life?* 

1	yes
2	no

203.

# APPLIES TO THOSE WHO DO NOT DO SHIFT WORK OR ON-CALL WORK AND EITHER WORK IN THE EVENING AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK AT NIGHT TIME AT LEAST SOMETIMES, OR WORK ON SATURDAY OR SUNDAY AT LEAST SOMETIMES. i.e.

1.0.	
IF (( UsuWrk2 = YES)	Usually works during the day
OR (EvEve = YES)	Ever works during the evening
OR (UsuWrk3 = YES)	Usually works at night
OR (EvNght = YES)	Ever works at night
OR (EvSat = YES)	Ever works on Saturday
OR (Sun IN WchDay)	Usually works on Sunday
OR(EvSun = YES)	Ever works on Sunday
OR (Sat IN WchDay))	Usually works on Saturday
AND ((ShftWk99 = ornevr)	Never does shift work
OR (Shftwk99<>RESPONSE))	No response to Shftwk99
AND NOT (Zero in Flex9D)	Is not working on a zero-hours contract

### 204. CTRLWK

Do you have control over your work schedule? That is, can you determine...

- 1 how to do the work
- 2 when to do the work
- 3 when **AND** how to do the work?
- 4 neither determine when nor how to do the work?

### work?

### APPLIES TO THOSE WHO ARE SELF EMPLOYED

i.e. STAT = 2 UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

ιк

MAIN EUROSTAT

### holiday entitlement

noliday entitlement		
205. <b>HOLS</b> How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? (Please exclude public holidays.)		UK AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES		
i.e. IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dom Scheme Employee	
206. <b>BHOLCHK</b> INTERVIEWER CHECK WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK E IS THIS CORRECT? 1 yes 2 no		UK AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES i.e. IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dom Scheme Employee	
207. BHOLCOR INTERVIEWER CHECK SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT 1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holiday 2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's) 3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12 <sup>th</sup> ) 4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern. 5 Don't Know		UK AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT	BE CALCULATED	
<ul> <li>208. BANK Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or P the period 1st December 2003 – 31 August 2004 (inclusive)?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>		UK AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES i.e. IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dom Scheme Employee	

UK AUTUMN

IIK

UK

MAIN

CODE UP

TO ELEVEN

YEARS ODD

### 209. BNKHOL

On which of the following days did you work...

- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 30 Aug 2004 Not Scotland)?
- 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 2 Aug 2004 Scotland)?
- 3 July 12th holiday (Mon 12 July 2004 NI)?
- 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 31 May 2004)?
- 5 May B/Hol (Mon 3 May 2004)?
- 6 Easter Monday (Mon 12 Apr 2004)?
- 7 Good Friday (Fri 9 Apr 2004)?
- 8 St Patrick's Day (Wed 17 Mar 2004 NI)?
- 9 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Fri 2 Jan 2004 Scotland)?
- 10 New Years Day (Thur 1 Jan 2004)?
- 11 Boxing Day (Fri 26 Dec 2003)?
- 12 Christmas Day (Thur 25 Dec 2003)?

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

210. BNKHOLF	UK
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period	AUTUMN
1st December 2002 to 31st August 2003 (inclusive)?	MAIN
	YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

### APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

211	BHPAID
<u>~11.</u>	

Were you	paid for working on this / these day(s)?		AUTUMN
1	yes		MAIN
2	no		YEARS ODD
3	some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY	{ONLY IF holidavs worked > 1}	

### APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months

### 212. **BHNOTA**

IF BANK	=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)	AUTUMN
On the bai	nk and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic	CODE FIRST
rate for	[Display relevant dates]	THAT APPLIES
1	all of them?	MAIN
2	some of them ?	YEARS ODD

3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

# MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2 OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

### 213. BHNOTB

	•
On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were	AUTUMN
you paid at least your basic rate ?	MAIN
1 yes	YEARS ODD

2 no

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

### 214. BHNOTC

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?

- 1 only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 do not usually work on those days
- 3 had not started current job
- 4 other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

UK AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD

### UNION REPRESENTATION

### incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

### 215. UNION

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

UK AUTUMN MAIN

UK

yes 1 no

2

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.	
IF (WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

216. TUPRES

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?	
1 yes	

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

217. TUCOV	UK
Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements	AUTUMN
between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?	MAIN
1 yes	

2 no

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON **GOVERNMENT SCHEME**)

I.e.	
IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme

### SECOND JOB

<ul> <li>218. SECJOB</li> <li>In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Nan paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition just told me about? <ol> <li>yes</li> <li>no</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	ne] do any other n to the one you have	UK EQ FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EN THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO i.e.		
I.G. IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Employee, self employed, gover Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
<ul> <li>219. Y2JOB</li> <li>Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Su</li> <li>1 yes, changed jobs during week</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	inday the [date]?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2 <sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SE	CJOB=1	
industry, occupation		
220. INDD2 What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that secon or do (at the place where you worked)? Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MAN DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, M or RETAIL ETC.	UFACTURING or PROCESSING o	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A	CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE NEWDEAL SCHEME.	REF WK AND IS NOT
i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
221. INDT2 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY	OF SECOND JOB	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A		REF WK AND IS NOT
i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	
222. OCCT2 What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	[date])?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS $2^{ND}$ JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.		
i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not cha Not doing work in addition to tha Scheme	

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY       EQ         (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)       1       neither industry nor occupation changed at all       3       both changed       5       only industry changed       5       only occupation changed       5       only occupation changed       5       only occupation changed       7       only occupation changed       9       no second job last wave         225. STAT2       UK       EQ       1       working as an employee       2       or were you self-employed         225. STAT2       UK       EQ       1       working as an employee       2       or were you self-employed         225. STAT2       UK       EQ       1       working as an employee       2       or were you self-employed         2       or were you self-employed       2       or were you self-employed       EQ       2         APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.       i.e.       IF (Y2JOB=2)       Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk         AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)       Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme       UK         2       or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?       EQ       2       EQ	223. OCCD2 What did Interviewe TO DO TI	you mainly do in your second job? er Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATION HE JOB	NS/TRAINING NEEDED	UK EQ
IF (Y2J0B=2)       Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk         AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)       Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme         Image: Scheme       UK         CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY       EQ         Image: Notice of the industry nor occupation changed at all 3       UK         3       both changed       UK         6       only industry changed       UK         7       only occupation changed       UK         8       only occupation changed       UK         9       no second job wave       UK         225. STAT2       UK       EQ         1       working as an employee       2         2       or were you self-employed       EQ         1       working as an employee       1         2       or were you self-employed       EQ         1       working as an employee       1         1.e.       IF (Y2J0B=2)       Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk         AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)       Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme         226. JOBTYP2       UK       EQ         Leeving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job	DOING P			E REF WK AND IS NOT
CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (NDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)       EQ         1       neither industry nor occupation changed at all 3       both changed         3       both changed       F         6       only industry changed       F         7       only occupation changed       F         9       no second job last wave       UK         225. STAT2       UK       EQ         1       working as an employee       UK         2       or were you self-employed       EQ         1       working as an employee       UK         2       or were you self-employed       EQ         1       working as an employee       UK         2       or were you self-employed       EQ         1       working as an employee       UK         2       or were you self-employed       EQ         1       applicts ir Respondents 2 <sup>tho</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF were were were and the tor 6, or 19)         1       a permanent job       Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme         226. JOBTYP2	IF (Y2JOE		Not doing work in addition to the	
225. STAT2       UK         In your second job were you       1         working as an employee       2         or were you self-employed         APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.         i.e.       IF (Y2JOB=2)         Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk         AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)       Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk         AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)       Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme         226. JOBTYP2       UK         Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job       EQ         1       a permanent job       UK         2       or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?       EQ         APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)       MND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)       UK         227. JOBTMP2       UK       EQ         In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it       EQ         NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE       ONLY         1       seasonal work       Go envinder contract for a fixed period or fixed task       Ga gency temping         2	(INDD2 o 1 3 5 7	r INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2) neither industry nor occupation changed at all both changed only industry changed only occupation changed		_
In your second job were you       EQ         1       working as an employee         2       or were you self-employed         APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. <ul> <li>i.e.</li> <li>IF (Y2JOB=2)</li> <li>Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk</li> <li>AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)</li> <li>Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</li> <li>2</li> <li>or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?</li> </ul> UK           21         a permanent job         UK           2         or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?           APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)         EQ               AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)               217. JOBTMP2             UK               In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it <li>EQ</li> <li>NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE</li> <li>ONLY</li> <li>seasonal work</li> <li>a gency temping</li> <li>4 casual type of work</li> <li>5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</li> APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent?           APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent?	employed/s	self-employed		
DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.         i.e.         IF. (Y2JOB=2)         AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)         Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk         Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme         226. JOBTYP2       UK         Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job       EQ         1       a permanent job       UK         2       or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?       EQ         AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)       UK         227. JOBTMP2       UK       EQ         In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it       EQ         NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE       EQ         PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE       ONLY         1       seasonal work       EQ         2       done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       agency temping         4       casual type of work       5       or was there some other way that it was not permanent?         APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)       APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)         whether manager, number of staff       Applicate fill and there some officate fill and there some and there some officate fil	1	working as an employee		-
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)       Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme         226. JOBTYP2       UK Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job       EQ         1       a permanent job       UK         2       or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?       EQ         APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job) AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)       UK         27. JOBTMP2       UK In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it       EQ         1       seasonal work       EQ         2       done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       S         3       agency temping       Acasual type of work         5       or was there some other way that it was not permanent?         APPLIES IF JOBTYP2-2 (Second job not permanent)       APPLIES IF JOBTYP2-2 (Second job not permanent)	DOING P			E REF WK AND IS NOT
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job       EQ         1       a permanent job       EQ         2       or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?       APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)         AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)       UK       EQ         227. JOBTMP2       UK       EQ         In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it       EQ         NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE       CODE ONE         PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE       ONLY         1       seasonal work       Code under contract for a fixed period or fixed task         3       agency temping       Acasual type of work         5       or was there some other way that it was not permanent?         APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	IF (Y2JOE		Not doing work in addition to the	
1       a permanent job         2       or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?         APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)         AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)         227. JOBTMP2       UK         In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it       EQ         NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE       CODE ONE         PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE       ONLY         1       seasonal work       0ne under contract for a fixed period or fixed task         3       agency temping       0ne under contract for a fixed period or fixed task         4       casual type of work       or was there some other way that it was not permanent?         APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)       whether manager, number of staff	226. <b>JOBTYP2</b>			UK
2       or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?         APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job) AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)       UK         227. JOBTMP2       UK         In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it       EQ         NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE       CODE ONE         PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE       ONLY         1       seasonal work       CODE one only         2       done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       ONLY         3       agency temping       ONLY         4       casual type of work       or was there some other way that it was not permanent?         APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)       Applies IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)			ces, was your second job	EQ
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week) 227. JOBTMP2 In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE ONLY I seasonal work S done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task a agency temping A casual type of work 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent? APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent) Whether manager, number of staff			anent?	
In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE 1 seasonal work 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task 3 agency temping 4 casual type of work 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent? APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent) whether manager, number of staff				
PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE       ONLY         1       seasonal work       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task         3       agency temping       A casual type of work       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task         5       or was there some other way that it was not permanent?       APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)         whether manager, number of staff       One under contract for a fixed period or fixed task       One under contract for a fixed period period or fixed task		ay was the job NOT permanent – was it…		EQ
<ul> <li>done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task</li> <li>agency temping</li> <li>casual type of work</li> <li>or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</li> </ul> APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent) whether manager, number of staff				
<ul> <li>3 agency temping</li> <li>4 casual type of work</li> <li>5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</li> <li>APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)</li> <li>whether manager, number of staff</li> </ul>	1	seasonal work		
4 casual type of work 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent? APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent) whether manager, number of staff			TASK	
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent? APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent) whether manager, number of staff				
whether manager, number of staff	5		ermanent?	
	APPLIES	IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)		
	whether ma	anager, number of staff		

228.	In your jo	b, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other	EQ ASK OR
	1	yes	RECORD
	2	no	

April 2004

229. <b>MANAG2</b> Did you ha 1 2 3	<i>ve any managerial duties?</i> manager foreman/supervisor not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
230. MPNES02		UK
	people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
1	1-10	
2	11-19	
3 4	20-24	
4 5	don't know but under 25 25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250 - 499	
1	don't know between 50 and 499	
2	500 or more	
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
231. SOLO2		UK
	working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2	with employees	RECORD
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2	
232. MPNSS02		UK
	people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
1	1-10	
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7 8	250 – 499 don't know between 50 and 499	
8	500 or more	
9		
APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2	

### actual hours worked

233. <b>ACTHR2</b> How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?		UK EQ EUROSTAT
97 99	= 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

### 234. HOME2

(In your second job) Do you work mainly...

1 in your own home

2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home

- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK

EQ

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

UK

UK SPRING

UK

SPRING MAIN

MAIN

SPRING

MAIN

### 235. HOMED2

(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 236. TELQA2

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? 1 yes

2 no

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

I.e.	
IF (HOME2=1or 3	)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

### 237. TELQB2

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

2 no

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

238. ATFRM2		UK
Do you w	ork	SPRING
1	for your family business	ASK OR
2	for an outside firm or organisation	RECORD
3	or on your own account?	MAIN
	IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HO	ME IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK
i.e. IF (HOME	2=1or 3 )	Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

239.	SMEST2
	Do you

. <b>SMEST2</b> Do you 1 2 3	own or rent a business have a live-in job or have accommodation provided by you	r employer?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
Applies II Ref Week i.e. If (Home2 Or (Home	2=2)	Works in buildings/grou	IN 2 <sup>nd</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING nds of home in 2nd paid job ildings of home during ref wk

#### work location 240. WKTOW2 UK (In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work? EQ APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e. HOME2=4 Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH) 241. WKCTY2 UK EQ And which county/city is that in? ASK OR APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM RECORD

HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e. HOME2=4

### LOOKING FOR WORK

### reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

### 242. **DIFJOB**

2

no

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes UK EQ EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK i.e.

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to government training scheme

### 243. **ADDJOB**

Were you looking...

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

### APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

244. <b>LOOKM</b> <i>Why were</i> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you looking for another job? present job may come to an end present job is to fill in time before finding another job pay unsatisfactory in present job journey to work unsatisfactory in present job respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job other aspects of present job unsatisfactory other reasons	UK EQ CODE FIRST 3 REASONS EUROSTAT
APPLIES	IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)	
	that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than esent job, or would you rather work shorter hours? longer shorter the same don't know, no preference	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), ; (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)	
246. <b>LESPAY</b> Would you 1 2 3	a rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay? yes would still prefer shorter hours no would not prefer shorter hours don't know	UK EQ MAIN
APPLIES	IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS	

i.e.	
IF ((LOOKM =6)	Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2))	Prefers shorter hours

υĸ

EQ

1112

IIK

EUROSTAT

### under-employment

### 247. UNDEMP

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates - that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates - if you were given the opportunity?

yes 1 2 no

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB i.e.

DIFJOB=2 OR DK

### 248. UNDHRS

	UN
How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like	EQ
to work each week?	EUROSTAT
97 = 97  OR MORE	

99

= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS ie

1.0.	
IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

### 249. UNDY98

250.

UND190		UK
May I just o	check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or	EQ
for an addi	tional job?	CODE ALL
1	would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	THAT APPLY
2	feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience	PROMPT AS
3	believe that no work is available nearby	NECESSARY
4	are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken	EUROSTAT
5	are waiting for the results of an application for a job	
6	are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business	
7	have health problems	
8	do not want to look for work immediately	
9	other reason?	
	IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)	
UNWYMN		UK
CODE MA	IN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	EQ

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- would like to work longer hours but in your existing job 1 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
- 3 believe that no work is available
- 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason

UΚ

	<pre>/IP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and e offered longer hours (by your current employer) of weeks ?</pre>		EQ
1 2	yes no		
-	ER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING and a job or work to provide these extra hours could yes no	you start within 2 weeks?	
MAIN RO i.e.	UTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIK	E MORE HOURS	
IF ((DIFJC	DB=1) DDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))	Looking for a different or addition New job to replace main job with is not the prime/sole reason	
or ((ADD or (ADD or (UND		New job to replace main job wan Looking for an additional job Prefer longer hours if given oppo	
252. UNDNST Is the main 2 3 4 5	in reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you must complete education or training? cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (I UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1) are looking after your family / home? have health problems? other reason		UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY
APPLIES	IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or re	placement job with longer hours	s in 2 weeks)
253. UNDSKHF Have you 1 2	<b>R</b> approached your employer about working more ho yes no	urs each week?	UK EQ
	IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WAN	TS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	
i.e. IF (UNDE OR (LOOI OR PREF AND STA	KM=4) 'HR=1)	Prefer longer hours if given oppo Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	rtunity
254. UNDABL Is your en 1 2	nployer able to increase your hours in this way? yes no		UK EQ
	IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WAN	TS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	
i.e. IF (UNDE OR (LOOI OR PREF AND STA	KM=4) 'HR=1)	Prefer longer hours if given oppo Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	rtunity
	t ask,) What is the main reason that you have not to current employer)? must complete education or training looking after family / home health problems other reason don't know	aken up extra hours of work	UK EQ

### APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

251. UNDST

256. EXTOTH RECORD OTHER REASONS APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking a	up extra hours available and want	UK SPRING MAIN ted)	
<ul> <li>257. LESPAY2</li> <li>Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in y</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	our current job?	UK EQ	
APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)			
<ul> <li>258. LESPAY3</li> <li>Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>		UK EQ	
APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)	)		
259. <b>OVHRS</b> How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	r current job?	UK EQ	
APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pa OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job fo			
260. <b>OVST</b> If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could yo 1 yes 2 no	u start in two weeks?	UK EQ	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS			
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours even if less pa Prefer less hours than present e		
<ul> <li>261. OVNST</li> <li>What is the main reason why you could not start in two weet</li> <li>1 must complete education or training</li> <li>2 cannot leave your current job within two week</li> <li>3 are looking after your family/home</li> <li>4 have health problems</li> <li>5 other reason</li> </ul>		UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON	
APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK			
<ul> <li>262. OVSKHR</li> <li>Have you approached your employer about working fewer</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	hours each week?	UK EQ	
APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS			
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less pa Prefer less hours than present e Employee		

#### 263. OVABL

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?

UK EQ

1 yes 2 no

### APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present even if less pay Employee

### paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

<ul> <li>264. LOOK4</li> <li>Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	/], were you looking for	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF	WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT	JOB	
i.e. IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)	Not in paid work in ref wk but ha past, never had a job	s had a job in the	
OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's busine Unpaid work for own business in	ess in ref wk 1 ref wk	
<ul> <li>265. LKYT4</li> <li>or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a gov</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	vernment scheme?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks bef AND AGE=16-59	öre ref wk)		
reasons for not looking			
<ul> <li>266. WAIT</li> <li>Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obta</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	nined?	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65			
i.e. IF (LKYT4=2)	Not seeking place on govt traini before ref wk)	ng scheme in 4 wks	
OR ((LOOK4=2) AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))	Not seeking paid work in 4 week Males Females	ks before ref wk	
<ul> <li>267. JOBBEG</li> <li>And will you be starting your new job</li> <li>1 within three months or</li> <li>2 more than three months?</li> </ul>		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	

### APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

	ugh you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the ould you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or job? yes no	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES	S IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not	
waiting	o take up a job)	
last 4 we	t check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the eks)?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1	waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent	
2	student	
3	looking after the family/home	
4	temporarily sick or injured	
5	long-term sick or disabled	
6	believes no jobs available	
7	not yet started looking	
8	any other reason	
	S IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would gular paid job)	
270. NOLOKF		UK
	st check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because	AUTUMN
1	you were caring for children below school age	MAIN
2	you were caring for other children	
3	you were caring for a dependent relative	
4	or some other reason?	
APPLIES family/h	S IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after	
ranny/n	Jine)	
271. NOWAN		UK
May I jus	t check, what was the main reason that you did not want work	EQ
(in the la	st 4 weeks)?	EUROSTAT
1	waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a	
	training agent	
2	student	
3	looking after the family/home	
4 5	temporarily sick or injured long-term sick or disabled	
6	doesn't need employment	
7	retired from paid work	
8	any other reason	
APPLIE	S IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)	
272. NOWNTE		UK
	st check), was the main reason you did not want work because	AUTUMN
1	you were caring for children below school age	MAIN
2	you were caring for other children	
3	you were caring for a dependent adult relative	
4	or some other reason?	
APPLIE	S IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)	

UK

EQ EUROSTAT

EQ

EUROSTAT

### employed/self-employed

### 273. LKSELA

Were you looking for work...

- as an employee 1
- 2 or as self-employed?
- 3 no preference

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work in ref wk
LKSELC	UK

274. LKSELC
Will you be working

- 1 as an employee 2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

### full / part-time

275. <b>LKFTPA</b> Were you looking for 1 full-time 2 or part-time (work)? 3 no preference	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered		
276. <b>LKFTPC</b> <i>Will you be working</i> 1 full-time 2 or part-time?	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered		
<ul> <li>277. AXPA</li> <li>If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?</li> <li>1 yes, would accept a part-time job</li> <li>2 no, would not accept a part-time job</li> </ul>	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)		
<ul> <li>278. AXPB</li> <li>If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?</li> <li>1 yes, would accept a part-time job</li> <li>2 no, would not accept a part-time job</li> </ul>	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)		
<ul> <li>279. AXFA</li> <li>If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?</li> <li>1 yes, would accept a full-time job</li> <li>2 no, would not accept a full-time job</li> </ul>	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT	

### APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

### 280. **AXFB**

If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?

- 1 yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

### main method(s) of seeking work

#### 281. **METHMP**

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
- study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e. IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=1) OR (LKSELC=1)) OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as employee Will be working as employee Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

UK SPRING

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

UK

FORCED

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

INDIVIDUAL

EUROSTAT

PROMPT

FORCED

MAIN

EUROSTAT

### 282. **MAINME**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
  - 2 visit a Careers Office
  - 3 visit a Jobclub?
  - 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
  - 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
  - 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
  - 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
  - 8 apply directly to employers?
  - 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
  - 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
  - 14 do anything else to find work?

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

### 283. **METHSE**

In the FC	OUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things	EQ
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	CODE ALL
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	THAT APPLY
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	INDIVIDUAL
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	PROMPT
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	FORCED
14	do anything else to find work?	EUROSTAT

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

k

#### 284. MAINMS UK MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? EQ 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? FORCED 11 look for premises or equipment for a job? seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? 12 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? 13 14 do anything else to find work? APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed) 285 METHAL UK In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things ... EQ CODE ALL 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? 2 visit a Careers Office? THAT APPLY 3 visit a Jobclub? INDIVIDUAL 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency? PROMPT 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? FORCED 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? EUROSTAT IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed) study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 7 apply directly to employers? 8 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 9 10 wait for the results of an application for a job? look for premises or equipment for a job? 11 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? 13 14 do anything else to find work? **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK** ie IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk No preference over employed/ self employee AND ((LKSELA=3) 286. MAINMA CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION UK 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? EQ FORCED 2 visit a Careers Office 3 visit a Jobclub? 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency? 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

#### 287. **METHM**

# COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

### availability to start work

288. START		UK
If a job or	a place on a government scheme had been available in the week	EQ
ending S	unday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?	EUROSTAT
1	yes	
2	no	

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB i.e.

1.0.	
IF (LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks
	before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1)	Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1)	Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

### 289. YSTART

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- 1 must complete education
- 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 other reason

### APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

290. YSTRTF		UK
(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because		AUTUMN
1	you were caring for children below school age	MAIN
2	you were caring for other children	
3	you were caring for a dependent adult relative	
4	or some other reason?	

#### APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

UK EQ FORCED

**CODE MAIN** 

EUROSTAT

**REASON ONLY** 

UK

EQ

### duration of job search

### 291. LKTIMA

1

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

not yet started

- 2 less than 1 month
- 1 month but less than 3 months 3
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 4 years but less than 5 years 10
- 11 5 years or more

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

i.e. IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

292. LKTIMB How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 18 months but less than 2 years 7
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

### activity before seeking work

### 293. **BEFOR**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- or were you doing something else? 4

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e. IF LKTIMA=2 through11 Period spent seeking work thus far Time taken to find job OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11 AND JBAWAY=2 or 3 Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk OR YTETMP=3 or 5) At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY (MAIN ACTIVITY) EUROSTAT

UK EQ **EUROSTAT** 

UK EQ

EUROSTAT

### 294. BEFORF

(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because... 1 you were caring for children below school age

- 2
- you were caring for other children you were caring for a dependent adult relative 3
- 4 or some other reason?

### APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

### **BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

295. <b>STTBEN</b> I would now like to ask you or claiming.	about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving	UK EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUE
AND 69	IT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED BETWEEN 16	
i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week	
or Tax Credits (including S Credits)	/ the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits tate Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 yes 2 no		
APPLIES IF RESPONDEN	IT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AN	D 69
i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref. Week Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week Unpaid work for own business in ref. week Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week	
1Unemployment2Income Support3Sickness or D4State Pension5Family related6Child benefit?	benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF RESPONDEN	IT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS	
i.e. BENFTS=1		
1 Job seeker's	<i>y the [date] were you claiming</i> Allowance surance Credits?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF RESPONDEN NATIONAL INSURANCE C i.e. TPBEN03=1	T IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR REDITS	EUROSTAT
299. <b>JSATYP</b>		UK
Was your Job seeker's Allo 1 contributory J		EQ
2 income based		
3 or both? 4 don't know		
APPLIES IF RESPONDEN i.e.	IT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE	

i.e. UNEMBN=1

#### 300. **JSADUR**

- ...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?
  - less than 1 month 1
  - 2 1 month but less than 3 months
  - 3 3 months but less than 6 months
  - 4 6 months but less than 12 months
  - 5 12 months but less than 18 months
  - 6 18 months but less than 2 years
  - 7 2 years but less than 3 years
  - 3 years but less than 4 years 8
  - 4 years but less than 5 years 9
  - 10 5 years or more

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS i.e.

TPBEN03=1

### 301. INCSUP

INCSUP		UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a		EQ
1	sick person	ASK OR
2	pensioner	RECORD
3	lone parent	

4 or any other form or premium of income support?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person) i.e.

TPBEN03=2

# 302. SKDSBN3[1-7]

(In the w	eek ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
1	Incapacity Benefit	ASK OR
2	Severe Disablement Allowance	RECORD
4	Statutory Sick Pay	CODE ALL
5	Invalid Care Allowance	THAT APPLY
7	Disability Living Allowance	
8	Attendance Allowance	

9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT

i.e.

TPBEN03=3

#### 303. PENBEN3[1-3]

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

Retirement or Old Person's Pension? ASK OR 1 2 RECORD

Widowed Parents' Allowance?

Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? 3

4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS

i.e.

TPBEN03=4

#### 304. FAMLY03[1-3]

		VIX
(In the we	ek ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming	EQ
1	Guardian's Allowance	ASK OR
4	Maternity Allowance	RECORD
5	Statutory Maternity Pay?	CODE ALL
		THAT APPLY

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS

i.e.

TPBEN03=5

UK EQ

UK

UK

EQ

UK

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

	HSNGGB[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming 1 Housing Benefit? 2 Council Tax Benefit? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=7	GB EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	HSNGNI[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming 1 Rent or rate rebate? 2 Rate rebate only? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=7	NI EQ ASK OR RECORD ONE ONLY
307.	NTAXCRD[1-5]Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003?1N/A2N/A3N/A4Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)5Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)6(None of these)	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6 From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 From May 2003 display 4, 5, 6 From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CI	AIMING BENEFITS
	(BENFTS=1)	
	CCTC Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CRED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD) i.e. NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)	EDIT, OR DISABLED

#### 309. NTCORIGIN

Just before	you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or	UK
your partne	er receiving any of the following?	EQ
Prompt: W	/hich others?	ASK OR
1	Working Families' Tax Credit	RECORD
2	Disabled Person's Tax Credit	CODE ALL
3	Children's Tax Credit	THAT APPLY
4	Income Support	

5 Jobseekers' Allowance (income based)

6 (None of these)

# APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE

i.e.

NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD  $\neq$  1 OR NTAXCRD  $\neq$  2 OR NTAXCRD  $\neq$  3 OR TPBEN01  $\neq$  2 OR UNEMBN  $\neq$  1)

#### 310. TAXFUT3[1-5]

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits?

- 1
- Working Families' Tax Credit Disabled person's Tax credit 2
- 3 Children's Tax credit
- 4 Working Tax Credit
- 5 Child Tax Credit
- 6 None of these

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (NTAXCRD  $\neq$  4 OR NTAXCRD  $\neq$  5)

UK EQ **RUNNING PROMPT** CODE ALL THAT APPLY

# **EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

#### 311. **OYCIRC**

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

- working in a paid job or business? 1
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- a full-time student or pupil?
- 6 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- none of these 11

#### **APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97**

#### industry, occupation

#### 312. **OYSIND**

3

3

3

3

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?	SPRING	
1 yes, the same	MAIN	
2 no, different	EUROSTAT	
ADDUED IS DEODONDENT HAD ONLY HAD ONE MAIN HOD IN THE LAGT 40 MONITHO		

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

1112

313.	OYINDD What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)	
314.	OYINDT Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)	
315.	OYSOCC         Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last         week/in your last job?         1       yes, exactly the same         2       no, different	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
316.	OYOCCT What was your (main) job 12 months ago? Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	UK SPRING MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

UK SPRING CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT

317. <b>OYOC</b> What c	CD lid you mainly do in that job?	UK SPRING
	wer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING	MAIN
APPLI	ES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	
employe	d/self-employed	
318. <b>OYST</b>	AT	UK
1	<i>just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you</i> working as an employee	SPRING MAIN
2	or were you self-employed?	
	IES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), l off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
whether	manager, number of staff	
319. <b>OYSU</b>	Ρνι	UK
	r job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?	SPRING
1 2	yes no	ASK OR RECORD
APPL	IES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago	MAIN
320. <b>OYMN</b>	IGE	UK
	u have any managerial duties?	SPRING
1 2	manager foreman/supervisor	ASK OR RECORD
3	not manager/supervisor	MAIN
APPL	IES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
321. <b>OYMF</b>	PE02	UK
	any people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	SPRING
1 2	1-10 11-19	MAIN
2	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7 8	250 – 499 don't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	
APPL	IES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
322. <b>OYSC</b>	LO	UK
	ou working on your own or did you have employees?	SPRING
1 2	on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees	ASK OR RECORD
	ES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)	MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)

#### 323. OYMPS02

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1-10 1
- 2 11-19
- 20-24 3
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 - 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

#### APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

### full time / part-time

#### 324. **OYFTPT**

1 2

In that job 12 months ago, were you working.

nt job 12	2 months ago, were you working	SPRING
1	full-time	MAIN
2	or part-time?	

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

UK SPRING MAIN

UK

### **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

#### qualifications currently held

#### 325. QUALCH4

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 from a Modern Apprenticeship
- 5 no gualifications?
- 6 don't know

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

#### 326. QUALS4

Which q	ualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?	
1	degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership	
	of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher	
•	dialana in high an advantige	

- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 Higher (Scotland)
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e. IF QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 6

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

76

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT

327.	OTHQAL You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification INTERVIEWER: TYPE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE QUALIFICATION	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)	
328.	DEGREE4Is your/his/her degree1a higher degree (including PGCE)?2a first degree?3a foundation degree?4graduate member of a professional institution?5other?6don't know	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALS4=1 (degree)	
329.	HIGHOWas your higher degree1a Doctorate2a Masters3a Postgraduate Certificate in Education4or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?5don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
	APPLIES IF DEGREE4=1 (higher degree)	
330.	<b>OTHDEG</b> You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation Degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is. Enter a text of at most 225 characters	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other)	
331.	SUBJCT INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE OR QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
332.	SINCOMWas your degree or nursing/medical qualification1single subject2a combined subject in one subject area3a combined subject in more than one subject area?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF DEGREE4=RESPONSE OR QUALS4=8 (nursing/medical qualification)	
333.	SNGDEG CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION	UK EQ
	PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME	
334.	CMBDEG INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)	

#### 335

335. CMBMAIN		UK
	VER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION ()	EQ
1	Medicine	CODE 1
2	Medical Related Subjects	ONLY
3 4	Biological Sciences Agricultural Sciences	
5	Physical/Environmental Sciences	
6	Mathematical Sciences and	
7	Engineering	
8	Technology	
9	Architecture and related subjects	
10	Social Sciences (including Law)	
11	Business and Financial Studies	
12	Librarianship and Information Studies	
13	Linguistics, English, Celtic	
14	European Languages	
15	Other Languages	
16 17	Humanities	
17	Arts Education	
10	Euucation	
APPLIES I	F SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)	
336. TEACH4		UK
	aching qualification for	EQ
1	Further Education?	CODE ALL
2	Key stage 4?	THAT APPLY
3	Key stage 3?	
4	Key stage 2?	
5	Key stage 1?	
6	Foundation stage?	
7	don't know	
	QUALS4=7 (teaching qualification)	
OR HIGHO	·3 (PGCE)	
337. NUMAL		UK
Do you have	<u>)</u>	EQ
1	one A level (or equivalent)	ASK OR
2	or more than one?	RECORD
3	don't know	
APPLIES IF	QUALS4=10 (A level)	
338. NUMSCE		UK
Do you have		EQ
1	1 or 2 Highers	
2	3 or more Highers	
3	don't know	
APPLIES IF	QUALS4=11 (Higher)	
339. NUMAS		UK
Do you hav 1	one A/S level	EQ
2	2 or 3 A/S levels	
3	or 4 or more passes at this level?	
4	don't know	

#### APPLIES IF QUALS4=16 (A/S level)

340.	TYPHST What levels 1 2 3 4 5	s of National Qualifications do you have Access level? Intermediate 1? Intermediate 2? Higher? Advanced Higher?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
		• QUALS4=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) v now handled by the use of the DK key)	
341.	ADVHST Do you have 1 2	e… one Advanced Higher or more than one?	UK EQ
	-	TYPHST=5 y now handled by the use of the DK key)	
342.	HST Do you have 1 2	e three or more Highers or fewer than three?	UK EQ
		• <b>TYPHST=4 and ADVHST &lt;&gt;2</b> • now handled by the use of the DK key)	
343.	<b>QGCSE4</b> Do you have	e any of the following qualifications	
	1 2 3 4 5 6	GCSEs below Grade C? CSEs below Grade 1? Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C? Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 below grade A? Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 below grade D? None of these	INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	(note: te	xt substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
	OR TYPHS	F QUALS4=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE) T= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2) or now handled by the use of the DK key)	
344.	1 2 3 4 5 6	any of the following qualifications. GCSEs Grade C or above? CSEs Grade 1? Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above? Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 grade A or above? Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 grade D or above? None of these xt substitution for appropriate qualifications)	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### 345. NUMOL4 You mentioned that you have passes at

(GCSE Grade C or higher) (CSE Grade 1) (Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above) (Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above) (Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above) (GCE O Level)

How many passes do you have at this level?

- one or two 1
- 2 three or four
- 3 five or more
- 4 don't Know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

#### APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS4=19 (O levels)

#### 346. BTEC

		UN
Is your highest BTEC qualification		EQ
1	at higher level (level4)?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?	EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?	
	-	

5 don't know

#### APPLIES IF QUALS4=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

347.	SCTVEC
------	--------

SCTVEC		UK
Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification		EQ
1	higher level (Level 4)?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	full National Certificate (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?	EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?	
5	modules towards a National Certificate?	

6 don't know

#### APPLIES IF QUALS4=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

348. <b>RSA</b>		UK
Is your highest RSA / OCR		EQ
1	a higher diploma?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?	THAT APPLIES
3	a diploma?	EUROSTAT
4	or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?	

5 don't know

### APPLIES IF QUALS4=24 (RSA)

349. CANDG		UK
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification		EQ
1	advanced craft/part 3?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	craft/part 2?	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation/part 1?	EUROSTAT
4	don't know	

## APPLIES IF QUALS4=25 (City & Guilds)

IIK

#### 350. QGNVQ

Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs 4

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 6)

#### AND (QUALS4 NE 15)

#### 351. GNVQ4

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level?
- full intermediate level? 2
- 3 part one intermediate level?
- 4 full foundation level?
- 5 part one foundation level?
- 6 don't know

#### APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS4=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

#### 352. NVQSVQ

Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?

EQ ASK OR 1 yes 2 no RECORD **PROMPT AS** 3 don't know never heard of NVQs/SVQs **NECESSARY** 4

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

i.e.

IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or4 or 6)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, don't know, or question not answered Not NVQ/SVQ

AND (QUALS4 NE 14)

#### 353. NVQLEV

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

- 1 level 1
- level 2 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

#### APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS4=14 (NVQ or SVQ)

354. <b>NVQUN</b>	
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have	
just told me about)?	

- yes 1
- 2 no 3
- don't know

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)
OR (QUALS4 = 14)

Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know Has NVQ or SVQ)

UK EQ

UK

EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

UK

UK

EQ

UK EQ

EUROSTAT

THAT APPLIES

**EUROSTAT** 

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, don't know or question not answered

Not GNVQ/GSVQ

### where highest qualification gained

	QALPL99         Thinking about the instruction and learning you got         HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained         1       solely through school, college or sor         2       through a combination of workplace         3       or solely at a place of work - yours of         4       or was it some other way?         5       don't know	ne other education institution and academic institution or somebody else's	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not a QUALS4= RESPONSE	answered	
356.	QLPLO99 What way was that? 1 government training 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know		UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not sole	ly from educational institution or solely via	work)
357.	VOCQPL May I just check, was the instruction and learning NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION 1 solely through school, college or sor 2 through a combination of workplace 3 or solely at a place of work - yours of 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know	Nobtained ne other education institution and academic institution	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF QUALS4=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, AND QUALS4 NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT		
358.	VCQPLO What way was that? 1 government training 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know		UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational que work, academic institution or a combination of		ıgh
359.	YERQAL1 (May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIG. 1 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVE 2 SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVE	N AS AN AGE	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 AND QUALS4=RESPONSE	Has qualifications	
360.	YERQAL2 DO NOT READ OUT		UK EQ
	AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHES ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE	ST QUALIFICATION]	
	APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1	Answer to YERQAL1 given as age	

361. YERQAL3 DO NOT READ OUT		UK EQ
IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [H ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR	IIGHEST QUALIFICATION]	
APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2	Answer to YERQAL1 given as yea	ar
362. <b>SUBJQ</b> What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFI	CATION]?	UK EQ ASK OR
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING	FRAME	RECORD
APPLIES IF QUALS4(01-11)=2-4, 9	Diploma in Higher education, HN	C/HND, ONC/OND, other higher
OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3 OR CANDG=1 or 2 OR RSA=1, 2 or 3	education qualification NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3 BTEC qualification (excluding firs SCTVEC qualification (excluding GNVQ qualification (excluding for City & Guilds qualification (excluding RSA qualification (excluding 'som	t or general certificate) first or general certificate undation level) ling foundation / part 1)
363. SUBCODE INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT RE/	AD OUT	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification]	IS	THAT APPLIES
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ		
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING	FRAME	
Qualifications from current study and a	dult learning opportunities	
364. <b>QULNOW</b> Are you currently working or studying towards ar 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING	AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN	REF WEEK
i.e. IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-5 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business bu Unpaid work for own b	it away from it in ref wk
	the next twelve months?	WALES AUTUMN
<ul> <li>365. QULFUT</li> <li>Are you considering going back into education in</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>		MAIN
Are you considering going back into education in 1 yes		MAIN

WALES

MAIN

AUTUMN

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

#### 366. **QULADV**

Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?

- 1 school
- 2 local college
- 3 direct to university/college
- library
- community education centre
- 4 5 6 7 local Careers company
- telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'
- 8 work or employer
- 9 other response

#### **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

#### 367. CARADV

. CARADV Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?		
1	yes	
2	no	

#### **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

#### 368. CARADV2

B. CARADV2 Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
opportunities?	
1 yes	

2 no

#### **APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

#### 369. **QULHI4**

What qualifications are you studying?

- 1 degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC, TEC, EdExcel
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 DO NOT USE
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 DO NOT USE
- 23 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DO NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills
- 28 Basic Skills
- 29 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

#### 370. **DEGNOW**

- Are you studying for ...
  - 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
  - 2 first degree
  - 3 foundation degree
  - 4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
  - 5 don't know

#### APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

#### 371. HGHNOW

		•
Are you stud	lying for	SPRING
1	a Doctorate	AUTUMN
2	a Masters	MAIN
3	a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	EUROSTAT
4	or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification	

#### APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

UK EQ PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE HIGHEST EUROSTAT

UK

EQ

UK

CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

<ul> <li>372. TECNOW</li> <li>What level BTEC/BEC/TEC are you studying for? <ol> <li>higher level (level 4)?</li> <li>National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?</li> <li>first/ general diploma level (level 2)?</li> <li>first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?</li> <li>don't know</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=5	
<ul> <li>373. SCNOW</li> <li>Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC</li> <li>1 at higher level?</li> <li>2 for full National Certificate?</li> <li>3 at first diploma or general diploma level?</li> <li>4 at first certificate or general certificate level?</li> <li>5 modules towards a National Certificate?</li> <li>6 don't know</li> </ul>	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=6	
374. GNVNOW4         Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at         1       full intermediate?         2       part one intermediate?         3       full foundation?         4       part one foundation?         5       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=15	
<ul> <li>375. RSANOW</li> <li>Are you studying for an RSA at</li> <li>1 higher diploma level?</li> <li>2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?</li> <li>3 diploma level?</li> <li>4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II &amp; III)?</li> <li>5 don't know</li> </ul>	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=24	
376. CGNOW         Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at         1       advanced craft/part 3?         2       craft/part 2?         3       foundation/part 1?         4       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=25	
377. HSTNOW Are you studying for a National qualification at 1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher? APPLIES IF QULHI4=23	UK EQ

378. <b>OTHQHI</b>		
You said you are studying for a professional / vo	ocational or foreign qualification. Please	EQ
could you describe this qualification.		UK
INTERVIEWER: TYPE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION Enter a text of at most 150 characters.	N OF THE QUALIFICATION.	ASK OR RECORD
		ILLUURD
APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (Any other profess	ional / vocational / foreign qualification)	
379. NVQKN2		UK
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?		EQ
1 yes		ASK OR
2 no 3 don't know		RECORD
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ		
AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stat		
380. NVQLE2	un altimation of a constraint of a	UK
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are 1 level 1	working towards?	EQ EUROSTAT
2 level 2		EUROSTAT
3 level 3		
4 level 4		
5 level 5		
6 don't know		
APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working t	owards NVQ/SVQ)	
OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)		
381. NVQUN2		UK
Are you working for any units towards an NVQ of	or SVQ?	EQ
1 yes		ASK OR
2 no		RECORD
3 don't Know		
APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any uni		
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working	towards a full NVQ or SVQ)	
382. CURSUB		UK
You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUAL	_IFICATION]. What is the main subject area	EQ
of study?		ASK OR
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING	FRAME	RECORD
APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, C education qualification	NC/OND, other higher
OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5	Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or	don't know
OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)	
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or gener	
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or ge	neral certificate)
OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)	
OR CGNOW=1 or 2 OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3	City & Guilds qualification (excluding found RSA qualification (excluding 'some other R	
		UK
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>		
THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualificatio	n] IS	THAT APPLIES
TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB	-	-

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

#### 384. FNDNAME

What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

#### type of course

385. ENROLL	UK
Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time	EQ
or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence	ASK OR
courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education	RECORD
course.)	

1 yes

2 no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK i.e.

ATTEND	UK
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not just 16
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
i.e.	

#### 386. **ATTEND**

And	are	уои	

1 still attending

- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

#### APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

387. COURSE		UK
Are you (at	school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical	EQ
or nursing	course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?	ASK OR
1	school/ full time (age < 20 years only)	RECORD
2	school/ part time (age < 20 years only)	EUROSTAT
3	sandwich course	

- 3 sandwich course
- 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
- 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release
- and block release
- 7 on an Open College course
- 8 on an Open University course
- 9 any other correspondence course
- 10 any other self / open learning course

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

# APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

388. SLEARN		UK
Did you d	o any of the following as part of your learning	EQ
1	attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?	CODE ALL
2	use information from the internet or CD ROM's ?	THAT APPLY
3	watch TV programmes or videos ?	

4 none of these

#### APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

UK EQ

EUROSTAT

EQ

### educational institution attended

#### 389. EDINS

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

#### APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

#### age completed full time education

390. <b>EDAGE</b>	UK
How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?	EQ
STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97	ASK OR
THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH	RECORD
THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES),	EUROSTAT
OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST INTERVIEW	

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

GB WINTER

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

#### apprenticeships

391. APPR4 Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship? INCLUDE ADVANCED AND FOUNDATION MODERN APPRENTICESHIPS (AMA/FMA) AND 'TRADE' APPRENTICESHIPS

- 1 yes (completed)
- 2 yes (still doing)
- 3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
- 4 no

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e. IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16 Number of years or never had FT education In FT education but not at school

<ul> <li>392. APPSAM</li> <li>Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>		UK EQ
APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR doing another).	IF APPR4=3 (Completed one appre	nticeship and now
393. <b>APPIND</b> What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make you worked)?	e or do (at the place where	UK EQ
DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PR AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, V		
INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS		
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of m	ain job)	
394. APPINT ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY		UK EQ
INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE		
APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of m	ain job)	
<ul> <li>395. MODAPP4</li> <li>Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern App 1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship 2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship 3 yes, FMA plus AMA 4 no 5 don't know</li> </ul>	prenticeship initiative?	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY
APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (apprenticeship and is now doing further one) <u>training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 we</u>		mpleted one
<ul> <li>396. ED13WK</li> <li>In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken pa training connected with your job, or a job that you might be (including courses that you have told me about already)?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>	rt in any education or any e able to do in the future	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN V i.e.	NORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCAT	FION / TRAINING
IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)	Not State pension age Employer based work training, F training, temporarily away from based work training	
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sec environmental task force or assi	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))	Work done in addition to that do	
	Paid work in ref wk	m it in roful
OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business in	n ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	Unpaid work for relative's busine Not still in FT education In FT education but not at school	

<ul> <li>397. ED4WK</li> <li>and did you take part in any of that education or trainiending Sunday the [date]?</li> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul>		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related ed ref wk)	ucation/training in 3 months before	re
<ul> <li>398. FUTUR13 In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken a connected with a job that you might be able to do in the you have told me about already)? <ul> <li>1 yes</li> <li>2 no</li> </ul></li></ul>	part in any education or training future (including courses that	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE A THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men school to whom ED13WK does not apply) i.e.		
IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)	Not State pension age At college/training centre, ten college/training centre	nporarily away from
OR (RELBUS=2)) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	No unpaid work for relative Not still in FT education In FT education but not at scl	nool
399. FUTUR4 and did you take part in any of that education or traini Sunday the [date]?	ng in the 4 weeks ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 yes 2 no		
APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related ed	ducation/training in 3 months befo	ore ref wk)
400. ED1FUT		UK
and did you take part in any of that education or traini Sunday the [date]? 1 ves	ng in the week ending	EQ EUROSTAT
1 yes 2 no		
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCA	ATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4	WEEKS
I.e. IF ((ED4WK=1)	taken part in job related educatior ref wk	n/training in 4 wks before
OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related educatior ref wk	n/training in 4 wks before
401. <b>JOBED</b>		UK
Was this work related training part of the education cou 1 yes	rse you previously mentioned?	EQ
2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN J IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COU		NING
i.e. IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or tr	
OR (FUTUR13=1))	connected to current or futur Taken part in education or tr connected to current or futur	aining in last 3 months
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	Enrolled on a FT/PT course waiting for term to (re)start	

# qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

<ul> <li>402. NEWQUL</li> <li>Will the education or training you hav</li> <li>1 lead to a qualification</li> <li>2 a credit towards a quali</li> <li>3 or neither?</li> <li>4 don't know</li> </ul>	-	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIO	OUS 4 WEEKS
i.e. IF ((ED4WK=1)	Taken part in education connected to current or	n or training in last 4 weeks r future job
OR (FUTUR4=1))	Taken part in education connected to current or	n or training in last 4 weeks r future job
403. <b>NVQSAM</b> Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me abo 1 yes 2 no	out earlier?	UK SPRING MAIN
STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKIN	WARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVI NG TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ	OUSLY
i.e. IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQKN2=1) OR (QULHI4=14))	Lead to a qualification Working towards a NV0 Studying for a NVQ/SV	
	tated that working toward NVQ) THEN ing for one,) <i>Will your education or training lead</i>	UK SPRING MAIN
IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN RO (Can I just check)will your education of 1 yes 2 no		
MAIN ROUTING :		
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQSAM=2) OR (NVQKN2=2))	Lead to a qualification of Not NVQ/SVQ mention Not working towards N	
405. <b>NVQHI</b> What is the highest level of NVQ / SV 1 level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know	<i>'Q which your education or training leads to?</i>	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(educati AND NVQQUL=1	on / training done toward qualification or cred	lit)
406. <b>SAMQUL</b> Is this the qualification that you told m 1 yes 2 no	ne about earlier (QulHi4)?	UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(educati AND QULHI4 NE 14 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4	on / training done toward qualification or cred	lit)

UK

#### 407. DIFQUL4

- What qualification is it?
- SPRING degree level qualification including, foundation degree, MAIN 1 graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher EUROSTAT 2 diploma in higher education 3 HNC/HND 4 ONC/OND 5 BTEC, BEC, TEC, EdExcel 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
  - 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
  - DO NOT USE 11
  - Welsh Baccalaureate 12
  - 13 International Baccalaureate
  - 14 NVQ/SVQ
  - GNVQ/GSVQ 15
  - 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
  - 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
  - 18 Access to HE
  - DO NOT USE 19
  - 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
  - 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
  - 22 DO NOT USE
  - 23 National Qualifications (Scotland)
  - 24 RSA/OCR
  - 26 City & Guilds
  - 26 DO NOT USE
  - 27 Key Skills
  - 30 **Basic Skills**
  - 31 Entry level Qualifications
  - 30 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### **APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

408. <b>DEGQUL</b> Are you stud 1 2 3 4	lying for higher degree (including PGCE) first degree other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF	DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)	
409. HGHQUL	luine for	
Are you stud		SPRING
1	a Doctorate	MAIN
2	a Masters	EUROSTAT
3	a Post Graduate Certificate in Education	
4	or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?	

5 don't know

#### APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

410. <b>TECQUL</b>		UK
Are you st	udying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC	SPRING
1	at higher level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	National Certificate or National Diploma level	THAT APPLIES
3	at first diploma or general diploma level	MAIN
4	at first certificate or general certificate level?	EUROSTAT
5	don't know	

#### **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5**

411.	SCQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5 6	ying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC higher level full National Certificate a first diploma or general diploma a first certificate or general certificate? modules towards a National Certificate don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL4=6	
412.	GNVQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4	ying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at advanced level intermediate level foundation level? don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL4=15	
413.	1 2 3 4 5	ying for an RSA at higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
414.	CGQUL	ying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN
	APPLIES IF	DIFQUL4=25	
415.	HSTQUL Are you stud 1 2 3 4 5	ying for a National qualification at… Access level Intermediate 1 Intermediate 2 Higher Advanced Higher?	UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

#### on/off job training

IF ((ED13WK=2)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

AND (STAT=1 or 4))

#### 416. **TRNOPP**

i.e

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?

1 yes, education or training offered

2 never offered

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

Was (Is) that training ...

- 'on the job' training only 1 2
  - or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

#### APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

#### 418. JOBLRN

417. **JOBTRN** 

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....

- attend conferences, seminars or workshops ? 1
- 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

#### APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB

i.e. IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) AND (NVQSAM NE 1) AND (SAMQUL NE 1) AND (JOBED NE 1))

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned Qualification not previously mentioned Work related training not part of previously mentioned

#### site of training

#### 419. **TRSITE**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- on premises belonging to your employer 1
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 **Employment Rehabilitation Centre**
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

# APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)

OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

ONLY **PROMPT AS** NECESSARY MAIN

GR SPRING

WINTER

CODE ONE

#### 420. **TRATIR**

- Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?
  - 1 on premises belonging to your employer
  - 2 on premises belonging to another employer
  - 3 private training centre
  - 4 training centre (government run)
  - 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
  - 6 Action for Community Employment
  - 7 community workshop
  - 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
  - 10 Open College
  - 11 College of Further Education or University
  - 12 other educational institution
  - 13 none of these

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

#### training fees

#### 421. **TRNFEE**

- Who paid the fees for this training?
  - 1 employer or potential employer
  - 2 in WALES: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults
    - in SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work
  - in ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people other government or local authority organisation
  - other government or local authoriself, or family, or relative
  - 5 other
  - 6 no fees
  - 7 don't know

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

#### 422. **FEEIR**

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government YTP
- 3 government adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

NI SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

GB WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

NI WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

#### time spent training

#### 423. TRNLEN

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 2 months but less than 3 months 6
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- on going / no definite limit 12

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

424.	TRNDAY How many days did the course / training last? APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
425.	<b>TRHR93</b> And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time? 97 OR MORE=97	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	
426.	<b>TRONJB</b> How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job? 97 OR MORE=97	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	

AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

#### adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

#### 427. TAUTQ3

TAUTQ3	NALS
In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to	EQ
lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them?	
INCLUDE ALL COURSES EVEN IF STARTED BEFORE THEN	

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS i.e

1.0.	
IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)	Aged 16 and over and not studying
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3	Not participated in a training course at work in last 4
	weeks
OR ENROLL NE 1	Not currently enrolled on an education course

NALS

EQ

#### 428. TAUTSK3

(In the past 12 months) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? INCLUDE ALL COURSES HOWEVER SHORT

1 yes 2

no

#### APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)	No taught courses or DK

### 429. **TAUTPR3**

430.

TAUTPR3	NALS
(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction	EQ
or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in	
any practical skill?	
INCLUDE ALL COURSES AND PERIODS OF INSTRUCTION OR TUITION, HOWEVER SHO	ORT
1 yes	

2 no

#### APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))

EVEN3	NALS
(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?	EQ
1 ves	

2	no

#### APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

on your ow organisatio EXCLUDE	12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working n package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial n or other training provider? SELF-TAUGHT LEARNING IF NOT WORKING FROM PACKAGE OF MATERI. PROVIDER. yes	NALS EQ ALS SUPPLIED BY
2	no	

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

#### 4

Non-taught adult learning         433. NTQUL3       NALS         1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)         AND JOBTRN NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)       AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)         AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)       NALS         Ch the past 12 months, have you received any supervised training while you were as spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)       NALS         1       yes       Yes         2       no       NALS         NALS         Ch the past 12 months, have you received any supervised training while you were as spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)       Yeg         2       no       NALS         NALS         It yes       Yes         2       no       Yeg         NALS         It yes       Yes         2       no       Yes         NALS         It yes       Yes         2       no       Yes         Not yes         Nals         It (It E       Ye	432. <b>TAUTOT3</b> IN ENGLAND (In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taug other instruction or tuition in anything? INCLUDE ALL COURSES AND PERIODS OF INSTRUC 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning commercial organisation or any other training provide	CTION OR TUITION, HOWEVER Si		
In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?       EQ         1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)       AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)         AND APPRA NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)       AND APPRA NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship)         AND APPRA NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)       NALS         434. NTSUP3       Nature (still doing a lob? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)       NALS         1       yes       2       no         APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS         i.e.       IF (AGE >15       Agged 16 and over         AND WRKING=1       Paid work in ref wk         OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7       Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmentail task force, assisted self employment         OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19       Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme         OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))       Not State pension age         OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)       Not Studied for qualifications which don't involve a	Non-taught adult learning			
AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job) AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship) AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another) 434. NTSUP3 (In the past 12 months.) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS i.e. IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM <1125) AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	433. <b>NTQUL3</b> In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifica a taught course? 1 yes	tions without taking part in		
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were equatually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work) <ul> <li>yes</li> <li>no</li> <li>APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS       <ul> <li>i.e.</li> <li>IF (AGE &gt;15</li> <li>ARGE &gt;16</li> <li>ARGE &gt;15</li> <li>ARGE &gt;15</li> <li>ARGE &gt;15</li> <li>ARGE &gt;15</li> <li>ARGE &gt;15</li> <li>ARGE &gt;15</li> <li>ARGE &gt;16</li> <li>ARGE &gt;15</li> <li>ARGE &gt;16</li> <li>ARGE &gt;17</li> <li>Paid work in ref wk</li> <li>OR WINBUS=1</li> <li>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</li> <li>OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4</li> <li>OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4</li> <li>OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19</li> <li>OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))</li> <li>OR (REFDTE - LeftY &amp; LeftM</li> <li>OR (REFDTE - LeftY &amp; LeftM</li> <li>CR (REFDTE - LeftY &amp; LeftM</li> <li>LeftM</li> <li>Studied for qualifications which don't involve a</li> <li>Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training a AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprentice	away from job) eship)		
NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS i.e.         IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1       Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk         OR JBAWAY=1       Paid work in ref wk         OR OWNBUS=1       Unpaid work for own business in ref wk         OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7       Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment         OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4       Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training         OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19       Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme         OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))       Not State pension age         OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)	(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervis actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do 1 yes	experienced colleague has		
IF(AGE >15Aged 16 and overAND WRKING=1Paid work in ref wkOR JBAWAY=1Has a job/business but away from it in ref wkOR OWNBUS=1Unpaid work for own business in ref wkOR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employmentOR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work trainingOR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19Work done in addition to that done on New Deal SchemeOR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)				
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work trainingOR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)	i.e. IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro 	n ref wk	
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))SchemeOR (REFDTE - LeftY & LeftM<1125)		environmental task force, assist Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from	ed self employment project based work	
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))Not State pension ageOR (REFDTE - LeftY & LeftM<1125)	OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19		ne on New Deal	
OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 yearsAND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a	OR MALE AGED 16.64 or EEMALE AGED 16.50))			
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK) years Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a			eftM is less than 3	
		years Not studied for qualifications w		
435. NTDEV3 NALS			NALS	
(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with EQ		g up to [date] with		

(In the past 12 months,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

1 yes no

2

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

NALS

#### 436. NTKNW3

(In the past 12 months) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about **EQ** anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

# Education in past 4 weeks

Education in	n past 4 weeks			
437. <b>TAUT4</b> Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY] Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier. 1 yes 2 no				
	IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COU	JRSE IN PAST YEAR		
I.e. IF TAUTQ OR TAUTS OR TAUTI OR EVEN OR TAUTI OR TAUTI	SK3=1 PR3=1 3=1 MT3=1	Been on taught course leading to qualification Been on course to help develop skills for a job Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, Attended evening classes Learning involving working on own with package of n Any other courses, instruction or tuition	•	
	bout all your taught courses n total over the past 4 weeks	s or tuition, how many hours instruction have you s?	UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT	
	RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0			
	INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY			
APPLIES	IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended ta	ught course in past 4 weeks)		
439. <b>T4SUBJ</b> Thinking a or tuition?	bout the most recent course	e or tuition, what was the main subject of the course	UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT	
(TEXT RE	SPONSE)		LUNCOTAT	
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)				
440. <b>T4CODE</b> <i>[Name]</i> IS	440. <b>T4CODE</b> [Name] IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [Subject name]			
	RST THAT APPLIES HE SPACE BAR FOR THE (	CODING FRAME	EQ EUROSTAT	

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

<ul> <li>441. T4PURP</li> <li>What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? W</li> <li>CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, O</li> <li>RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'</li> <li>1 mostly related to a job that you do or may</li> <li>2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?</li> </ul>	UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT				
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in	past 4 weeks)				
<ul> <li>442. T4WORK</li> <li>Did the course or tuition take place during paid working</li> <li>1 only during paid working hours</li> <li>2 mostly during paid working hours</li> <li>3 mostly outside paid working hours</li> <li>4 only outside paid working hours</li> <li>5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME</li> </ul>	g hours? Was it	UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT			
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in	past 4 weeks)				
<ul> <li>443. LEISCL (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position) IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?</li> <li>IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?</li> <li>1 yes 2 no</li> </ul>					
MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK					
i.e. IF (AGE>15 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Aged over 15 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business ir Unpaid work for relative's busine	n ref wk			
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)		Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training			
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Work done in addition to that do Scheme Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e based work training				
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age				

## HEALTH

# health problems/disabilities

nealth. These questions will o have health problems. n	UK EQ					
expect will last for	UK EQ					
APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)						
t you might do?	UK EQ					
APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems) AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)						
O OF WORKING AGE OR PENS	SIONERS LOOKING FOR					
Health problem or disability year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busin Unpaid work for relative's to Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid jo	vk ess in ref wk business in ref wk					
rk that you might do?	UK EQ					
APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK i.e.						
Health problem or disability year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busin Unpaid work for relative's t Looking for paid work	/k ess in ref wk					
	b have health problems. c have health problems. an expect will last for (not State pension age) and first contact) o continue) t you might do? g term health problems) ING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWN work / away from job/business / OF WORKING AGE OR PENS Health problem or disability year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busin Unpaid work for relative's t Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid jo rk that you might do? OF WORKING AGE OR PENS Health problem or disability year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busin Unpaid work for relative's t Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid jo rk that you might do? OF WORKING AGE OR PENS Health problem or disability year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busin					

UK

EQ

UK

UK

FO

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

#### 448. HEAL

#### Do you have...

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

#### APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

#### 449. **HEALTH**

 Which of these is your main health problem/disability?
 EQ

 1
 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?

 2
 ...legs or feet?

- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,
  - multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

#### APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

#### 450. **HEALIM**

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

#### APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

#### past health problems/disabilities

#### 451. HEALYR UK Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have EQ already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? W1F PERSONAL 1 ves 2 no APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue) 452. **HEALPB** UK ...and what were those health problems or disabilities? EQ PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST W1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with PERSONAL 1 your arms or hands? CODE ALL 2 ...legs or feet? THAT APPLY 3 ...back or neck? 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 7 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 11 diabetes? 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13 epilepsy? 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? 17 APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past) 453. HEALYL UK EQ Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together W1 substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

# accidents

au					
454.	ACCDNT Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had an injury at work or in the course of your work?	y accident resulting in	UK WINTER MAIN		
	2 no				
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JO	<b>DB WITHIN LAST YEAR</b>			
	i.e. IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary ta environmental task force, assisted self emplo Work done in addition to that done on New D		ss in ref wk voluntary task force, d self employment		
	OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Scheme Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e			
	OR (LEFTYR <=1)	based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job wk			
455.	ROAD Was that (most recent) injury caused by 1 a road accident 2 or in some other way? APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 month		UK WINTER MAIN		
	APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 month	ns)			
456.	WCHJB May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were previously mentioned as 1 OccT 2 OccT2 3 or was it some other job?	e injured the one you	UK WINTER MAIN		
	APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 monti	hs)			
457.	GOBACK How soon were you able to start work again after the accide PAID WORK OF ANY KIND 1 still off paid work 2 expects never to do paid work again 3 same day 4 the day after the accident 5 on the 2nd day after the accident 6 on the 3rd day after the accident 7 on the 4th day after the accident 8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident	ent?	UK WINTER MAIN		
	9 don't know				
	APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 month	hs)			
458.	<b>TIMEDAYS</b> How many days after the accident did you go back to work? IF THE RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBER OF WEEKS OR MONTHS	G THE NUMBER OF DAYS,	UK WINTER MAIN		
	APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)				
459.	TIMECODE PRESS SPACE BAR TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME		UK WINTER MAIN		

PRESS SPACE BAR TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME	W
	M

			<b>,</b>	
460. WRK				UK
After			of the following was the case?	MAIN
1	changed job – differer			WINTER
2				CODE FIRST
3				THAT APPLIES
4			d hours?	
5	no change of job or w	ork pattern?		
APPL	IES IF GOBACK = 3-9 (Resp	ondent has returne	d to work following their injury)	
461. ACC				UK
	e could you describe how the	accident happened?		MAIN
	RVIEWER: CHOOSE THE RE		EST DESCRIBES HOW THE	WINTER
	DENT OCCURRED. THIS MA			CODE ONE
	SHOULD CHECK YOUR DEG			ONLY
	SURE.			
1		nachinery or material	being machined	
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8		collapsing or overtur	nina	
9			5	
	0 exposed to, or in cont		Ibstance	
	1 exposed to fire	,		
	2 exposed to an explosi	ion		
1	3 contact with electricity		arge	
1	4 injured by an animal		5	
1	5 physically assaulted b	y a person		
1	6 another kind of accide	ent		
APPL	IES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respor	ndent had been inju	red at work in the past 12 months)	1
		-		
462. ILLW		-   -		UK
	t from the accident you have to			
	uffered from any illness, disab			WINTER
	d or made worse by your job	or by work you have t	Jone in the past?	
1	<b>j</b> = =			
2		{Proxy interviev	ws only?	
0	don t know		NS Only	
APPL	IES IF RESPONDENT IN WO	ORK OR HAS EVER	BEEN EMPLOYED	
i.e.				
IF W	RKING=1		Paid work in ref wk	
OR J	BAWAY=1		Away from paid job in ref wk	
OR C	DWNBUS=1		Unpaid work for own business	s in ref wk
OR F	RELBUS=1		Unpaid work for relative's bus	iness in ref wk
IF (N	EWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)		Working in public/private sect	or, voluntary task force,
· ·			environmental task force, ass	
OR (	YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=	1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that	done on New Deal
· ·			Scheme	
OR (	YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)		Employer based work training	
	-		training, temporarily away from	
			based work training	
OR E	VERWK=1		Has had paid work at some ti	
			from casual or holiday work	ncludes self

Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

### 463. NUMILL

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or	UK
been made worse by your work?	MAIN
INTERVIEWER: STATE THE NUMBER OF ILLNESSES	WINTER
FOR 8 OR MORE ILLNESSES – CODE 8	ASK OR
	RECORD

### APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

### 464. TYPILL

4. <b>TYPILL</b> How would y 1	<i>you describe this illness?</i> bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,	UK MAIN WINTER CODE ONE
2	hips, legs or feet,	ONLY
3	back,	ASK OR
4	breathing or lung problems,	RECORD
5	skin problems,	
6	hearing problems,	
7	stress, depression or anxiety,	

- headache and/or eyestrain, 8
- 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
- 10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
- 11 other

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

465. AWARE		UK
When were	you first aware of this illness?	MAIN
PLEASE CO	ONFIRM THE YEAR AND MONTH	WINTER
1	within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])	ASK OR
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])	RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

#### 466. TMEOFF

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this	
Illness?	

- no time off work, 1
- 2 less than one day,
- 1 to 3 days, (WORK DAYS) 3
- 4 4 to 6 days, (WORK DAYS)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- at least 3 months but less than 6 months 8
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS WORKING OR HAS LEFT EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE LAST TWELVE MONTHS

Paid work in ref wk

twelve months

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR EVERWK=1

OR EVERWK=1 AND (((X<1))AND ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM))))

#### Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes Respondent has left employment within the last

UK

UK MAIN

WINTER

((LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)>=LEFTM))) OR

### 467. WRKAGN3

WRKAGN	13		UK
In the pas	t 12 months have you had to do any of the fo	ollowing because of this	MAIN
Illness			WINTER
1	leave paid work altogether?	{Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2}	CODE FIRST
2	changed job – different employer?	{Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2}	THAT APPLIES
3	changed job – same employer?		
4	a la a se a la a se tura a tra al la a sura Ó		

- 4 changed contracted hours?
- 5 temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours?
- 6 no change of job or work pattern?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

#### 468. WCHJB3 ich that

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the o	one you MAIN
previously mentioned as	WINTER

- [Occupation title main job] 1
- 2 [Occupation title - second job]
- 3 or was it some other job?

### APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND OCCT = RESPONSE OR OCCT2 = RESPONSE

469. WIND What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where y Worked when you were injured)? Enter a text of at most 80 characters	UK ou MAIN WINTER
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months c AND WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	aused/made worse by work)
470. WINDT ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY Enter a text of at most 30 characters	UK MAIN WINTER
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months c AND WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	aused/made worse by work)
471. <b>WOOCT</b> What was your job? ENTER JOB TITLE Enter a text of at most 80 characters	UK MAIN WINTER
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months c AND WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	aused/made worse by work)
472. <b>WOCCD</b> What did you mainly do in your job? CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB. Enter a text of at most 80 characters	UK MAIN WINTER

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

### EARNINGS

<ul> <li>473. INCNOW</li> <li>Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions in 1 now</li> <li>2 later</li> <li>3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)</li> <li>8 answer state benefit questions only</li> <li>9 refusal</li> </ul>	now?	UK EQ W1 W5
APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN RE	FWEEK	
i.e. IF AGE <70 WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines	
THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDEN	TS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCN	<u>ow</u>
<ul> <li>gross income (main job)</li> <li>474. PAYINTRO <ul> <li>I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with you (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven the [date].</li> </ul> </li> <li>APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK</li> </ul>		UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 TO CONTINUE
i.e. IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental t Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	
475. <b>GROSS99</b> What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any dedu were paid? Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECES - ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PR 99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	Possible) Sary (Amount=Pounds)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e. IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1)) AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) 476. GRSEXP How much do you expect to be paid? AMOUNT = POUNDS 99995 = 99995 or more 99998 =Don't know	Government scheme Voluntary sector, environmental t Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	
99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)		

#### 477. GRSPRD

What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 5 7 four weeks
- calendar month
- two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay Gross pay - how much do you expect

478. <b>BANDG</b>	UK
Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE	EQ
AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS	W1 AND W5
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending	
on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to	
enter it.)	

<b>APPLIES IF</b>	<b>GROSS PAY</b>	NOT KNOWN
-------------------	------------------	-----------

i.e.	
IF (GROSS99 = 99998)	What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)	Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

### net income (main job)

479. <b>USGRS99</b> Was your gr 1 2 3	ross pay last time what you usually receive every yes no no usual amount	period at GRSPRD?	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY		
,	99>=1 AND <99996) S99 = 99999)	What was gross pay What was gross pay - refusal	
AMOUN 99995 99998	<i>be your normal gross pay for the same period of</i> NT = POUNDS =99995 or more =Don't know =Refusal	time?	UK EQ W1 AND W5
i.e. IF (USGRS AND (GRS	F LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT 99=2) PRD NE 52) SS99 NE 99999)	Gross pay last time not what usu Pay period not one year What was gross pay - refusal	ally receives

UK EQ **W1 AND W5** 

scheme)

#### 481. NET99

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?	
INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY	
AMOUNT=POUNDS	
0000E = -0000E or more	

- =99995 or more 99995 99997 =same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

### APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN

- i.e.
- IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)
- OR (GROSS99=99998)

### 482. NETPRD

What period did this cover?

- one week 1
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5
- calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- six months/26 weeks 26
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

### APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

483.	AN ESTIMAT	nstruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE TE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS T=POUNDS	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	i.e. APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) \Y=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)	
484.	USNET99 Was your tak 1 2 3	re home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ? yes no no usual amount	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	i.e.	T PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED	
485.	INTERVIEWI AMOUN 99995 99997	be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ? ER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY T=POUNDS =99995 or more =Same as GROSS =Don't know =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5

### APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

UK EQ **W1 AND W5** 

Gross pay from employer / government scheme

Don't know gross pay from employer / government

UK EQ

W1 AND W5

ASK OR

RECORD

486.	INCCHK INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
487.	YVARY99Why does your pay vary?11number of hours/days of work vary2amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies3number of hours of overtime varies4other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
488.	YPAYL(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?1absence from work through illness2worked less overtime than usual333445worked less hours for other reason6670ther reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
489.	PAYSSPDid you receive statutory sick pay?12no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)	
490.	YPAYM         (May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?         1       it included advance holiday pay         2       it included a tax refund         3       worked more overtime than normal         4       it included a pay increase         5       it included a bonus payment, tips or commission         6       other reason         note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY	
491.	ERNFILT Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996	

OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

#### 492. ERNCM01

- Did your last pay contain any of the following...
  - 1 overtime payments?
  - 2 payments for working unsociable hours?
  - 3 shift allowances?
  - 4 bonuses?
  - 5 profit related pay?
  - 6 piecework payments or payment by results?
  - 7 tips or gratuities?
  - 8 London or other regional allowances?
  - 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
  - 10 tax credits?
  - 11 any other additions to basic pay (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

#### APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)

#### 493. BONCMP

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?

- 1 Group or team bonuses?
- 2 Commission or sales bonuses?
- 3 Individual Bonuses?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

#### APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

494. **HOURLY** 

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

### 495. HRRATE

What is your (basic) hourly rate? AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE £995 OR MORE = 995 DON'T KNOW = 998 REFUSAL = 999

#### APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

#### 496. **OVRTME**

Is your overtime paid at...

- 1 your normal basic rate of pay?
- 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
- 4 don't know

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE) Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

UK

EQ

υĸ

FO

UK

EQ

**W1 AND W5** 

**W1 AND W5** 

**W1 AND W5** 

THAT APPLY

CODE ALL

UK EQ W1 AND W5 INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

	Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO COME DETAILS pay slip bank / building society accounts / statements other none	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
i.e. APPLIES IF OR STAT=2 AND EVER AND GROS AND GRSE	<b>TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO P</b> = STAT=1 (employee) 2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5 WK NE 1,2 SS99 NE 99999 EXP NE 99999 9 NE 99999	AY QUESTIONS
gross incom	<u>ie (2nd job)</u>	
the (MAIN)	v like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days day the [date].	UK EQ W1 AND W5
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE	F RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN 5 STAT2=1 (employee in second job) SS99<999999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) EXP<999999 (expected gross pay, don't know) 9<999999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	I MAIN JOB
Interviewer	vour GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE NT=POUNDS =99995 or more	UK EQ W1 AND W5

99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

500. <b>SECGA</b> What perio 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52	d did this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks	UK EQ W1 AND W5
90	less than one week	
95 97	one off/lump sum none of these	
APPLIES I	F SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	
	=Don't know	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES I	F SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)	
502. <b>SECGB</b> What perio 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97	d will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these F SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
USING WE AMOU APPLIES I	HAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE EKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS NT=POUNDS F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) (=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )	UK EQ W1 AND W5
OR SECE)		

### net income (2nd job)

	aid a fixed hourly rate? IFFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE '1' yes no	UK EQ WAVES 1, 5
APPLIES I	F SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	
USING WE	THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE EKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS JNT=POUNDS	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES I	F SECNET>SECGRO	
506. SECCHK INTERVIE SECOND	WER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE IOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)- J CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT? yes no	UK EQ W1 W5
97 <b>Applies i</b>	none of these F SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	
26 52 90 95	six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum	
9 10 13	nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks	
4 5 7 8	four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year	
1 2 3	d did this cover? one week two weeks three weeks	EQ W1 W5
	F SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) RO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	UK
99995 99996 99998	=99995 or more =No pay received yet =Don't know =Refusal	
you were p Intervi		W1 AND W5
504. SECNET	cond job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time	UK EQ

### APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)

#### 509. HRRATE2 What is your (basic hourly rate) AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE £995 OR MORE = 995 DON'T KNOW = 998 REFUSAL = 999

UK EQ W1 + W5 PROBE IF NECESSARY

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

### **RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

### 510. IREND2

What is your religious denomination? 1 Catholic 2 Presbyterian 3 Church of Ireland

- 4 5 Methodist
- other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- unwilling to answer 9

### APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

NI EQ W1 FORCED

### HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

511. HIHNUM You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
512. JNTELDA ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ ASK OR
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD
513. JNTELDB ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ
APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
514. HRPCHECK INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE. ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE	UK EQ

# INDEX

# A

ACCDNT	105
ACCKIND	106
ACTHR	38
ACTHR2	54
ACTPOT	39
ACTUOT	
ACTWKDY	
ADDJOB	
ADVHST	-
AGE	-
APPIND	
APPINT	
APPR4	
APPSAM	
ATFRM2	
ATFROM	
	-
ATTEND	
AWARE	
AXFA	
AXFB	
AXPA	
AXPB	63

# B

BANDG	111
BANDG2	116
BANDN	112
BANDN2	117
BANK	48
BEFOR	67
BEFORF	68
BENFTS	
BHNOTA	49
BHNOTB	49
BHNOTC	
BHOLCHK	
BHOLCOR	
BHPAID	
BNKHOL	
BNKHOLF	
BONCMP	
BTEC	80

# C

CAMEYR	7
CANDG	80
CARADV	84
CARADV2	84
CASHFUL	13
CASHTIM	13
CCTC	71
CGNOW	86
CGQUL	94
CHATT	14

CHINF	. 14
CHKST	3
CHPEO	. 14
CHPRI	
CMBDEG	
CMBMAIN	
COMHRS4	
CONMON	
CONMPY	
CONSEY	
CONWKEV	
COTH	
COURSE	
CRY01	7
CRYO	
CRYSPEC	
CTRLWK	. 47
CTRM	. 14
CURCODE	. 87
CURSUB	. 87
CYMR	8
CYMS	
CYMU	8
CYMW	9

# D

DAYSPZ4	4
DEGNOW8	35
DEGQUL	93
DEGREE47	7
DIFJOB5	57
DIFQUL49	93
DLTYP3	33
DOBD	3
DOBM	3
DOBY	3
DRFP	33
DRIVL	33

## E

EVERWK	
EVEVE EVHM98	
EVNGHT	-
EVSAT	46
EVSUN	47
EXTHRS	59
EXTOTH	60

## F

FAMLY03[1-3]	70
FEEIR	
FLEX9D	43
FNDNAME	
FTPTWK	24
FURN	6
FUTUR13	91
FUTUR4	91

# G

GCSE4	79
GNVNOW4	86
GNVQ4	81
GNVQUL	94
GOBACK	105
GROSS99	110
GRSEXP	110
GRSPRD	111

# Η

HSNGNI(1-2)	71
HST	
HSTNOW	86
HSTQUL	94

# Ī

ILLDAYS	
ILLWK	
ILLWRK	106
INCCHK	113
INCNOW	110
INCSUP	
INDD	19
INDD2	52
INDT	20
INDT2	52
IREND2	119
ISTATE	19

## $\overline{J}$

JBAWAY	18
JNTELDA	120
JNTELDB	120
JOBBEG	61
JOBED	91
JOBLRN	95
JOBTMP	26
JOBTMP2	53
JOBTRN	95
JOBTYP	25
JOBTYP2	53
JSADUR	70
JSATYP	69

# L

LAND96	5
LANG	10
LANGD1	10
LANGD2	10
LEFTM	19
LEFTW	19
LEFTYR	18
LEISCL	101
LESPAY	57
LESPAY2	60
LESPAY3	60
LIKEWK	62
LIMITA	102
LIMITK	102
LIVTOG	4
LKFTPA	63
LKFTPC	63
LKSELA	63
LKSELC	63
LKTIMA	67
LKTIMB	67
LKYT4	61
LNGLIM	102
LOOK4	61

LOOKM	57
LSSOTH	43

## M

M3AREA	
M3CTY	
M3RESC 12	
MAINDRV6	
MAINMA	
MAINME	
MAINMS	
MANAG254	
MANAGE22	
MARCHK4	
MARSTT4	
MATLVE	
METHAL65	
METHM	
METHMP64	
METHSE 64	
MODAPP490	
MOVED 13	
MPNE0223	
MPNES0254	
MPNS0223	
MPNSS0254	

# N

NVQLE2	
NVQLEV	81
NVQQUL	92
NVQSAM	92
NVQSVQ	81
NVQUN	81
NVQUN2	87

### 0

OMCONT       23         OMROLE       24         ONCONV       43         ONETEN       23         OTHDEG       77         OTHQAL       77         OTHQHI       87         OVABL       61         OVNST       60         OVRTME       114         OVSKHR       60
ONETEN         23           OTHDEG         77           OTHQAL         77           OTHQHI         87           OVABL         61           OVNST         60           OVRTME         114           OVSKHR         60
OTHQAL
OVABL         .61           OVHRS         .60           OVNST         .60           OVRTME         .114           OVSKHR         .60
OVNST
OVRTME114 OVSKHR60
OWNBUS
OYCIRC
OYCRYO13
OYCRYSPEC
OYEQM312 OYFTPT75
OYINDD73
OYINDT
OYMPE0274 OYMPS0275
OYOCCD74
OYOCCT73 OYRESC13
OYSIND
OYSOLO74 OYSTAT74
OYSUPVI74

## P

PAYINTRO	
PAYSSP	-
PDWAGE	
PENBEN3(1-3)	
PREFHR	
PREMPA	
PRIVEH	

# Q

QALPL99	82
QGCSE4	79
QGNVQ	81
QLPLO99	82
QUALCH4	76
QUALS4	76
QULADV	84
QULFUT	83
QULHI4	85
QULNOW	83

# R

R(1-16)	5
RDINDD	0
RDINDT	0
RDOCCT	0
RDOCOD	
RECJB2	
RECJOB	
REDANY2	
REDCLOS	
REDIND2	
REDMNGE	
REDMPN2	
REDMPNO2	
REDOCC	9
REDP2 REDPAID	
REDSOLO	
REDSTAT2	
REDSUPV2	
REDYLFT2	
RELBUS1	
RELIG1	
RELTXT	-
RENT96	
RESBBY1	1
RESMTH1	1
RESPNO	7
RESTME1	1
ROAD10	
RSA8	0
RSANOW8	6
RSAQUL	

# S

SAMQUL	92
SCHM04	16
SCNOW	86
SCNTGA	117
SCQUL	94
SCTVEC	80
SECCHK	117
SECEX	116
SECGA	116
SECGB	116
SECGRO	115
SECJOB	52
SECNET	117

SECSTA SECTOR	20 22 3 42 42 42 77 70 88 32 56 77 23 54 66 22 53 69 83 77
SUBJCT	77 83 22

## T

T4CODE	. 100 . 101 . 100 . 101 . 100 98 99 98 99 98 97 98 72 34 78 78 31 31 55 55 26 5 . 105 . 105 . 108
TIMECODE	105
TMPPAY	27
TOTAC1	
TOTAC2 TOTUS1	
TOTUS2	
TPBEN03(1-9)	69
TRATIR	96
TRDSAME	34
TREFEMP	33
TREFT	33

# U

UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION	
UNWYMN	
UOTHR	
USESLP	115
USEVEH	6
USGRS99	111
USNET99	112
USUGPAY	111
USUHR	
USUNPAY	·····
USUWRKM	44

## V

VARWKHR	43
VARYHR	
VASK	6
VCQPLO	82
VEHTEXT	6
VOCQPL	82

## W

WAIT	61
WCHDAY	46
WCHJB	105
WCHJB3	108
WHYSE	24
WHYTMP	26
WIND	109
WINDT	109
WKABRC	32
WKCTY	32
WKCTY2	56
WKPART1	25

Y

Y2JOB	52
YERQAL1	
YERQAL2	
YERQAL3	
YLESS	40
YMORE	40
YNOTFT	

113
113
25
25
66
66
17
17
113

# 20043 QUESTIONNAIRE

### CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	<u></u> 1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES	
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	
RELIGION	
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE.	
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO REGIONAL MOBILITY	
REGIONAL MOBILITY	
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	
MAIN JOB	<u></u> 20
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	20
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	<u></u> 20
INDUSTRY	
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	
OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
OWNER-MANAGER PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT           WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	
WHEN STARTED CORRENT EMPLOTMENT	
REDUNDANCY	
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
WORK LOCATION	
TRAVEL TO WORK	<u></u> 39
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	<u></u> 41
SICKNESS	<u></u> 43
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	<u></u> 43
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	<u></u> 44
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	<u></u> 47
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	<u></u> 49
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	
DAYS WORKED	<u></u> 51
March April 20042	

UNION REPRESENTATION	<u></u> 59
	<u></u> 62
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	<u></u> 62
SECOND JOB	63
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	
TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
WORK LOCATION	
LOOKING FOR WORK	
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT.	
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	70 73
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
FULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<u></u> 85
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
FULL TIME / PART-TIME	
FULL TIME / PART-TIME         EDUCATION AND TRAINING	87
	87 88
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	87 
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	
EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	87 88 88 88 95 97 103
EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	87 88 88 95 97 103 107
EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107
EDUCATION AND TRAINING         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES         TYPE OF COURSE         EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED         AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION         APPRENTICESHIPS	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 107 108
EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 107 108
QUALIFICATION AND TRAINING         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES         TYPE OF COURSE         EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED         AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION         APPRENTICESHIPS         TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK         QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 108 109 111
QUALIFICATION AND TRAINING         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES         TYPE OF COURSE.         EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED         AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION         APPRENTICESHIPS         TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK         QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS         ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 107 108 109 111 115
QUALIFICATION AND TRAINING         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES         TYPE OF COURSE.         EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED         AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION         APPRENTICESHIPS         TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK         QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS         ON/OFF JOB TRAINING         SITE OF TRAINING	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 108 109 111 115 116
QUALIFICATION AND TRAINING         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES         TYPE OF COURSE.         EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED         AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.         APPRENTICESHIPS.         TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK         QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS         ON/OFF JOB TRAINING.         SITE OF TRAINING .         TRAINING FEES	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 107 108 109 111 115 116 116
QUALIFICATION AND TRAINING         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES         TYPE OF COURSE.         EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED         AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.         APPRENTICESHIPS.         TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK         QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS         ON/OFF JOB TRAINING.         SITE OF TRAINING         TRAINING FEES         TIME SPENT TRAINING	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 107 107 108 109 111 115 116 116 117
EDUCATION AND TRAINING         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 107 108 109 111 115 116 116 116 117 118
EDUCATION AND TRAINING         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 107 108 109 111 115 116 116 116 117 118 120
EDUCATION AND TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES TYPE OF COURSE. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION. APPRENTICESHIPS TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ON/OFF JOB TRAINING SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING ADULT LEARNING	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 107 108 109 111 115 116 116 116 117 118 120
EDUCATION AND TRAINING         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 107 107 108 109 111 115 116 116 117 118 120 124
EDUCATION AND TRAINING         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES         TYPE OF COURSE.         EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED.         AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.         APPRENTICESHIPS         TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK         QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS         ON/OFF JOB TRAINING         SITE OF TRAINING         TRAINING FEES         TIME SPENT TRAINING         ADULT LEARNING         NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING         EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 107 108 109 111 115 116 116 117 118 120 124 126 126
EDUCATION AND TRAINING         QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.         WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.         QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES         TYPE OF COURSE.         EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED         AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION.         APPRENTICESHIPS         TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK         QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS         ON/OFF JOB TRAINING         SITE OF TRAINING         TRAINING FEES         TIME SPENT TRAINING         ADULT LEARNING         NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING         EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	87 88 88 95 97 103 107 107 107 107 108 109 111 115 116 116 116 117 118 120 124 126 126 128

EARNINGS	<u></u> 134
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	
NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	142
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	<u></u> 145
INDEX	146
STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	1
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	3
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES	
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	
RELIGION	
ENCLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE.	
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS. RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	
REGIONAL MOBILITY	
CHILDCARE	
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID W	ORK16
MAIN JOB	18
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	
INDUSTRY	
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	
	<u></u>
WHETHER MANAGER. NUMBER OF STAFF	
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY	
	00
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	<del>32</del>
WORK LOCATION	
TRAVEL TO WORK	34
	•
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	<del>35</del>
SICKNESS	37
	•
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	38
	••••••

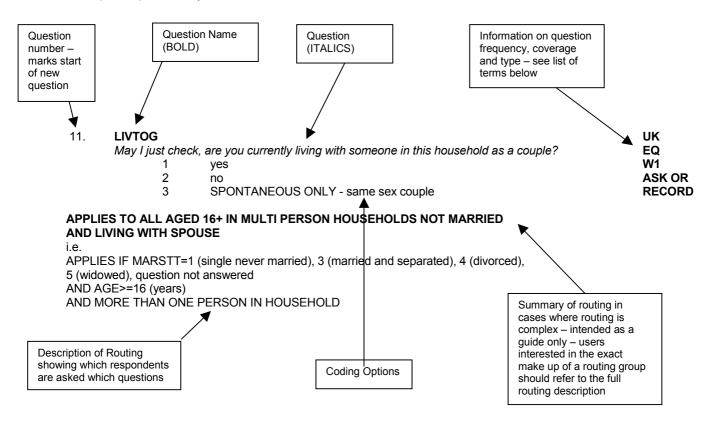
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	<del>43</del>
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	43
DAYS WORKED	45
PARENTAL LEAVE	48
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	<del>50</del>
UNION REPRESENTATION	
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	53
SECOND JOB	<del>5</del> 4
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	<del>56</del>
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	<del>57</del>
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	
TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	58 59
LOOKING FOR WORK	60
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	64
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	<del>65</del>
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	<del>66</del>
FULL / PART-TIME	<del>66</del>
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	<del>67</del>
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	<u>70</u>
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	<del>70</del> 71
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	<del>72</del>
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	<del>76</del>
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	<del>77</del>
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	<del>77</del>
FULL TIME / PART-TIME	<del>78</del>
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	<del>79</del>
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	79
KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS.	
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	
TYPE OF COURSE	
QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS	<del>90</del>
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	<del>93</del>
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION	
APPRENTICESHIPS	
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK	<u>95</u>
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	<del>97</del>
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	
SHE OF TRAINING	

TIME SPENT TRAINING	<u></u>
ADULT LEARNING	<u> </u>
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING	
TAUGHT EDUCATION OUTSIDE THE REGULAR EDUCATION SYSTEM	
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	
INFORMAL (NON-TAUGHT) EDUCATION (IN PAST 4 WEEKS)	<del></del>
HEALTH	
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	
ACCIDENTS	
EARNINGS	
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	
NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	<u>12</u> 1
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	<u></u>
INDEX	

### STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance NDTYPEUSUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

### Frequency

SPRING (or other) EQ EYRS W1 W5 W1F	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY Question asked every quarter Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found Question asked in 5th wave ONLY Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address
Region	
UK GB NI ENGLAND SCOTLAND WALES Sth Cal Canal Nth Cal Canal	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland Question asked in Great Britain ONLY Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY Question asked only in England Question asked only in Scotland Question asked only in Wales Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal
Interviewer Instructions	
ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY RUNNING PROMPT INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES CODE ONE ONLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY PERSONAL PXY FORCED	Ask question unless answer already known Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options } are wanted from the respondent } Personal response required Proxy Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question
Government schemes	
ACE TfW YT YTP	Action for Community Employment Training for Work Youth Training (GB) Youth Training Programme (NI)
Other	
CSYS FT/PT HOH PGCE Ref wk NALS MAIN EUROSTAT	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies Full time/part time Head of Household Post Graduate Certificate in Education Reference week NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, <u>ScotlandScotland</u> , <u>&amp; Wales</u> ). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland. Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost Questions required by Eurostat

I

I

### HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1.	WV1NUM Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD	UK EQ W1
	Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	••••
2.	CHKST Interviewer instruction — YOU MUST CHECK WHETHER THERE IS ANYONE ELSE WHO IS STUDYING AWAY FROM HOME AND LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR BOARDING SCHOOL (DO NOT INCLUDE STUDENT NURSES WHO ARE LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GB) HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR THIS? HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS <b>FO</b>	UK EQ W1
	HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE? (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO ALL	<del>-W1</del>

### household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3.	RELTXT Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON <u>'</u> PERSON NUMBER <u>'</u> IN LETTERS	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
4.	NAME Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	** 1
5.	SEX 1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	LUNUSTAI
6.	<b>DOBD</b> DATE OF BIRTH – DAY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	VV I
7.	<b>DOBM</b> DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	VV I
8.	<b>DOBY</b> DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	VV I

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

-	• —	
9.	AGE Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENTAND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE APPLIES TO ALL	UK EQ W1 FORCED EUROSTAT
10.	HALLRES IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMODATIONACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD. 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 FORCED
	APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+	
11.	MARSTT         Are you         1       single, that is never married         2       married and living with husband/wife         3       married and separated from husband/wife         4       divorced         5       widowed?	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
12.	MARCHK Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)	
13.	LIVTOG May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? 1 yes 2 no 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE	
	i.e. APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
14.	HRPID Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)	
rela	ationship matrix	
15.	HH1 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.	UK EQ W1

### APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

UK

EQ

W1

ASK OR

RECORD

### 16. **R(1-16)**

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other. Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXT+] [TO NAME]

- spouse 1 2
  - cohabiting partner
- 3 son/daughter (natural)
- 4 5 step son/daughter
- foster child
- 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 parent
- 8 step parent
- 9 guardian
- 10 foster parent
- 11 parent-in-law
- brother or sister 12
- 13 step brother/sister
- 14 foster brother/sister
- 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16 grandchild
- 17 grandparent
- 18 other relation
- 19 other non-relative

### APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

### accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17.	<b>TEN96</b> In which of 1 2 3 4 5 6	these ways do you occupy this accommodation? own it outright buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) rent it live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) squatting	UK EQ W1 PROMPT AS NECESSARY
	APPLIES 1	O ALL	
18.	<b>RENT96</b> Does the a 1 2	ccommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? yes no	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES 1 i.e.	O RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE	
		TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)	
19.	<b>LAND96</b> Who is you 1 2	<i>r landlord?</i> the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes housing association or co-operative or charitable trust	UK EQ W1 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>

- employer (organisation) of a household member 3
- 4 another organisation
- 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
- 6 employer (individual) of household member
- another individual private landlord 7

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

THAT APPLIES

20.	FURN         Is the accommodation provided         1       furnished         2       partly furnished         3       or unfurnished?	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)	
<u>acc</u>	ess to motor vehicles	
21.	<b>USEVEH</b> Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?	UK W1+W5
	AUTUMN(EyrsEVERY 3 YRS) INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED 1 yes 2 no	2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES TO ALL	
22.	VASK INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VECHICLEVEHICLE NOW YRSAUTUMN(Eyrs)	UK W1+W5 <u>EVERY 3</u>
	LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED	2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1 Member of household has use of motor	vehicle
	<b>VEHTEXT</b> INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE AUTUMN(Eyrs)	UK W1+W5 <u>EVERY 3</u>
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1 Member of household has use of motor	2006, 2009, ETC vehicle
24.	TYPVEH I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it 1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED OR	UK W1+W5 <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> ASK
	FOR DISABLED)	<u>2006, 2009, ETC</u>
	2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER) AUTUMN(Eyrs)	ASK OR
	<ul> <li>a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)</li> <li>or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?</li> </ul>	RECORD
	APPLIES IF USEVEH=1 Member of household has use of motor	vehicle
25.	MAINDRV Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? 1 person 1	UK W1+W5 <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> ASK
<del>OR</del>	2 person 2	RECORD-2006, 2009
ETC	3 person 3	ASK OR
AUT	4 etc	RECORD

APPLIES IF USEVEH=1

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26.	PRIVEH Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]	UK W1+W5
	1 privately owned	EVERY 3 YRSASK
	2 or is it a company car?	<u>2006, 2009, ETC</u>
	RECORD         3       SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above         AUTUMN(Eyrs)	ASK OR
	APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1 Member of household has use of a car	RECORD
<u>cla</u>	ssification of individuals	
27.	<b>RESPNO</b> ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT	UK EQ
	ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16	
nat	ionality, citizenship, ethnicity	
28.	NATIONWhat is [your / Name's] nationality?1UK, British6Irish Republic36Hong Kong58China59Other	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
29.	NATSPEC Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
30.	NATO Uses Coding Frame	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT
31.	CRY01 In which country were you born? 1 England 2 Wales 3 Scotland 4 Northern Ireland 5 UK, Britain (don't know country) 6 Republic of Ireland 36 Hong Kong 58 China 59 Other APPLIES TO ALL	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
22	CRYSPEC	UK
32.	Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY	EQ W1
	APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)	EUROSTAT

33.	CRYO Uses Coding Frame	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	W1 EUROSTAT
	China)	
34.	<b>CAMEYR</b> Which year did you arrive in this country? IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)	EUROSTAT
35.	NATLDE         What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.         1       English         2       Scottish         3       Welsh         4       Irish         5       British         6       Other	ENGLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
36.	NATLDSWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as fewas apply.1Scottish2English3Welsh4Irish5British6Other	SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
37.	NATLDWWhat do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as fewas apply.1Welsh2English3Scottish4Irish5British6Other answer	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL	
38.	NATLDO How would you describe your national identity ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 yes 2 no	WALES EQ W1F

APPLIES TO ALL

40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 yes 2 no		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
41.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 yes 2 no		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
42.	CYMW Can you write Welsh? 1 yes 2 no		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
43.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you 1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British 5 Chinese 6 Other ethnic group	ı belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
44.	ETHWH And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider 1 British 2 Another white background?	r you belong?	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=1	White	
45.	ETHMXAnd to which of these ethnic groups do you consider1White + Black Caribbean2White + Black African3White + Asian, or4Another mixed background?	r you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	ETHAS And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider 1 Indian 2 Pakistani 3 Bangladeshi, or 4 Another Asian background?	r you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	
47.	ETHBLAnd to which of these ethnic groups do you consider1Caribbean2African, or3Another Black background?	r you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=4	Black or Black British	

I

	Please can you describe your ethnic group INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTIC	N YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN	EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=6 OR ETHWH=2 OR ETHMX=4 OR ETHAS=4 OR ETHBL=3	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	
49.	ETHO2 PRESS <space bar=""> TO ENTER CODING FRAME</space>		UK
	PRESS <space bar=""> TO ENTER CODING FRAME</space>		EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=6 OR ETHWH=2 OR ETHMX=4 OR ETHAS=4 OR ETHBL=3	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	
<u>reli</u>	gion		
50.	RELIGWhat is your religion even if you are not currently practising1Christian2Buddhist3Hindu4Jewish5Muslim6Sikh7Any other religion8Or no religion at all	g?	GB W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY <del>16+</del>
<del>51.</del>	<b>RELP</b> — Do you consider that you are actively practising your relig		
	1 Yes 2 No		<del>16+</del>
APF	PLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7		
En	glish as a second language		
	1_LANGESW What is your first language at home?		SUMMER 16+ <mark>ENGLAN</mark>

<u>52.51.</u> LANO		OOMMEN
What is y	our first language at home?	<u>16+ENGLAND</u>
1	English	ASK OR SCOT Sth
<del>cal c</del>	anal	
2	Welsh	WALES RECORD
3	Gaelic	EVERY 3 YRS
4	Ulster Scots / Ullans	<u>2006, 2009, ETC</u>
5	Other Other	<del>16+</del>
		ASK OR
APPLIES	6 TO ALL (16+)	RECORD

LANGNI		SUMMER
What is your	first language at home?	
vrhat is your	III Stranyuäyö at NOMO:	
	English Gaelic	— <del>16+</del>
		ASK OR
-	Ulster Scots	RECORD
4	Other	
APPLIES TO	<del>) ALL (16+)</del>	
.LANGSNC		
What is your	first language at home?	SCOT Nth cal cana
1	English	<u></u>
2	-Gaelic	— <del>ASK OR</del>
3	Welsh	RECORD
	Other	
APPLIES TO	<del>) ALL (16+)</del>	
<u>52.</u> LANGD1		SUMMER
	perienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or	UK
keeping a job		16+
1	yes	EVERY 3 YRS
2	no	
	<u>2006, 2009, ETC</u>	
What you exp	perienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education	
What you exp 1 2	yes no	
What you exp 1 2	yes	n? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u>
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO	yes no	n? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u>
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at curr	yes no D (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago	n? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> 2006, 2009, ETC
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at curr 54. RESTME	yes no D (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago	7? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> 2006, 2009, ETC
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at curr 54. RESTME How long ha	yes no D (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address?	7? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at curr 54. RESTME How long ha 1	yes no D (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months	7? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> 2006, 2009, ETC
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at curr 54. RESTME How long ha 1 2	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years	7? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at curr 54. RESTME How long ha 1 2 3	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years	7? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO Priod at current 54. RESTME How long hat 1 2 3 4	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years	7? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at curr 54. RESTME How long ha 1 2 3 4 5	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 2 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years	7? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at curr 54. RESTME How long ha 1 2 3 4	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years	7? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at curr -54. RESTME How long ha 1 2 3 4 5	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 2 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more	7? UK 16+ <u>EVERY 3 YRS</u> 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at current -54. RESTME How long have 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES TO	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 2 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more <b>DALL</b>	VK EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ EUROSTAT
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at current -54. RESTME How long have 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES TO -55. RESMTH	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 2 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more <b>DALL</b>	VK EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ EUROSTAT
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at current -54. RESTME How long have 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES TO -55. RESMTH How many rest	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more <b>D ALL</b>	VK UK UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at curr -54. RESTME How long ha 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES TO -55. RESMTH How many r APPLIES IF	yes no 0 (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 2 years 3 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more O ALL months have [you / Name] lived here? FRESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)	2 UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ EUROSTAT UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at current -54. RESTME How long ha 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES TO -55. RESMTH How many m APPLIES IF -56. RESBBY	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more <b>D</b> ALL months have [you / Name] lived here? <b>RESTME=1 (lived at address &lt; 12 mths)</b>	2 UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ EUROSTAT UK UK
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO Priod at current 54. RESTME How long hat 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES TO 55. RESMTH How many results APPLIES IF 56. RESBBY Is [Name] a	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more <b>D</b> ALL months have [you / Name] lived here? <b>FRESTME=1 (lived at address &lt; 12 mths)</b> baby born in the last 3 months?	2 UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ EUROSTAT UK EQ EUROSTAT UK EQ
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at current 54. RESTME How long ha 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES TO 55. RESMTH How many many many many many many many many	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW-3, OR LANGNI-4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 2 years 3 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more <b>D</b> ALL months have [you / Name] lived here? <b>RESTME=1 (lived at address &lt; 12 mths)</b> baby born in the last 3 months? yes	2 UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ EUROSTAT UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ ASK OR
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at current -54. RESTME How long ha 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES TO -55. RESMTH How many re APPLIES IF -56. RESBBY Is [Name] a	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more <b>D</b> ALL months have [you / Name] lived here? <b>FRESTME=1 (lived at address &lt; 12 mths)</b> baby born in the last 3 months?	2 UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ EUROSTAT UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
What you exp 1 2 APPLIES TO eriod at curre +54. RESTME How long ha 1 2 3 4 5 6 APPLIES TO -55. RESMTH How many many many many many many many many	yes no <b>D</b> (16+) LANGESW-3, OR LANGNI-4 OR LANGSNC4=5 (OTHER) rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago ave [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months 12 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 2 years 3 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 5 years 5 years but less than 10 years 10 years or more <b>D</b> ALL months have [you / Name] lived here? <b>RESTME=1 (lived at address &lt; 12 mths)</b> baby born in the last 3 months? yes	2 UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC UK EQ EUROSTAT UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ ASK OR

Ì

	Labour Force S	Survey: 200 <u>4</u> 3 Questionnaire	
<del>60.<u>57.</u></del> M3CR`			UK
	nths ago, were [you / Name] living in		SPRING
1	the UK		ASK OR
2	or somewhere else?		RECORD
			MAIN
			EUROSTAT
APPLIES	: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	3 MONTHS AGO	
IF RESM	TH<3	has lived at address less than three mont	hs
AND RES		is not a baby born within last 3 months	
/			
61.58. M3CR	YSPEC		UK
Which co	untry was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY		SPRING
			ASK OR
APPLIES	IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 more	nths ago)	RECORD
		<b>S</b> ,	MAIN
APPLIES	: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
IF RESM	TH-3	has lived at address less than three mont	he
AND RES	-	and is not a baby born within last 3 month	
AND RES		and was living outside UK 3 months ago	13
	//// <i>-</i> 2	and was inving outside OK 3 months ago	
62.59. M3CR	YO		UK
	ling Frame		SPRING
0365 000			MAIN
	: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
ALLES			LUNCOTAT
IF RESM	TH<3	has lived at address less than three mont	hs
AND RES	-	and is not a baby born within last 3 month	
AND M3C	CRY=2	and was living outside UK 3 months ago	
		<u> </u>	
63. <u>60.</u> M3ARI	EA		UK
	vn or village were you living in then?		SPRING
TAKE NE	AREST - [ENTER TEXT]		ASK OR
			RECORD
APPLIES	: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	MAIN
IF RESM	TH<3	has lived at address less than three mont	
AND RES	111 V		he
	BBY=2		
		and is not a baby born within last 3 month	IS
AND M3C	SBBY=2 CRY NE 2		IS
	CRY NE 2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month	ns Igo
64. <u>61.</u> M3CT∖	CRY NE 2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month	IS
64. <u>61.</u> M3CT∖	CRY NE 2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month	ns Igo UK
64. <u>61.</u> M3CT∖	CRY NE 2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month	UK SPRING ASK OR
64. <u>61.</u> M3CT Which col	CRY NE 2 <b>f</b> unty or borough is that in?	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	UK SPRING
64. <u>61.</u> M3CT Which col APPLIES	CRY NE 2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD
64. <u>61.</u> M3CT Which col APPLIES APPLIES	CRY NE 2 <b>f</b> unty or borough is that in? <u>S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE</u> <del>: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE</del>	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
64. <u>61.</u> M3CT Which con APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM	CRY NE 2 <b>f</b> unty or borough is that in? <u>S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE</u> <del>: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE</del> TH<3	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
64. <u>61.</u> M3CT Which con APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM AND RES	CRY NE 2 <b>f</b> unty or borough is that in? <u>S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE</u> <del>: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE</del> TH<3 SBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
64. <u>61.</u> M3CT Which con APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM	CRY NE 2 <b>f</b> unty or borough is that in? <u>S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE</u> <del>: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE</del> TH<3 SBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
64. <u>61.</u> M3CT Which con APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM AND RES	CRY NE 2 <b>f</b> unty or borough is that in? <u>S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE</u> <del>: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE</del> TH<3 SBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
64. <u>61.</u> M3CTY Which col APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM AND RES AND M3C	CRY NE 2 Y unty or borough is that in? S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE : RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE TH<3 SBBY=2 CRY NE 2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
64. <u>61.</u> M3CT Which con APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM AND RES	CRY NE 2 Y unty or borough is that in? S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE : RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE TH<3 SBBY=2 CRY NE 2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN hs hs hs ugo
64. <u>61.</u> M3CTY Which col APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM AND RES AND M3C	CRY NE 2 Y unty or borough is that in? S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE : RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE TH<3 SBBY=2 CRY NE 2 SC	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN hs hs hs bgo
64. <u>61.</u> M3CTY Which col APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM AND RES AND M3C	CRY NE 2 Y unty or borough is that in? S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE : RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE TH<3 SBBY=2 CRY NE 2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN hs hs hs hs hs ASK OR
64. <u>61.</u> M3CTY Which col APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM AND RES AND M3C 655.62. M3RES Uses Cod	CRY NE 2 Y unty or borough is that in? S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE : RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE TH<3 SBBY=2 CRY NE 2 SC	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN hs hs hs bgo
64. <u>61.</u> M3CTY Which col APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM AND RES AND M3C 65. <u>62.</u> M3RES Uses Cod APPLIES	CRY NE 2 Y unty or borough is that in? S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE : RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE TH<3 SBBY=2 CRY NE 2 SC ling Frame : RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN hs hs hs hs hs hs hs hs hs hs hs hs hs
64. <u>61.</u> M3CTY Which col APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM AND RES AND M3C 65. <u>62.</u> M3RES Uses Cod APPLIES IF RESM	CRY NE 2 Y unty or borough is that in? S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE : RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE TH<3 SBBY=2 CRY NE 2 SC ling Frame : RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE TH<3	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN hs ns ngo UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
64. <u>61.</u> M3CTY Which col APPLIES APPLIES IF RESM AND RES AND M3C 65. <u>62.</u> M3RES Uses Cod APPLIES	CRY NE 2 Y unty or borough is that in? S: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE : RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE TH<3 SBBY=2 CRY NE 2 SC ling Frame : RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE TH<3 SBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO has lived at address less than three mont and is not a baby born within last 3 month and was not living outside UK 3 months a	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN hs ns go UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN hs

<u>63.</u> OYEC	QM3	UK
May I jus	st check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,	SPRING
that is in	[date] last year?	ASK OR
1	yes, same place	RECORD
2	no	MAIN
3	baby under 1 year	EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3	has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2	and is not a baby born within last 3 months

### 64. OYCRY

<b>OYCRY</b>	,	UK
Twelve r	SPRING	
1	the UK	ASK OR
2	or somewhere else	RECORD
3	baby under 1 year	MAIN
		EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2...which can only be the case if ... [RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY = 2]

has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year or was not living at same address one year ago ...and also...

[has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65.	OYCRYSPEC	UK
	Which country was that? [enter text]	SPRING
		ASK OR
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)	RECORD
		MAIN
		EUROSTAT
66.	OYCRYO	UK
	Uses Coding Frame	SPRING
		MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)	EUROSTAT
67.	OYAREA	UK
	Which town or village were you living in then?	SPRING
	TAKE NEAREST [enter text]	ASK OR
		RECORD
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered	MAIN
68.	ΟΥCTY	UK
	Which county or borough is that in?	SPRING
		ASK OR
	APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), guestion not answered	RECORD
		MAIN

<del>67.</del>			EUROSTAT
OYCRY		UK	
Twelve months ago w	ere you living in		-SPRING
1 the			ASK OR
2 or s	omewhere else		RECORD
	y under 1 year		MAIN
			EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11 OR OYEQM3 = 2 ....which can only be the case if ... IRESMTH<3 -AND RESBBY = 2]

has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year or was not living at same address one year ago ...and also...

- [has lived at address less than three months -and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

8.OYCRYSPEC UK	
Which country was that? [enter text]	SPRING
	ASK OR
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)	RECORD
	EUROSTAT
9.OYCRYO	_UK
Uses Coding Frame	SPRING
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)	EUROSTAT
0.OYAREA	–UK
Vhich town or village were you living in then? SPRIN	<b>G</b>
AKE NEAREST [enter text]	ASK OR
	RECORD
PPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered MAIN	
1.OYCTY	– <del>UK</del>
Which county or borough is that in?	SPRING
· · ·	ASK OR
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered	RECORD
	<u>MAIN</u>
	EUROSTAT
2.69. OYRESC	UK
Uses Coding Frame	SPRING
	MAIN
APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered	MAIN
egional mobility	
egional mobility 3.70_MOVED	
egional mobility 3.70. MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated?	UK
egional mobility 3.70. MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated?	UK SPRING
egional mobility 3.70 MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no	UK SPRING ASK OR
egional mobility 3.70_MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD
egional mobility 3.70_MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E
egional mobility 3.70_MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E
egional mobility 3:70_MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e.	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E
egional mobility 3:70_MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 ) Male of working age	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E
egional mobility 3:70MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 ) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) Male of working age Female of working age	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E
egional mobility 3.70. MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 ) Male of working age	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E
egional mobility 3:70MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age Female of working age Resident less than 12 months	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E
egional mobility 3.70MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age Resident less than 12 months 1. CASHTIM	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ET F WORKING AC
egional mobility         3-70MOVED         Did you move because your existing job was relocated?         1       yes         2       no         APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT         PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE         APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O         PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE         APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O         i.e.       (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )       Male of working age         OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)       Female of working age         AND (RESTME=1)       Resident less than 12 months         1.       CASHTIM         Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E F WORKING AC
egional mobility 3.70MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65) CR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age Resident less than 12 months 1. CASHTIM Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? 1 yes	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E FWORKING AC
egional mobility 3-70MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 ) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age Resident less than 12 months 1. CASHTIM Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E FWORKING AC
egional mobility 3.70MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65) CR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age Female of working age NDD (RESTME=1) AND (RESTME=1)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E FWORKING AC
egional mobility 3.70MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65) CR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age Resident less than 12 months 1. CASHTIM Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? 1 yes	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E FWORKING AC
egional mobility 3:70MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 ) Male of working age OR SEX=2 AND AGE ,65 ) Female of working age AND (RESTME=1) Resident less than 12 months 1. CASHTIM Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? 1 <u>Ves</u> 2 <u>no</u> APPLIES IF MOVED=1	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E WORKING AG WORKING AG EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E
egional mobility 3-70MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE,65) OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age Resident less than 12 months 1. CASHTIM Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF MOVED=1 2. CASHFUL	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E FWORKING AC WORKING AC EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E UK
egional mobility 3.70. MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE .65) CR SEX=2 AND AGE .60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age Resident less than 12 months  1. CASHTIM Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF MOVED=1 2. CASHFUL Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E WORKING AG WORKING AG EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E UK SPRING
egional mobility 3.70_MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 ) CR SEX=2 AND AGE ,65 ) Male of working age Female of working age AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age CR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age CR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1) APPLIES IF MOVED=1 2 CASHFUL Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? 1 yes	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E WORKING AG WORKING AG EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E UK SPRING ASK OR
egional mobility 3.70. MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE .65) CR SEX=2 AND AGE .60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age Female of working age Resident less than 12 months  CASHTIM Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF MOVED=1  C. CASHFUL Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E WORKING AG WORKING AG EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E
egional mobility 3.70_MOVED Did you move because your existing job was relocated? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND O i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 ) CR SEX=2 AND AGE ,65 ) Male of working age AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age CR SEX=2 AND AGE,60 ) Female of working age AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age 2 no APPLIES IF MOVED=1  C CASHFUL Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? 1 yes	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E WORKING AG WORKING AG EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, E UK SPRING ASK OR

# <u>childcare</u>

73.	CHATT		UK
	At any time	e during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any	AUTUMN
	of the follo	wing?	INDIVIDUAL
	1	playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]	PROMPT
	2	day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]	CODE ALL
	3	nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]	THAT APPLY
	4	infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]	MAIN
	5	primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]	YEARS ODD
	6	out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]	
	7	holiday scheme	
	8	family/combined centre?	
	9	SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School	
	10	SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other	
	11	none of the above	
	APPLIES	IF AGE<15	

# 74. **CHINF**

4.	CHINF			UK
	(Can I jus	t check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] i	n a	AUTUMN
	1	reception class?		INDIVIDUAL
	2	nursery class?		PROMPT
	9	none of the above		CODE ALL
				THAT APPLY
				YEARS ODD
	APPLIES	IF CHATT=5	Child attended infant's school	MAIN
	CASHTIN	A		UK
	Did your e	mployer contribute to the cost of moving?		SPRING
	1Yes	· · · •	ASK (	OR
	2No-		RECO	)RD

#### APPLIES IF MOVED=1

75.CASHFUL	UK
Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?	SPRING
1Yes	ASK OR
<del>2No</del>	RECORD

#### **APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

# childcare

76.CHATT At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend an	UK Y AUTUMN
of the following? 1Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]	PROMPT
2Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] 3Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
4Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6] 5Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]	MAIN
6Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]	
7Holiday scheme 8Family/combined centre?	
9SPONTANEOUS ONLY Boarding School	
10SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other 11None of the above	

### APPLIES IF AGE<15

	Labour Force S	Survey: 200 <u>4</u> 3 Questionnaire	
77.CHINE			— UK
	just check,) at the Infants school, was [NA	MEI in a	AUTUMN
	eception class?		
	ursery class?	PRO	<b>NPT</b>
	None of the above		CODE ALL
			THAT APPLY
APPLI	ES IF CHATT=5	Child attended infant's school	<u>MAIN</u>
<del>78.<u>75.</u> CHF</del>	PRI		UK
(Can I j	just check,) at the Primary school, was [N	IAME] in a	AUTUMN
1	reception class?		INDIVIDUAL
2	nursery class?		PROMPT
9	none of the above		CODE ALL
			THAT APPLY
			YEARS ODD
APPLI	ES IF CHATT=6	Child attended primary school	MAIN
7 <u>9.76.</u> CTR			UK
(Can I j	just check,) for [NAME] was that week		AUTUMN
1	Term time		ASK OR
2	Half Term		RECORD
3	Or other school holidays?		CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4	Not applicable		THAT APPLIES
			<u>YEARS ODD</u> MAIN
	ES IF AGE=3-14		
•	F CHATT NE 4	Child didn't attend nursery schoo	
	HATT NE 5	Child didn't attend infant's school	
AND C	HATT NE 6)	Child didn't attend primary schoo	l))
77. <u>CHPEC</u>			<u>UK</u>
	iring those seven days (ending Sunday th	e [DATE]) were there any other	AUTUMN
	who looked after [NAME]?		CODE ALL
[OTHE	R THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIA	N, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT	THAT APPLY
	S PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]		YEARS ODD
1	child's grand parents		MAIN
2	non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-p	artner	
3	child's brother or sister		
4	other relatives		
5	childminder		
6	nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in	and day nannies)	
7	friends or neighbours		
8 9	other non-relatives	troquiro minding	
9 10	SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not none of the above		
10			

10 none of the above

# APPLIES IF AGE<15

1

I

СОТН		<u>UK</u>
	ays ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME]	AUTUMN
receive any other type of childcare or nu	rsery education?	YEARS ODD
1 <u>yes</u>		MAIN
2 <u>no</u>		
APPLIES IF CHATT=11	None of the above	
80. AND CHPEO=10	None of the above	
CHPEO		— UK
And during those seven days (ending Sun	day the [DATE]) were there any other	AUTUMN
people who looked after [NAME]?		CODE ALL
	ARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT	THAT APPLY
PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]		MAIN
1Child's grand parents		
2Non resident parent/ex spouse/ex partne	<del>F</del>	
3Child's brother or sister		
4Other relatives		
5Childminder		
6Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and	dav nannies)	
7Friends or neighbours		
80ther non-relatives		
9SPONTANEOUS ONLY Does not requ	ire minding	
10None of the above		
APPLIES IF AGE<15		
81.COTH		— UK
(May I just check,) during those seven day	s ending Sunday the IDATEI did INAMEI	AUTUMN
receive any other type of childcare or nurs	enveducation?	MAIN
1Yes	.,	
<del>2No</del>		
APPLIES IF CHATT=11	None of the above	
	None of the above	

AND CHPEO=10 None of the above

# **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, TECLSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

	any of the following schemes INGCODE ONE		
1	work-based Training for Young People		PROMPT Yout
Training (\	(T) {UK 16 25	ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY ONLY	
2	New Deal	{blanked for under 18}	<u>Youth Training</u>
Programm		FORCED	
2	New Deal (including on the Gateway)		EUROSTAT
—_3 —_ <b>EURO</b>	work based learning for Adults / Trainir STAT	ng for Work { <u>blanked in NI}</u>	
<b>8</b> 10	<ul> <li>Action for Community Employment (AC iob Skills</li> </ul>	<del>CE) {NI ONLY}</del> {NI ONLY}	
10 	<u>National Trainceship15 Worktrack</u>		{NI ONLY}
50	any other kind of scheme		
66	or none of these?		
97 APPLIES NDTYP			UK
97 APPLIES NDTYP	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62	S TIME <del>FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVI</del>	ED FROM FAMIL
97 APPLIES NDTYP ( <u>May I just</u>	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62 'E <u>4</u>		•
97 APPLIES NDTYP ( <u>May I just</u>	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62 E4 (ask,) were you on the HELP <f9></f9>	<del>For Lone Parents (derivi</del>	ED FROM FAMIL
97 APPLIES NDTYP ( <u>May I just</u> ( <u>May I just</u> - 1	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS <b>TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62</b> <b>E4</b> (ask,) were you on the HELP <f9> (ask), Are you on the New Deal for the Disabled<u>New Deal</u> <b>FIRST</b></f9>	<del>For Lone Parents (derivi</del>	ED FROM FAMIL
97 APPLIES NDTYP ( <u>May I just</u> ( <u>May I just</u> - 1	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS <b>TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62</b> <b>E4</b> <i>(ask,) were you on the HELP<f9></f9></i> <i>(ask), Are you on</i> <i>(the New Deal for the Disabled<u>New Deal</u> <b>FIRST</b> New Deal for Lone Parents?</i>	FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVI al for Disabled People? {blank for non-lone parents}	ED FROM FAMILY EQ THAT APPLIES
97 APPLIES NDTYP ( <i>May I just</i> ( <i>May I just</i> ) ( <i>May I just</i> )	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS <b>TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62</b> <b>E4</b> <i>(ask,) were you on the HELP<f9></f9></i> <i>(ask), Are you on</i> <i>(the New Deal for the Disabled<u>New Deal</u> <b>FIRST</b> New Deal for Lone Parents? New Deal for Young People?</i>	FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVI al for Disabled People? {blank for non-lone parents} {blank for >24}	ED FROM FAMILY EQ THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL
97 APPLIES NDTYP (May I just (May I just (May I just (May I just - 1 CODE 3 4 5	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS <b>TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62</b> <b>E4</b> <i>task,) were you on the HELP<f9></f9></i> <i>task), Are you on</i> <i>the New Deal for the Disabled<u>New Dea</u> <b>FIRST</b> New Deal for Lone Parents? New Deal for Young People? New Deal for 25+?</i>	FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVI al for Disabled People? {blank for non-lone parents} {blank for >24} {blank for <25}	ED FROM FAMILY EQ THAT APPLIES
97 APPLIES NDTYP (May   just (May   just (May   just (May   just - 1 CODE 3 4 5 6	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS <b>TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62</b> <b>PE4</b> <i>t ask,) were you on the HELP<f9></f9></i> <i>t ask,), Are you on</i> <i>the New Deal for the Disabled</i> <u>New Dea</u> <b>FIRST</b> New Deal for Lone Parents? New Deal for Young People? New Deal for 25+? New Deal for 50+?	<del>FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVI</del> al for Disabled People? {blank for non-lone parents} {blank for >24} {blank for <25} {blank for <50}	ED FROM FAMILY EQ THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL
97 APPLIES NDTYP (May   just (May   j	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS <b>TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62</b> <b>E4</b> <i>t ask,) were you on the HELP<f9></f9></i> <i>t ask), Are you on</i> <i>the New Deal for the Disabled<u>New Dea</u> <b>FIRST</b> New Deal for Lone Parents? New Deal for Young People? New Deal for 25+? New Deal for 50+? New Deal for Partners?(the) New deal</i>	<del>FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVI</del> al for Disabled People? {blank for non-lone parents} {blank for >24} {blank for <25} {blank for <50}	ED FROM FAMILY EQ THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL
97 APPLIES NDTYP (May   just (May   just (May   just 	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS <b>TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62</b> <b>E4</b> <i>task,) were you on the HELP<f9></f9></i> <i>task), Are you on</i> <i>the New Deal for the Disabled<u>New Dea</u> <b>FIRST</b> New Deal for Lone Parents? New Deal for Young People? New Deal for 25+? New Deal for 50+? New Deal for Partners?(the) New deal or none of the above?</i>	<del>FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVI</del> al for Disabled People? {blank for non-lone parents} {blank for >24} {blank for <25} {blank for <50}	ED FROM FAMILY EQ THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL
97 APPLIES NDTYP (May   just (May   j	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS <b>TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62</b> <b>E4</b> <i>t ask,) were you on the HELP<f9></f9></i> <i>t ask), Are you on</i> <i>the New Deal for the Disabled<u>New Dea</u> <b>FIRST</b> New Deal for Lone Parents? New Deal for Young People? New Deal for 25+? New Deal for 50+? New Deal for Partners?(the) New deal</i>	<del>FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVI</del> al for Disabled People? {blank for non-lone parents} {blank for >24} {blank for <25} {blank for <50}	ED FROM FAMILY EQ THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL
97 APPLIES NDTYP (May   just (May   just 	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62 PE4 Stask,) were you on the HELP <f9> Stask,) were you on the HELP<f9> Stask,) Are you on the New Deal for the Disabled New Deal for Lone Parents? New Deal for Lone Parents? New Deal for Young People? New Deal for 25+? New Deal for 50+? New Deal for Partners?(the) New deal or none of the above? don't know LOTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING</f9></f9>	FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVI al for Disabled People? {blank for non-lone parents} {blank for >24} {blank for <25} {blank for <50} <del>for Lone Parents</del>	ED FROM FAMILY EQ THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL
97 APPLIES NDTYP (May   just (May   just 	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62 Fease of the second s	FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVI al for Disabled People? {blank for non-lone parents} {blank for >24} {blank for <25} {blank for <50} <del>for Lone Parents</del>	ED FROM FAMILY EQ THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL
97 APPLIES NDTYP (May   just (May   just 	JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62 PE4 Stask,) were you on the HELP <f9> Stask,) were you on the HELP<f9> Stask,) Are you on the New Deal for the Disabled New Deal for Lone Parents? New Deal for Lone Parents? New Deal for Young People? New Deal for 25+? New Deal for 50+? New Deal for Partners?(the) New deal or none of the above? don't know LOTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING</f9></f9>	FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVI al for Disabled People? {blank for non-lone parents} {blank for >24} {blank for <25} {blank for <50} <del>for Lone Parents</del>	ED FROM FAMILY EQ THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL

Can I a: 1	(sstill) on the Gateway or having advisory	interviewe (blan	EQ ked for those not 18-24
-	ROSTAT		
	(still) having advisory interviews	{blanked for those not 25+}	
<u> </u>	<u>—_3</u> working for an employer in the P	ublic or Private Sector	CODE ON
<u>ILY</u> 4	working for the voluntary sector	{blanked for those not 18-24}	RUNNING
5	working for an environmental task force	{blanked for those not 18-24}	PROMPT
6	in full time study on an approved course		
7	receiving help setting up as self-employed	l i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
8	Basic Employment Training (BET)	{blanked for those not 25+}	
9	Education and Training Opportunities (ET		
19	on the Follow Through scheme?		
97	don't know		
PLIES TO	ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME		
	ATTONE OF A NEW DEAE OOT LIME		
	<del>M99<u>SCHM04</u>=2</del>	'New deal' <u>- including on the (</u>	<del>Gateway</del>
ID AGE>1		Aged 18 and over	
i <del>d (NDTYI</del>	PENE 1 or 3)	Not on ND for Lone Parents or the	Disabled
TECLE	C4		GB
	st check, was that		EQ
<u>1012 1 10</u>	a programme funded by the Learning and	Skills Councils (England) or the	FORCED
	National Council for Education and Learni		TOROLD
2	a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente		
3	or was it some other scheme?		
TTECLI	EC		
<del>May I ju</del>	EC st check, was that		EQ
May I ju 1	EC st check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a		
May I ju 1	EC st check, was that		EQ
May I ju 1	EC st check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente	<del>rprise Company (LEC)</del>	EQ Council (TEC)
May I ju 	EC st check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente or was it some other scheme? S IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other king FMP	<del>rprise Company (LEC)</del> nd of GB government training sche	EQ Council (TEC)
May I ju 	EC st check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente or was it some other scheme? S IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other king FMP reek ending Sunday the [date], on that governm	rprise Company (LEC) nd of GB government training sche rent scheme were you	EQ Council (TEC) eme) UK EQ
May I ju 1 2 3 APPLIE 83. YTE' In the w 1	EC st check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente or was it some other scheme? S IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other king FMP reek ending Sunday the [date], on that governm with an employer providing work experience	rprise Company (LEC) nd of GB government training sche pent scheme were you ce or practical training?	EQ Council (TEC) eme) UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT
May I ju 1 2 3 APPLIE 83. YTE <sup>-</sup> In the w 1 2	EC st check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente or was it some other scheme? ES IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other king FMP reek ending Sunday the [date], on that governmm with an employer providing work experience on a project providing work experience or	rprise Company (LEC) nd of GB government training sche pent scheme were you ce or practical training?	EQ Council (TEC) trme) UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
May I ju 1 2 3 APPLIE 83. YTE <sup>*</sup> In the w 1 2 3	EC st check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente or was it some other scheme? ES IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other king FMP reek ending Sunday the [date], on that governmm with an employer providing work experience on a project providing work experience or at a college or training centre?	rprise Company (LEC) nd of GB government training sche pent scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY}	EQ Council (TEC) erme) UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT
May I ju 1 2 3 APPLIE 83. YTE <sup>*</sup> In the w 1 2 3 4	EC st check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente or was it some other scheme? ES IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other king FMP reek ending Sunday the [date], on that governme with an employer providing work experience on a project providing work experience or at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or pro-	rprise Company (LEC) nd of GB government training sche pent scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject?	EQ Council (TEC) trme) UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
May I ju 1 2 3 APPLIE 83. YTE <sup>*</sup> In the w 1 2 3	EC st check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente or was it some other scheme? ES IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other king FMP reek ending Sunday the [date], on that governmm with an employer providing work experience on a project providing work experience or at a college or training centre?	rprise Company (LEC) nd of GB government training sche pent scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject?	EQ Council (TEC) trme) UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
May I ju 1 2 3 APPLIE 83 In the w 1 2 3 4 5	EC st check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente or was it some other scheme? ES IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other king FMP reek ending Sunday the [date], on that governme with an employer providing work experience on a project providing work experience or at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or pro-	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training sche pent scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre?	EQ Council (TEC) trme) UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
May I ju           1           2           3           APPLIE           83.         YTE <sup>2</sup> In the w           2           3           4           5           APPLIE           i.e.	<ul> <li>St check, was that</li> <li>a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enter or was it some other scheme?</li> <li>St IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other king run by a context governme with an employer providing work experience or at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or protemporarily away from a college or training centre?</li> <li>St TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT.</li> </ul>	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training sche pent scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre? TRAINING SCHEMES	EQ Council (TEC) eme) UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
May I ju 1 2 3 APPLIE 83. YTE <sup>2</sup> In the w 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIE i.e. IF (SC⊨	<ul> <li>EC</li> <li>st check, was that</li> <li>a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente or was it some other scheme?</li> <li>ES IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other kin FMP</li> <li>week ending Sunday the [date], on that governm with an employer providing work experience on a project providing work experience or at a college or training centre?</li> <li>temporarily away from an employer or pro temporarily away from a college or training</li> </ul>	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training sche ment scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre? TRAINING SCHEMES <u>WB</u> ¥T, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, Northern Ireland and other go	EQ Council (TEC) where the second sec
May I ju 1 2 3 APPLIE 83. YTE <sup>2</sup> In the w 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIE i.e. IF (SC⊨ OR (NI)	<ul> <li>St check, was that</li> <li>a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enter or was it some other scheme?</li> <li>St IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other kin TMP week ending Sunday the [date], on that governm with an employer providing work experience or at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or protemporarily away from a college or training</li> <li>St TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT.</li> <li>M99SCHM04=1 or 3 or 8-or-10 or 145) AND SCHM09SCHM04=50)</li> </ul>	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training sche ment scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre? TRAINING SCHEMES <u>WB</u> XT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, Northern Ireland and other go scheme	EQ Council (TEC) where the second sec
May I ju 1 2 3 APPLIE 83. YTE <sup>-</sup> In the w 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIE i.e. IF (SC⊨ OR (NI OR (NE	EC st check, was that a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente or was it some other scheme? ES IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other kin FMP reek ending Sunday the [date], on that governm with an employer providing work experience on a project providing work experience or at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or pro temporarily away from a college or training ES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. HM99SCHM04=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 145) AND SCHM99SCHM04=50) WDEALNEWDEA4=97)	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training sche ment scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre? TRAINING SCHEMES <u>WB</u> XT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, Northern Ireland and other go scheme ND option not known	EQ Council (TEC) me) UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIE 3 APPLIE 83. YTE <sup>-</sup> In the w 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIE i.e. IF (SCH OR (NI OR (NE OR (TE	<ul> <li>St check, was that</li> <li>a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enter or was it some other scheme?</li> <li>St F GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other kin TMP week ending Sunday the [date], on that governm with an employer providing work experience or at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or protemporarily away from a college or training</li> <li>STO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT.</li> <li>M99SCHM04=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 145(AND SCHM04=50)</li> <li>WDEALNEWDEA4=97)</li> <li>CLECTECLEC4=1 or 2)</li> </ul>	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training sche ment scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre? TRAINING SCHEMES <u>WB</u> XT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, Northern Ireland and other go scheme	EQ Council (TEC) me) UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
May I ju           1           2           3           APPLIE           83.         YTE <sup>2</sup> In the w           2           3           4           5           APPLIE           i.e.           IF (SCHOR (NI)           OR (NI)           OR (NE)           OR (TE)           84.           YTE <sup>2</sup>	<ul> <li>St check, was that</li> <li>a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enter or was it some other scheme?</li> <li>St F GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other kin TMP week ending Sunday the [date], on that governm with an employer providing work experience or at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or protemporarily away from a college or training</li> <li>STO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT.</li> <li>M99SCHM04=1 or 3 or 8-or 10 or 145(AND SCHM04=50)</li> <li>WDEALNEWDEA4=97)</li> <li>CLECTECLEC4=1 or 2)</li> </ul>	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training scher eent scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre? TRAINING SCHEMES <u>WB</u> YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, Northern Ireland and other go scheme ND option not known <u>TEC-LSC</u> scheme, LEC scher	EQ Council (TEC) WK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
May I ju           1           2           3           APPLIE           83.         YTE <sup>2</sup> In the w           2           3           4           5           APPLIE           i.e.           IF (SCH           OR (NI           OR (NI           OR (NE           OR (TE           In the w	Sector of the s	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training scher rent scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre? TRAINING SCHEMES WBXT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, Northern Ireland and other go scheme ND option not known TEC-LSC scheme, LEC scher aid work or have any other	EQ Council (TEC) WK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIE 3 APPLIE 83. YTE <sup>-</sup> In the w 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIE i.e. IF (SC⊨ OR (NI OR (NE OR (NE OR (NE OR (TE In the w paid job	<ul> <li>St check, was that</li> <li>a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enter or was it some other scheme?</li> <li>St F GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other kin TMP week ending Sunday the [date], on that governm with an employer providing work experience or at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or protemporarily away from a college or training</li> <li>STO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT.</li> <li>M99SCHM04=1 or 3 or 8-or 10 or 145(AND SCHM04=50)</li> <li>WDEALNEWDEA4=97)</li> <li>CLECTECLEC4=1 or 2)</li> </ul>	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training scher rent scheme were you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre? TRAINING SCHEMES WBXT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, Northern Ireland and other go scheme ND option not known TEC-LSC scheme, LEC scher aid work or have any other	EQ Council (TEC) WK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
May I ju           1           2           3           APPLIE           83.         YTE <sup>2</sup> In the w           2           3           4           5           APPLIE           i.e.           IF (SCH           OR (NI           OR (NI           OR (NE           OR (TE           In the w	Sector of the s	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training schere the training schere you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre? TRAINING SCHEMES WBYT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, Northern Ireland and other go scheme ND option not known TEC-LSC scheme, LEC schere aid work or have any other	EQ Council (TEC) WK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
May I jui 1 2 3 APPLIE 83. YTE <sup>-</sup> In the w 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIE i.e. IF (SCH OR (NI OR (NI OR (NE OR (NE OR (NE NE NTE <sup>-</sup> In the w paid job about? 1	<ul> <li>St check, was that</li> <li>a scheme in England and Wales run by a a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enter or was it some other scheme?</li> <li>St F GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other kin TMP week ending Sunday the [date], on that governme with an employer providing work experience or at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or protemporarily away from a college or training</li> <li>ST O RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT.</li> <li>M99SCHM04=1 or 3 or 8-or-10 or 145(AND SCHM99SCHM04=50)</li> <li>WDEALNEWDEA4=97)</li> <li>GLECTECLEC4=1 or 2)</li> <li>TJB reek ending Sunday the [date] did you do any part or business in addition to the government scheme or</li></ul>	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training schere the training schere you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre? TRAINING SCHEMES WBYT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, Northern Ireland and other go scheme ND option not known TEC-LSC scheme, LEC schere aid work or have any other	EQ Council (TEC) WK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIE 3 APPLIE 83 YTE In the w 1 2 3 4 5 APPLIE i.e. IF (SCHOR (NI OR (NI OR (NI OR (NI OR (TE 10 the w paid job about?	St check, was that         a scheme in England and Wales run by a         a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Ente         or was it some other scheme?         St IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other king the scheme scheme?)         St IF GB AND SCHM99SCHM04=50 (other king the scheme?)         TMP         week ending Sunday the [date], on that governme with an employer providing work experience or at a college or training centre?         temporarily away from an employer or protemporarily away from a college or training         St TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT.         M99SCHM04=1 or 3 or 8-or-10 or 145(AND SCHM04=50)         WDEALNEWDEA4=97)         CLECTECLEC4=1 or 2)         TJB         week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any page or business in addition to the government scheme	rprise Company (LEC) and of GB government training schere the training schere you ce or practical training? practical training? {GB ONLY} ject? g centre? TRAINING SCHEMES WBYT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, Northern Ireland and other go scheme ND option not known TEC-LSC scheme, LEC schere aid work or have any other	EQ Council (TEC) WK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

I

# MAIN JOB

# paid/unpaid work in reference week

I	\$8.85. WRKING         Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?         1       yes         2       no	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DE LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGE i.e.	
	IF_MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+ OR (SCHM99SCHM04=66)Not on government tr OR (TECLEC4=3)OR (TECLEC4=3)Not on TEC/LEC train OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)On ND for Lone Pare	
Ι	89.86. JBAWAY         Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?         1       yes         2       no         3       waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)	
I	90.87.       OWNBUS         Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?         1       yes         2       no	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to sta	rt work in ref wk)
	91. <u>88.</u> <b>RELBUS</b> or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)	1
Ι	92.89.       EVERWK         Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.         1       yes         2       no	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e.	
		ne for relative's business n addition to govt. scheme
	when left last job	
l	93.90. LEFTYR	UK

<del>3.<u>90.</u> LEFTTR</del>	UN
Which year did you leave your last PAID job?	EQ
	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the p	past)

94. <u>91.</u> LEFTM Which month in that year did you leave? APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last j	ob within 8 yrs of ref wk)	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
95.92. LEFTWDid you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the1yes2no	[date]?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	Ι
APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB	LAST MONTH		
industry			
96:93. ISTATE IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETA RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL	ALS APPLY TO THE	UK EQ	I
IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN : Interviewer instructions - READ OUT I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms are used. In your case could you please regard these ques			
IF YTETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> =1, 6, <u>8, 9,</u> 19 [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just to		on New Deal Scheme)	
IF <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> =7 [setting up in self employment]			
IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]			
MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HA	S BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAININ	IG	
IF ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=4</del> or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, environmen assisted self employment	ntal task force,	I
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e		
OR (YTETJB=1 AND <mark>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=1<u>, or</u> 6<u>,</u> <u>8, 9,</u> or 19) OR (LEFTYR &lt;=8)</mark>	based work training Work done in addition to that dor Scheme Unemployed in ref wk-left last job		

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

#### Labour Force Survey: 20043 Questionnaire

#### <del>97.</del>94. INDD

UK What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place EQ where you worked)? Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEALNEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

UK

EQ

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

#### 98.95. INDT

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEALNEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

# private/public sector

9 <u>9.96.</u> SECT And was		UK EQ
/ 1/4 //40		
I	a private firm or business or a limited company	
2	or some other kind of organisation?	

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 IF (NEWDEALNEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

#### <del>100.</del>97. SECTRO

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) 1
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)? 5
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- a charity, voluntary organisation or trust? 7
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

#### APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

#### occupation

#### <del>101.</del>98. OCCT

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])? Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA <mark>4</mark> L= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=1, or</del> 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

#### <del>102.</del>99. OCCD

What did you mainly do in your job? EQ Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

UK EQ

UK

## employed/self-employed

#### 103.100. RECJOB

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY EQ INDUSTRY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

- 1 neither industry or occupation changed at all
- 3 both Changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 4 only occupation changed

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (<del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</del>

OR (YTETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u>=1<u>,</u> or 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

UK

FORCED

EUROSTAT

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

<u>101.</u> STA	AT			
Were yo	ou working as an en	mployee or were	you self-employ	ed?
1	employee			

	empioyee
2	self-employed

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

<del>104.</del>

- 3 government scheme
- 4 unpaid family worker

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEALNEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u>=1<u>,</u> or 6<u>, 8, 9</u>, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

#### 105.102. PDWAGE

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? EQ

2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

106-103_SELF         (May I just check,) Are you / Were you         1       paid a salary or a wage by an agency?         2       a sole director of your own limited business?         3       running a business or a professional practice?         4       a partner in a business or a professional practice?         5       working for yourself?         6       a sub-contractor?         7       or doing free-lance work?         8       none of the above.         APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR         i.e.       APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)         OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)
whether manager, number of staff	
107.104. SUPVIS         In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?         1       yes         2       no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
108.105. MANAGEDid you have any managerial duties?1manager2foreman / supervisor3not manager / supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
109-106. MPNE02         How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?         1       1-10         2       11-19         3       20-24         4       don't know but under 25         5       25-49         6       50-249         7       250-499         8       don't know between 50 and 499         9       500 or more	UK EQ
APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYE i.e.	ED
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a	family business)
110:107. SOLOWere you working on your own or did you have employees?1on own/with partner(s) but no employees2with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

# APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

I

ĺ

UK EQ

+++. <u>108.</u> MPNS02	
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
1 1-10	
2 11-19	
3 20-24	
4 don't know but under 25	
5 25-49	
6 50-249	
7 250 – 499	
8 don't know between 50 and 499	
9 500 or more	
APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)	
112.109. ONETEN	UK
May I just check what the exact number was?	EQ
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS	ASK OR RECORD
i.e. APPLIES IF <b>MPNE01=1</b> (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)	MAIN EUROSTAT
OR <b>MPNS01=1</b> (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)	
113.OTHWP	UK
Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from	EQ
the one where you actually work)?	ASK OR
<u> </u>	RECORD
<u> 2 no</u>	
Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it	ж
114.OTHWPNO2	ж
114.OTHWPNO2     L       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it     11-49       250-249     3250-499	ж
114.OTHWPNO2     L       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it       11-49     250-249       3250-499     3250-000       4500 or more     4500 or more	ж
114.OTHWPNO2 Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it 11-49 250-249 3250-499 4500 or more 5don't know but over 50	ж
114.OTHWPNO2     U       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it     11.49       250-249     3250 499       4500 or more     5don't know but over 50       APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)	ж
114.OTHWPNO2     U       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it       11-49       250-249       3250-499       4500 or more       5don't know but over 50   APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK) Owner-manager	JK EQ UK SPRING
114.OTHWPNO2     U       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it       11-49       250-249       3250-499       4500 or more       5don't know but over 50   APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK) OWNER-manager	JK EQ UK
114.OTHWPNO2       U         Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it         11.49         250-249         3250-499         4500 or more         5don't know but over 50         APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)         OWNER-manager         115.110_ OMCONT         Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company	JK EQ UK SPRING
114.OTHWPNO2       L         Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it       11.49         250-249       3250-499         3250-499       4500 or more         5don't know but over 50       APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)         OWNER-manager       115.110. OMCONT         Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?	EQ UK SPRING ASK OR
114.OTHWPNO2       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it         11.49       250-249         3250-499       4500 or more         5don't know but over 50       APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)         OWNER-manager       Its.110. OMCONT         Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?       1         1       yes	EQ UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
114.OTHWPNO2     Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it       11.49     250-249       3250-499     4500 or more       5don't know but over 50     Sdon't know but over 50       APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)       OWNER-manager       115.110.     OMCONT       Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?       1     yes	EQ UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD
114.OTHWPNO2     L       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it       11.49       250-249       3250-499       4500 or more       5don't know but over 50       APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)       OWNEr-manager       115,110, OMCONT       Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?       1     yes       2     no	EQ UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO
114.OTHWPNO2       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it         114.40       250-249         3250-499       3250-499         4500 or more       5don't know but over 50         APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)         OWNER-MANAGER         OWNER-MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED	EQ UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO
114.OTHWPNO2       U         Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it       11.49         250-249       3250-499         3250-499       4500 or more         5don't know but over 50       APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)         OWNEr-manager       III         115.110       OMCONT         Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?         1       yes         2       no         YRSALTERNATE         APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED         ETC-OOD	EQ UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO
114.OTHWPNO2       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it         114.40       250-249         3250-499       3250-499         4500 or more       5don't know but over 50         APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)         OWNER-MANAGER         OWNER-MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED	EQ UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO
114.OTHWPNO2       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it         11.49       250-249         3250-499       4500 or more         5don't know but over 50       APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)         OWNEr-Manager       Its.110_OMCONT         Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?       1         1       yes         2       no         YRSALTERNATE         APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED         ETC-ODD         i.e.	JK EQ UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YEARS2004, 2000
114.OTHWPNO2       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it         11.49       250-249         3250-490       4600 or more         5don't know but over 50       APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)         OWNEr-manager       Its.110_OMCONT         Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?       1         yes       2         2       no         YRSALTERNATE       APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED         ETC-ODD       i.e.         i.e.       IF SECTOR = 1	JK EQ UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YEARS2004, 2004
114.OTHWPNO2     Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it       11.40     250-240       3250-409     4500 or more       5don't know but over 50     APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)       OWNER-manager       HIS.110_OMCONT       Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?       1     yes       2     no       YRSALTERNATE       APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED       ETC-OPD       i.e.       IF SECTOR = 1       SECTRO = 1	JK EQ UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YEARS2004, 2004
114.OTHWPNO2       Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it         11.49       250-249         3250-490       4600 or more         5don't know but over 50       APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)         OWNEr-manager       Its.110_OMCONT         Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?       1         yes       2         2       no         YRSALTERNATE       APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED         ETC-ODD       i.e.         i.e.       IF SECTOR = 1	JK EQ UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YEARS2004, 2006

111.108. MPNS02

+16:111. OMROLE         Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?         1       yes         2       no         YRSALTERNATE         ETC ODD         APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)	UK SPRING MAIN <u>EVERY TWO</u> <del>YEARS <u>2004, 2006,</u></del>
International system       NOCUST         Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?         1       one         2       more than one         3       don't know	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)	
118.113. <b>PREMPA</b>	UK
Did your main customer / client employ you before you became self-employed?	SPRING
(FOR SHOP-KEEPERS etc WITH NO MAIN CUSTOMER / CLIENT - CODE 'no')	
<u>1 yes</u>	
<u>2 no</u>	
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)	

|--|

WHYSE		UK
May I jus	st check, why did you become self-employed?	SPRING
CODE N	IAIN REASONS (UP TO 4)	PROMPT AS
		NECESSARY
1	to be independent / a change.	

- wanted more money.
- <u>2</u> 3
- for better conditions of work. family commitments / wanted to work at home. 4
- 5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available.
- <u>6</u> saw the demand / market.
- 7 joined the family business.
- 8 nature of the occupation.
- 9 no jobs available (locally).
- 10 made redundant.
- <u>11</u> other reasons.
- 12 no reason given.

APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

FTPTWK	UK
In your (main) job were you working	EQ
1 full-time	EUROSTAT
2 or part-time?	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR	WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)	Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
AND (EVERWK = -9))	Notasked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2)	Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8))	Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project

Labour Force Survey: 20043 Questionnaire

OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1,-or 6<u>, 8, 9,</u> or 19))

based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK

#### 119.116. YPTJOB

115. FTPTWK

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.		EQ
Was it be	ecause	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
1	you were a student/you were at school?	THAT APPLIES
2	you were ill or disabled?	EUROSTAT
3	you could not find a full-time job?	

4 you did not want a full-time job?

# **APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120.117YNOTFT		UK
Why didi	n't you want a full-time job?	SPRING
1	you are financially secure, but work because you want to	AUTUMN
2	you earn enough working part time	MAIN
3	you want to spend more time with your family	

- you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

### APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

#### i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

118. <b>YPTCIA</b>		UK
121.YPTCIA		—— <del>UK</del>
(May I just check,) is the main reason beca	ause you were	SPRING
41looking after children		AUTUMN
22looking after an incapacitated	adult	ASK OR
<b>3</b> 3 or some other reason?		RECORD
		CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
		THAT APPLIES
		MAIN
APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3	Wanted to spend more time with their far	nily
OR YNOTFT=4	Domestic commitments which prevent we	orking full-time
OR YNOTFT=6	Some other reason	-

#### 119. WKPART1

How does	s your work pattern differ from someone who works full-time. Do you	UK
1	work shorter days and fewer days per week?	SPRING
2	work fewer days per week?	EUROSTAT
3	work half a day less per week?	INDIVIDUAL
4	work shorter days?	PROMPT
5	work one week in two?	CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup>
6	none of these	THAT APPLIES

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS PART TIME

<u>i.e.</u>

APPLIES IF FTPTWK = 2

### permanent/temporary employment

#### 122.120. JOBTYP UK Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job ... EQ EUROSTAT a permanent job 1 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent? APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK i.e. IF ((STAT=1) Employee with current job AND (EVERWK= -9)) Question not asked OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3) Subsidised employment OR ((YTETJB=1) AND Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19)) 123.121. JOBTMP UK Interviewer instruction - note that if respondent says retired you should go back to EQ CODE ONE JOBTYP and stress first clause ONLY In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it ...

1 seasonal work

- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

#### APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

## i.e. APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way) APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)

#### <u>124.122</u> WHYTMP

Did you	take that type of job rather than a permanent job because	EQ
1	you had a contract which included a period of training?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	you could not find a permanent job?	THAT APPLIES
3	you did not want a permanent job?	EUROSTAT
4	or was there some other reason?	

4 or was there some other reason?

### **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

UK

# <u>125.123.</u> TEMLEN

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

# when started current employment

<del>126</del>	126.124. CONMPY         In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?         APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER         i.e.		UK EQ W1 (unless job changes) EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	Employee or on government scheme Unpaid work for relative's business in ref Not asked	wk
<del>127</del>	- <u>125.</u> <b>CONSEY</b> In which year did you start working continuously as a	self-employed person?	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID W i.e.	ORK FOR OWN BUSINESS	(unless job changes) EUROSTAT
1	APPLIES IF((STAT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9)	Self employed Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Not asked	
<u>126</u>	CONMON 128 CONMON		
	And which month was that? APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR i.e. APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8	LESS	EQ W1 (unless job changes) EUROSTAT

UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

# where current job found, whether employed by an agency

where our	ent job round, whether employed	a by an agonoy	
<del>129.</del> 127. <b>HOW</b>	GFT		UK
	et the work that you were doing/were away	from in the week ending	EQ
	late] through	<b>J</b>	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
1	replying to a job advertisement?		THAT APPLIES
2	a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and	Employment Agency Office?	
3	a Careers Office?		
4	a Jobclub?		
5	a private employment agency or busine	ss?	
6	hearing from someone who worked the	re?	
7	a direct application?		
8	or in some other way?		
APPLIES	IF (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme	
AND (CO	NMLES<4)	Respondent has been with current emp months or less	bloyer for three
<del>130.<u>128.</u> TMPF</del>	PAY		UK
Were you	being paid for that work		WINTER
1	by the people you actually did it for		
2	or by the private employment agency or	r business?	
APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY			
i.e.			
APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)			
redundancy (Pleas	/ se note YRLESS and MLESS are routing v	variables and not question variables).	
<del>131.</del> 129. <b>REDF</b>	PAID		UK
	left any paid job in the last three months?		EQ
1	yes		
2	no		
APPLIES	IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS	BEFORE REF WEEK	
132.130. REDY			UK
	I tell me the reason you left your last job?		EQ
1	you were dismissed		PROMPT AS
2	you were made redundant or took volur		NECESSARY
3	it was a temporary job which came to a	n end	EUROSTAT
4	you resigned		
5	you gave up work for health reasons		
6	you took early retirement		
7	you retired (at or after statutory retireme		
8	you gave up work for family or personal	reasons	
9	you left for some other reason		
APPLIES	IF (REDPAID=1)	Working and left paid job in last 3 mc	onths
OR (YRL		Not working and left job in the 8 year	

I

l

Labour Force Survey: 200 <u>4</u> 3 Questionnaire		
130.131. REDANY Have you been made redundant from any other job in	UK the last 3 months? EQ	
	the last 3 months? EQ	
<u>1 yes</u>		
<u>2 no</u>		
APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS	(NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)	
i.e.		
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or	Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned,	
<u>7 or 8 or 9)</u>	health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement,	
	family or personal reasons, or other	
AND ((MLESS<4)	Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk	
OR (REDPAID=1)))	Working and left paid job in last 3 months	
	working and felt paid job in dat o months	
<del>131.</del> 132. <b>REDSTAT</b>	UK	
In that job were you	EQ	
1 working as an employee?	CODE ONE	
2 self-employed?	ONLY	
APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOE	<u>3</u>	
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant	
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk	
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant	
AND REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months	
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant	
132.133. REDCLOS	UK	
Did you leave because your employer was		
1 closing down?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>	
2 or cutting back on staff?	THAT	
3 or for some other reason?	APPLIES	
APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB		
<u>i.e.</u>		
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)	Made redundant	
AND (MLESS<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk	
OR ((REDYLFT=2)	made redundant	
AND REDPAID=1)	left paid job in last 3 months	
OR (REDANY=1))	made redundant	
REDANY UK		
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the k	ast 3 months? EQ	
<u>yes</u>		
<u> </u>		
APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT	SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY	
i <u>e.</u>		
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or	Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned,	
<del>7 or 8 or 9)</del>	health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement,	
	family or personal reasons, or other	
AND ((MLESS<4)	Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk	
OR (REDPAID=1)))	Working and left paid job in last 3 months	

REDSTAT			UK
			-EQ
			CODE ONE
	self-employed?		ONLY
APPLIES IF	MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAS	<del>T JOB</del>	
	<del>((REDYLFT=2)</del>	Made redundant	
AND (MLES		Left job in 3 months before ref wk	
OR ((REDYI	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Made redundant	
AND REDP/ OR (REDAN	,	Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant	
REDCLOS			-UK
			-EQ
1 closing c	lown?		CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
<u>2 or cuttine</u>	g back on staff?		
LIES IF MAC	<del>E REDUNDENT FROM LAST JO</del>	B	
	<del>((REDYLFT=2)</del>	Made redundant	
AND (MLES		Left job in 3 months before ref wk	
OR ((REDYI		made redundant	
AND REDP/ OR (REDAN	,	<del>left paid job in last 3 months</del> made redundant	
<del>OR (REDAN</del>	+ <del>¥ = +))</del>	made redundant	
<u>134.</u> REDP			UK
Did you rece			EQ
1 2	redundancy pay? pay in lieu of notice?		CODE ALL
2	or some other kind of payment?		
4	no payment		
APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WAS MADE RED	DUNDENT <u>REDUNDANT</u> FROM LAST JOB	
-		Made redundant	
APPLIES IF		Left job in 3 months before refuel	
AND (MLES	(S<4))	Left job in 3 months before ref wk	
AND (MLES OR ((REDYI	S<4)) LFT=2)	made redundant	
AND (MLES	S<4)) LFT=2) AID=1)	-	
AND (MLES OR ((REDYI AND REDP/ OR (REDAN	S<4)) LFT=2) AID=1) JY=1))	made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundan <u>t</u> t]	UK
AND (MLES OR ((REDYI AND REDP/ OR (REDAN	S<4)) LFT=2) AID=1) JY=1))	made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundan <u>t</u> t]	
AND (MLES OR ((REDYI AND REDP/ OR (REDAN	S<4)) LFT=2) AID=1) JY=1))	made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundan <u>t</u> t]	UK
AND (MLES OR ((REDYI AND REDP/ OR (REDAN 135. <b>REDIND</b> Was the job	S<4)) LFT=2) AID=1) JY=1)) you were made redundant from in	made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundan <u>t</u> t]	UK
AND (MLES OR ((REDY) AND REDP/ OR (REDAN 135. <b>REDIND</b> Was the job 1 2 APPLIES IF	S<4)) LFT=2) AID=1) JY=1)) <i>you were made redundant from in</i> yes	made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundan <u>t</u> t] the [IndT] industry?	UK
AND (MLES OR ((REDY) AND REDP/ OR (REDAN 135. <b>REDIND</b> Was the job 1 2	S<4)) LFT=2) AID=1) JY=1)) <i>you were made redundant from in</i> yes no	made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundan <u>t</u> t] the [IndT] industry?	UK
AND (MLES OR ((REDY) AND REDP) OR (REDAN 135. REDIND Was the job 1 2 APPLIES IF i.e.	S<4)) LFT=2) AID=1) JY=1)) <i>you were made redundant from in</i> yes no	made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundan <u>t</u> t] the [IndT] industry?	UK
AND (MLES OR ((REDY) AND REDP) OR (REDAN 135. REDIND Was the job 1 2 APPLIES IF i.e.	S<4)) LFT=2) AID=1) JY=1)) <i>you were made redundant from in</i> yes no <b>MADE <u>REDUNDENTREDUNDAN</u> (((REDPAID=1)</b>	made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundantt the [IndT] industry?	UK

I

l

	138.136.REDOCCAnd was your occupation in that job (a) [Occ71yes2no	7?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE RE	DUNDENTREDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB	
	APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) AND (REDYLFT=2)) OR (REDANY=1))	Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
l	139,137. REDSUPVIn your job do you have formal responsibility for employees?1yes2no	or supervising the work of other	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)		
l	140-138. REDMNGEDid you have any managerial duties?1manager2foreman/supervisor3not manager/supervisor		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)		
	<b>REDMPNO2</b> How many people worked for your employer at 1         1       1-10         2       11-19         3       20-24         4       Don't know but under 25         5       25-49         6       50-249         7       250-499         8       don't know between 50 and 499         9       500 or more	at the place where you worked?	UK EQ
1	139.140. REDSOLO		UK

<del>139.<u>140.</u> <b>R</b></del>	EDSOLO	<u> </u>
<u>Were</u>	you working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
1	On own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2	With employees	RECORD

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

11. REDMPN2	
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
<u>1 1-10</u>	
<u>2 11-19</u>	
<u>3 20-24</u>	
4 don't know but under 25	
<u>5 25-49</u>	
<u>6 50-249</u>	
<u>7 250-499</u>	
8 don't know between 50 and 499	
<u>9 500 or more</u>	
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
12. RDINDD	UK
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place	EQ
where you were made redundant?	
nterviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSI	<u>NG,</u>
DI DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOL	ESALE or RETAIL ET
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
13. RDINDT	UK
	EQ
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 14. RDOCCT	<u>UK</u>
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 14. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time?	
Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 14. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE	<u>UK</u>
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 14. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE	UK EQ
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 14. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund	UK EQ ant)
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 14. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund SOLO	UK EQ ant) UK
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 14. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund SOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees?	<u>UK</u> EQ ant) <u>UK</u> EQ
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 4. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund COLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 With employees	UK EQ ant) UK
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 4. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund GOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 With employees	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK OR
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 4. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund GOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 With employees	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK OR
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 4. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund COLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees? 2 With employees APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed) EDMPN2	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK-OR RECORD
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 4. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund COLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees? 2 With employees 2 With employees APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed) EDMPN2 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 4. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund COLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 With employees APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self employed) EDMPN2 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK-OR RECORD
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 4. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund OLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees? 2 With employees APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed) EDMPN2 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1 - 1-10 2 - 11-19	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK-OR RECORD
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 4. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund COLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(6) but no employees? 2 With employees APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self employed) EDMPN2 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 110 211-19 320-24	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK-OR RECORD
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 44. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund COLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees? 2 With employees APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self employed) EDMPN2 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK-OR RECORD
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 44. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund GOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees? 2 With employees APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Solf-employed) EDMPN2 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK-OR RECORD
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)          44. RDOCCT         What was your main job at that time?         Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE         APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund         SOLO         Were you working on your own or did you have employees?         1       On own/with partner(s) but no employees?         2       With employees         APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)         FEDMPN2         How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?         1       1-10         2       11-10         3       20-24         4       don't know but under 25         5       25-49         6       50-249	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK-OR RECORD
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 44. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund GOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees? 2 With employees APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Solf-employed) EDMPN2 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK-OR RECORD
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)          44. RDOCCT         What was your main job at that time?         Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE         APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund         SOLO         Were you working on your own or did you have employees?         1       On own/with partner(s) but no employees?         2       With employees         APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)         FEDMPN2         How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?         1       1-10         2       11-10         3       20-24         4       don't know but under 25         5       25-49         6       50-249	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK-OR RECORD
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant) 44. RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redund SOLO Were you working on your own or did you have employees? 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees? 2 With employees 2 With employees APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed) EEDMPN2 How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1 1.40 2 11.49 3 20.24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25.49 6 50.249 7 250.499	UK EQ ant) UK EQ ASK-OR RECORD

Labour Force Survey: 200 <u>4</u> 3 Questionnaire	
14.RDINDD	UK
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place	EQ
where you were made redundant?	
Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCE	<del>ESSING,</del>
OF DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, W	HOLESALE or RETAIL ET
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redund	lant)
IS.RDINDT	UK
Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	EQ
Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redunc 16.RDOCCT	24
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redund	lant)
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redund	lant) UK
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redund 16.RDOCCT What was your main job at that time?	lant) UK EQ
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redund I6.RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE	lant) UK EQ
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redund I6.RDOCCT What was your main job at that time? Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made red	lant) ———UK ——EQ lundant)

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

# HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

# 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148 <u>-146.</u> HOM (In your n 1 2 3 4	E nain job) do you work mainly in your own home in the same grounds or buildings as y in different places using home as a ba or somewhere quite separate from ho	ase	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES i.e.	IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, E	BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT S	CHEME
IF ((WRK OR (JBA) OR (OW) OR (RELI	NAY=1) NBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in r Has a job/business but away from it in r Unpaid work for relative's business in re	ef wk
1 2	<ul> <li>IPS</li> <li>ver do any paid or unpaid work at home f yes no</li> <li>IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT</li> </ul>		UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	E=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, we but uses home as base, works at a loca home	

150.148. HOMED	
----------------	--

es home

UK

SPRING

MAIN

<del>0.<u>148.</u> Home</del>	ED	UK
(In your m	nain job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending	SPRING
Sunday th	ne [date] working	ASK OR
1	in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1	RECORD
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	CODE ALL
3	in different places using home as a base?	THAT APPLY
4	not worked at home during reference week	MAIN
		EUROSTAT
APPLIES	IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)	
i.e.		

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### 151.149. TELEQA

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? yes 1

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using
	home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places
	using home as a base during ref wk

1

1

152,150TELEQB         Would it be possible to work at home (or use hore telephone and a computer?         1       yes         2       no	MAIN
153.151.       ATFROM         Do you work       1         1       for your family business         2       for an outside firm or organisation         3       or on your own account?	UK SPRING ASK OR
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HON i.e.	IE OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

154. <u>152.</u> SMESI <sup>-</sup> Do you	г	UK SPRING
1	own or rent a business	ASK OR
2	have a live-in job	RECORD
3	or have accommodation provided by your employer?	MAIN

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

i.e.

I

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of home
(OR (HOMED=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

# work location

	155-153. WKTOWN Which city, town or village is your place of work in? Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EGE.G. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	
	156.154. WKCTY And which county/city is that in?	UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	RECORD
I	157.155. WKPL99 Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST FIRST CODE	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)	RECORD
l	158-156. WKABRC Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135	UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)	RECORD

# **TRAVEL TO WORK**

# transport as a barrier to employment

	E: This section only appears in the Autumn quarter of even years and therefore	will not appear in 2003 at
<del>all.</del>		
<del>159.</del> 157. <b>DRIV</b>	_	UK
Do you ho	ld a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle,	
	<u>/5</u> AUTUMN(EYRS)	
scooter or		<u>EVERY 3 YRSMAIN</u> 2006, 2009 ETC
1 2	yes no	MAIN
_		
APPLIES	TO ALL	
<del>160.</del> 158. DRFP		UK
	ull or provisional licence?	ÖK
	MN(EYRS)W1+W5	
	SHEST LICENCE ONLY	<u>EVERY 3 YRSMAIN</u>
1 2	full Licence	2006, 2009 ETC
2	provisional licence	MAIN
APPLIES	IF DRIVL=1	
<del>161.</del> 159. <b>DLTY</b>	D	UK
	a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?	UK
	MN(EYRS)W1+W5	
1	car (manual)	EVERY 3 YRS
2	car (automatic only)	2006, 2009 ETC
3	both Car and Motorcycle	
4 5	motorcycle car with appropriate adaptations	
6	moped (only)	
Ũ		
APPLIES	IF DRIVL=1	
<del>162,</del> 160, TRLE	AVE	UK
	of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?	
	MN(EYRS)W1+W5	
1	yes	EVERY 3
YRSPROMPT		2006 2000
2 ETCN	no ECESSARY	<u>2006, 2009</u>
<u></u>		PROMPT AS
APPLIES	IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	NECESSARY
<del>163.<u>161.</u> TREF</del>	EMP	UK
	<i>turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?</i>	-
	MN(EYRS)W1+W5	
1	yes	EVERY 3 YRS
2	no	<u>2006, 2009, ETC</u>

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

# Labour Force Survey: 20043 Questionnaire

161.162. TREE	T	UK
What sor	t of transport difficulties were these?	W1+W5
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

#### <del>164.</del> APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

TREFT	<del>UK</del>
What sort of transport difficulties were these?	AUTUMN(EYRS)
1Too far	PROMPT AS
2Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	NECESSARY
	CODE ALL
4Cost of fuel	THAT APPLY
5Lack of parking facilities	ASK OR
	RECORD
7Inadequate public transport	
8Cost of using public transport	
9Personal physical difficulties/disability	
10Personal safety concerns	
11other	
APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1	
<del>165,</del> 163, <b>TDIFEMP</b>	UK
Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?	-
1 yes	EVERY 3 YRS
2 no	<u>2006, 2009, ETC</u>
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE RE i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE	FRENCE <u>REFERENCE</u> WEEK
1 <u>66.164.</u> TRDSAME	UK

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before? 1

yes

2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

AUTUMN(EYRS)

165. <b>TD</b>	0IFT(1-6)		UK
		of transport difficulties were these?	
		AUTUMN(EYRS)W1+W5	
	1	too far	EVERY 3
<u>YRS</u> PF	ROMPT A	Ş.	
	2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	<u>2006, 2009,</u>
<u>etc</u> ne	CESSAF		
	3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS CODE
ALL			
	4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY THAT
APPLY			
	5	lack of parking facilities	<u>CODE ALL ASK OR</u>
	6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
RECO	<del>SD</del>		
	7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
	8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
	9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
	10	personal safety concerns	

11 other

#### APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

## method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

163.166. TRVTME

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work? Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more) UK AUTUMN <u>W1+W5 EVERY</u> MAIN <u>3 YRS: 2006, 2009,</u> <u>ETC</u> MAIN

#### APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME i.e.

IF ((HOME=4) OR (NEWDEA<u>4L</u>=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u>=1, or 6, <u>8, 9</u>, or 19))

Works at a location separate from home Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

<del>68.<u>167.</u> TRV</del>			UK
How do	you usually travel to work?		AUTUMN
1	car/van/minibus/works van		W1+W5 EVERYCODE
MAIN	mente while a long and long a star		
2	motorbike/moped/scooter		<u>3 YRS: 2006,</u>
<u>2009,</u> ##	ETHOD ONLY		ETCMAIN
-	bicycle bus/coach/private bus		CODE MAIN
4	taxi		METHOD ONLY
5 6	railway train		
7	underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ON		MAIN
8	walk	IL I {	
9	other way of travelling		
APPLIE	S IF ((HOME=3 or 4)	In different places using home location separate from home	as a base, works at a
OR ( <del>NE</del>	WDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private s	
		sector, environmental task for	
		employment	rce, assisted self
· ·	ETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1,-or 6,	employment Work done in addition to that o	rce, assisted self
OR (YTE <u>8, 9,</u> or 2	ETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1,-or 6,	employment	rce, assisted self
· ·	ETJB=1 AND <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=1<u>, or</u> 6<u>,</u> 19))</del>	employment Work done in addition to that o	rce, assisted self
<u>8, 9,</u> `or ´	ETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> =1, <del> or</del> 6, 19)) <b>/DRV</b>	employment Work done in addition to that o	rce, assisted self done on New Deal
<u>8, 9,</u> `or ⁄ <del>65.<u>168.</u>_<b>TRV</b></del>	ETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> =1, <del> or</del> 6, 19)) <b>/DRV</b>	employment Work done in addition to that o	urce, assisted self done on New Deal UK AUTUMN
<u>8, 9,</u> `or <sup>2</sup> <del>65.<u>168.</u>_<b>TRV</b></del>	ETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> =1, <del>or</del> 6, 19)) <b>/DRV</b> travel	employment Work done in addition to that o	urce, assisted self done on New Deal UK AUTUMN
<u>8, 9,</u> `or ⁄ <del>65.<u>168.</u> <b>TRV</b> Do you t 1</del>	ETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> =1 <u>or</u> 6 <u>.</u> 19)) / <b>DRV</b> <i>travel</i> as a driver	employment Work done in addition to that o	rce, assisted self done on New Deal UK AUTUMN <u>W1+W5 EVERY MAIN</u>
<u>8, 9</u> , or <sup>2</sup> <u>65.168.</u> <b>TRV</b> <i>Do you t</i> 1 2	ETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> =1 <u>or</u> 6 <u>.</u> 19)) / <b>DRV</b> <i>travel</i> as a driver	employment Work done in addition to that o Scheme	rce, assisted self done on New Deal UK AUTUMN <u>W1+W5 EVERY MAIN</u>

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

1

# SICKNESS

# incidence, duration of sickness

#### 170.169. ACTWKDY

9

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?

- Monday 1
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not working at all
  - Scheduled working days not relevant

#### APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.	
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relatives business
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
<u>8, 9,</u> or 19))	Scheme
<del>171.<u>170.</u> ILLWK</del>	UK
In that week, did you have any days off work becaus	e you were sick or injured? EQ
1 yes	FORCED

- 2 no

# APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

## 172-171. ILLDAYS

<del>2.<u>171.</u> ILLD</del> Which da	PAYS ays were they?	UK EQ
1	Monday	RECORD
2	Tuesday	ALL DAYS
3	Wednesday	THAT APPLY
4	Thursday	
5	Friday	
6	Saturday	

7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY

I

# HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

	incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked			
	173.172.EVEROTDo you ever do any work which you would regard as paid of1yes2no	r unpaid overtime?	UK EQ	
	APPLIES IF IN WORK i.e.			
I	IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)</del>	Paid work in ref wk has a job/business but away from Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assiste Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e	ry sector, d self employment project based work	
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> =1, 6 <u>, 8,</u> <u>9,</u> 19)	based work training Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	ne on New Deal	
	174.173.TOTUS1How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually w (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?97= 97 OR MORE99= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	work in your	UK EQ EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WO i.e.	ORK IN REF WEEK		
	APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)	Never do paid/unpaid overtime Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine		
	<u>175,174.</u> <b>USUHR</b> Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and ove 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL		UK EQ EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)			
	176-175. POTHRHow many hours paid overtime do you usually work per well97= 97 OR MORE99= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	ek?	UK EQ	
	APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)			
	177.176. UOTHRHow many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per v97= 97 OR MORE99= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	veek?	UK EQ	
	APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)			

UK

If total is not [sum] check that ... EQ EUROSTAT Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr] Usual paid o/t = [PotHr] Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr] = 97 OR MORE 97 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL 99 Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime) actual hours worked 179,178, TOTAC1 UK Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did EQ FUROSTAT you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks? = 97 OR MORE 97 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=2) Never do paid/unpaid overtime AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk Employer providing work experience or practical training, OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) on a project providing work experience or practical training OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal 8, 9, or 19))) Scheme OR ((OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk 180.179. ACTHR IIK Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you FO actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime? = 97 OR MORE 97 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL 99 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e. APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

8, 9, or 19)))

178.177. TOTUS2

# Labour Force Survey: 20043 Questionnaire

181-180ACTPOTHow many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the Sunday the [date]?97= 97 OR MORE99= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	he week ending <b>UK</b> EQ		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF W i.e.	EEK AND DOES OVERTIME		
APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness		
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk		
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime		
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk		
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training		
OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment		
OR (YTETJB=1 AND <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=1<u>. or</u> 6<u>.</u> <u>8, 9.</u> or 19)))</del>	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme		
182-181. ACTUOTHow many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in Sunday the [date]?97= 97 OR MORE99= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	n the week ending		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.			
APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness		
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk		
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime		
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk		
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical		

OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u>=1,<u>-or</u> 6, <u>8, 9,</u> or 19))) Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

UK EQ EUROSTAT

> UK EQ

ASK OR

RECORD EUROSTAT

183.182. TOTAC2 If total is not [sum] check that ... Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] Actual paid o/t = [ActPot] Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot] 97 = 97 OR MORE = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL 99 Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal 8, 9, or 19))) Scheme

# reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

#### 184.183. YLESS

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 bank holiday
- 3
- maternity or paternity leave 4 other leave/holiday
- 5 sick or injured
- 6 attending a training course away from own workplace
- 7 started new job/ changed jobs
- 8 ended job and did not start new one that week
- 9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 12 other personal/family reasons
- 13 other reasons

# APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work training Not sick or injured in ref wk Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

	185-184MATLVEand was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday1a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leav2or leave your employer has allowed (contra3don't know	e/absence)	UK SPRING CODE ONE ONLY MAIN
	APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE i.e.		
	APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2)	Maternity leave/paternity leave	e
I	<b>186-185 YMORE</b> What was the main reason you worked more hours than Sunday the [date]?         1       variable hours worked         2       overtime         3       other reasons	usual in the week ending	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS i.e.	THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK	
	IF ((WRKING=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2	paid work in ref. week Employer based work training	, Project based work
	OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	training Subsidised employment, volu environmental task force, assi	
	OR YTETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> =1,-or 6, <u>8, 9,</u> or 19) AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1 <totac1) OR (TOTUS2&lt;=97 AND TOTAC2&lt;=97 AND TOTUS2<totac2))< td=""><td>Work done in addition to that Scheme</td><td></td></totac2))<></totac1) 	Work done in addition to that Scheme	
l	187,186.VARYHRDoes the total number of hours you work tend to vary from1yes2no	om week to week?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKE PREVIOUSLY STATED i.e.	D IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE H	HOURS NOT
	APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)	Number of hours worked/ove	rtime does not vary
	AND (YMORE NE 1)	Variable hours not worked	
	AND ( <del>SCHM99<u>SCHM04</u> NE 97)</del>	Not just 16 and non response	e this time
	AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</del>	Employer based work training training, temporarily away fro based work training Subsidised employment, volu environmental task force, ass	m employer/project
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=1<u>,-or</u> 6<u>,</u> <u>8, 9.</u> or 19) OR (WRKING=1)</del>	Work done in addition to that Scheme Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own busines	s in ref wk
	OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's bus	

# **EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

# shift work, shift pattern

188.187.       SHFTWK99         Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1         Do you do shift work in your (main) job         1       most of the time         2       occasionally         3       or never?	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING RE i.e.	FWEEK
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</del>	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=1<u>,-or</u> 6<u>, 8, 9,</u> or 19))</del>	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
189-188.       SHFTYP         What type of shift pattern do you work?         1       three-shift working         2       continental shifts         NECCESSARYNECESSARY	UK SPRING PROMPT AS
<ul> <li>two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/doubl</li> <li>sometimes night and sometimes day shifts</li> <li>split shifts</li> <li>morning shifts</li> <li>evening or twilight shifts</li> <li>night shifts</li> <li>weekend shifts</li> <li>other type of shift work</li> </ul>	le day shifts MAIN
APPLIES IF SHFTWK99_=_1 (mostly does shift work),_0	<u>r</u> 2 (occasionally does shift work)

<u>189.</u> SHC	ONV		UK
ls yc	our shift patteri	n inconvenient for your home or family life?	SPRING
1	l yes		MAIN
2	<u>2 no</u>		EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

Labour Force Survey: 20043 Questionnaire
--

190.		le have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. in) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following	UK SPRING AUTUMN
	1	flexitime (flexible working hours) <del>?</del>	CODE UP
	2	annualised hours contract?	TO 3
	3	term time working <del>?</del>	MAIN
	4	job sharing?	
	5	a nine-day fortnight?	
	6	a four-and-a-half day week?	
	7	zero hours contract?	
	8	none of these?	
	9	- don't know	

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (<del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=1<u>,-or</u> 6<u>, 8, 9</u>, or</del></del>	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
19))	

# <u>191. VARWKHR</u>

91.		k .	UN
	Thinking ab	out the pattern of your working hours, do you	SPRING
	1	have a fixed start and end of your working day.	MAIN
	2	have staggered working hours with a banded start and end.	EUROSTAT
	3	start and end your working day at times which vary by individual agreement.	RUNNING
	4	determine your own work schedule (no formal boundaries)?	PROMPT
	5	none of these	

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS EMPLOYED (STAT=1) AND NOT WORKING FLEXITIME (FLEX9D NE 1).

## 192. COMHRS4

COMHRS4		UK
Do your flex	itime arrangements allow you to take	SPRING
1	off whole days or hours	MAIN
2	OR just hours off?	EUROSTAT
3	neither of the above.	

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS FLEXITIME (FLEX9D=1).

# <u>193.</u> ONCONV

3. <b>ON</b>			UK
<u>ls z</u>	zero-hoι	irs contract work inconvenient for your home or family life?	SPRING
	1	yes	MAIN
	2	no	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS ZERO HOURS CONTRACT (FLEX9D=7).

1112

## <del>191.<u>194.</u> LSSOTH</del>

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

### UK SPRING MAIN

UK SPRING

AUTUMN

MAIN

# CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF)

reasons

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)

AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2)

## 192.195. DAYSPZ

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know Not 9-day fortnight or a  $4\frac{1}{2}$  day week

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other

Flexible working hours or annualised hours

# Days worked

<del>195.<u>196</u>. <b>USU</b></del>	WRKM	UK
Within yo	our regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work	SPRING
1	during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes	CODE ALL
	day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)	THAT
2	during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts)	APPLY
	AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)	INDIVIDUAL
3	at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts)	PROMPT
	AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)	MAIN
		EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

<u>OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19)</u>

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self

employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

# Days worked

USUWRKM	UK
Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work	SPRING
during the day ? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes-	CODE ALL
day shift AND SHETWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)	THAT
<u>2</u> during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts)	
AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)	
- 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts)	PROMPT
AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)	MAIN
	FUROSTAT

Paid work in ref wk

based work training

employment

Scheme

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

environmental task force or assisted self

At or temporarily away from employer or project

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

UK

SPRING

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

<del>i.e.</del>

<del>IF ((WRKING=1)</del>

OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

# 194.197. EVDAY

Do you ever work during the daytime ?

1	ves	ASK OR
2	no	RECORD
		MAIN
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY		

i.e. Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</del>	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=1<u>, or</u></del>	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
6 <u>, 8, 9,</u> or 19))	Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day
	OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1,-or 6, 8, 9, or 19))

(Do you ever work) during the evening ?	SPRING
<u>1 yes</u> 2 no	ASK OR RECORD
	MAIN
	EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT	USUALLY WORK DURING
THE EVENING	
<u>i.e.</u>	
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project
	based work training
<u>OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sect
	environmental task force or assisted self
	employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
	Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 2)	Normal work pattern does not usually involve working
	during the evening
EVEVE (Do you ever work) during the evening ?	UK SPRING
- 1 yes	ASK OR
<u>2 no</u>	RECORD
	MAIN
	EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT	USUALLY WORK DURING
THE EVENING	
<del></del>	
<del>IF ((WRKING=1)</del>	Paid work in ref wk
<del>OR (JBAWAY=1)</del>	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
<del>OR (OWNBUS=1)</del>	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
<del>OR (RELBUS=1)</del>	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project
$\frac{\nabla R \left(1 + E + W F = 10F - 2 + 0F + 4\right)}{2}$	based work training

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

AND (USUWRK NE 2)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

during the evening

<del>196</del> .	199. EVNGHT (Do you ever) work at night ? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT U THE NIGHT i.e.	ISUALLY WORK DURING	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from	n it in ref wk
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in	ref wk
	OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busine	ss in ref wk
	OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from emp	loyer or project
	OR ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u> =</del> 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	based work training Employee in public / private sec environmental task force or assi	
	OR (YTETJB=1) AND ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=1<u>, or</u> 6<u>, 8, 9</u>, or 19)) AND (USUWRK NE 3)</del>	employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme Normal work pattern does not us during the night	

# 199.200. WCHDAY

-200. WCHDAY	UK
(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work	SPRING
1 Monday	CODE ALL
2 Tuesday	THAT APPLY
3 Wednesday	MAIN
4 Thursday	EUROSTAT
5 Friday	
6 Saturday	

Saturday 7 Sunday

# APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK <u>i.e.</u>

IF ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

<u>OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
At or temporarily away from employer or project
based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
environmental task force or assisted self
employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme
Does not usually work on 7 different days

WCHDAY		
(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work.		
- 1 Monday	CODE ALL	
2 Tuesday	THAT APPLY	
- 3 Wednesday	MAIN	
4 Thursday	EUROSTAT	
<u> </u>		
— <del>6 — Saturday</del> — <del>7 — Sunday</del>		
APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WOI i.e.	RKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK	
I <del>F ((WRKING=1)</del>	Paid work in ref wk	
<del>OR (JBAWAY=1)</del>	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk	
<del>OR (OWNBUS=1)</del>	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
<del>OR (RELBUS=1)</del>	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
<del>OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)</del>	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training	
<del>OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</del>	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector environmental task force or assisted self employment	
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme	
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days	
<mark>-201. EVSAT</mark> Do you ever work on Saturdays ? 1 yes 2 no	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT	
APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUA i.e.	ALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY	
IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk	
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
· · · · ·		

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

environmental task force or assisted self

Usually does not work on Saturdays

Does not usually work on 7 different days

based work training

employment

Scheme

At or temporarily away from employer or project

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

OR (RELBUS=1)

6<u>, 8, 9</u>, or 19))

AND (WCHDAY NE 6)

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1,-or

Labour Force Surve	ey: 200 <u>4</u> 3 Questionnaire
1.202. EVSUN Do you ever work on Sundays ?	UK SPRING
<u>1 yes</u>	MAIN
<u>2 no</u>	EUROSTAT
APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USU i.e.	JALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY
<u>IF ((WRKING=1)</u>	Paid work in ref wk
<u>OR (JBAWAY=1)</u>	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project bas work training
<u>OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</u>	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary secto environmental task force or assisted self employme
<u>OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or</u> <u>19))</u>	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days
1 <mark>0.</mark>	
VSUN o you ever work on Sundays ?	UK SPRING
1 Yes	MAIN
<u>1 Yes</u> 2 No 2PLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALL ≆	<u>MAIN</u> EUROSTAT
<u>1 Yes</u> <u>2 No</u> PPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALL IF ((WRKING=1)	MAIN EUROSTAT
<u>1 Yes</u> <u>2 No</u> PPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALL	MAIN EUROSTAT Y WORK ON A SUNDAY
<u>1 Yes</u> <u>2 No</u> PPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALL IF ((WRKING=1)	MAIN EUROSTAT Y WORK ON A SUNDAY Paid work in ref wk
<u>1 Yes</u> <u>2 No</u> <u>2 No</u> <u>2 PLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALL</u> <u>1F ((WRKING=1)</u> <del>OR (JBAWAY=1)</del>	MAIN         EUROSTAT         Y WORK ON A SUNDAY         Paid work in ref wk         Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
<u>1 Yes</u> <u>2 No</u> <u>2 No</u>	MAIN         EUROSTAT         Y WORK ON A SUNDAY         Paid work in ref wk         Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk         Unpaid work for own business in ref wk         Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
<u>1 Yes</u> <u>2 No</u> <u>2 N</u>	MAIN         EUROSTAT         Y WORK ON A SUNDAY         Paid work in ref wk         Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk         Unpaid work for own business in ref wk         Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk         At or temporarily away from employer or project bas work training         Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector
1 Yes 2 No 2 No 2 No 2 PPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALL ↓ IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	MAIN         EUROSTAT         Y WORK ON A SUNDAY         Paid work in ref wk         Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk         Unpaid work for own business in ref wk         Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk         At or temporarily away from employer or project bas work training         Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector
1       Yes         2       No         PPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALL         PPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALL         *       IF ((WRKING=1)         OR (JBAWAY=1)         OR (OWNBUS=1)         OR (RELBUS=1)         OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)         OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	MAIN         EUROSTAT         Y WORK ON A SUNDAY         Paid work in ref wk         Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk         Unpaid work for own business in ref wk         Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk         At or temporarily away from employer or project base work training         Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector environmental task force or assisted self employme Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

3. CONWKEV		UK	
	vening, at night and during the weekend] incon		
or family life?		MAII	
<u>1 yes</u>		EUR	OSTA
	<u>SE WHO DO NOT DO SHIFT WORK OR ON-(</u>		
EVENING AT LEA	ST SOMETIMES, OR WORK AT NIGHT TIME	AT LEAST SOMETIMES OR WO	
	UNDAY AT LEAST SOMETIMES.		
i.e.			
<u>IF (( UsuWrk2 = Y</u>		v works during the day	
OR (EvEve = YES		orks during the evening	
<u>OR (UsuWrk3 = `</u>		Usually works at night	
OR (EvNght = YES		orks at night	
OR (EvSat = YES)		orks on Saturday	
OR (Sun IN WchE OR(EvSun = YES	<u>ay)</u>	Usually works on Sunday orks on Sunday	
OR (Sat IN WchDa		v works on Saturday	
AND ((ShftWk99 =		Never does shift work	
OR (Shftwk99<>R		ponse to Shftwk99	
AND NOT (Zero in		vorking on a zero-hours contract	
		<u> </u>	
4. CTRLWK			
	l over your work schedule? That is, can you dete		
	o do the work	SPR	
	to do the work	IAM	_
	AND how to do the work? er determine when nor how to do the work?	EUR	OSTAT
arental leave	SE WHO ARE SELF EMPLOYED (I.E. STAT =	<u>2).</u> UK	
arental leave 0.PREPAR (Can I just check) 1 yes	SE WHO ARE SELF EMPLOYED (I.E. STAT =	UK nder the age of 18? AUT MAII	-
arental leave 0.PREPAR (Can Ljust check)		UK nder the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK	N OR
0.PREPAR (Can Ljust check) 2 no		UK nder the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK	¥
0.PREPAR (Can I just check) 	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u	UK nder the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK	N OR
0.PREPAR (Can I just check) 	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u	UK nder the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK	N OR
0.PREPAR (Can I just check) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO MALES AGED >1 FEMALES AGED	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u	UK nder the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK	N OR
0.PREPAR (Can I just check) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO MALES AGED >1 FEMALES AGED	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5 AND <70 ×15 AND <60	UK nder the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK	N OR
0.PREPAR (Can I just check) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO MALES AGED >1 FEMALES AGED AND WRKING=1	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5 AND <70 ×15 AND <60	UK nder the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK	N OR
0.PREPAR (Can I just check) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO MALES AGED >1 FEMALES AGED AND WRKING=1 STAT<>2 1.PARINTO	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5-AND <70 ×15-AND <60 ƏR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND	UK nder the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC	N OR ORD
0.PREPAR (Can I just check) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO MALES AGED >1 FEMALES AGED AND WRKING=1 STAT<>2 1.PARINTO New legislation no	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5 AND <70 >15 AND <60 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of	UK Auter the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK current employer AUT	UMN
0.PREPAR (Can I just check) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO MALES AGED >1 FEMALES AGED AND WRKING=1 STAT<>2 1.PARINTO New legislation no for a year or more	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5 AND <70 >15 AND <60 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look	UK Auter the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK current employer AUT	UMN
CPREPAR (Can I just check) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO MALES AGED >1 FEMALES AGED AND WRKING=1 STAT<>2 1.PARINTO New legislation no for a year or more	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5 AND <70 >15 AND <60 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of	UK Auter the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK current employer AUT	UMN
CPREPAR (Can I just check) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO MALES AGED >1 FEMALES AGED AND WRKING=1 STAT<>2 1.PARINTO New legislation nor for a year or more or make arrangen	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5 AND <70 >15 AND <60 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work- to look ents for a child's welfare	UK Ader the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK current employer AUT after their children MAII	UMN
OPREPAR (Can I just check) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO MALES AGED >1 FEMALES AGED AND WRKING=1 STAT<>2 1.PARINTO New legislation no for a year or more or make arrangem	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5 AND <70 >15 AND <60 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look	UK Ader the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK current employer AUT after their children MAII	UMN
Arental leave 0.PREPAR (Can I just check) 1 yes 2 no APPLIES TO MALES AGED >1 FEMALES AGED AND WRKING=1 STAT<>2 1.PARINTO New legislation no for a year or more or make arrangem	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5 AND <70 •15 AND <60 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work- to look ents for a child's welfare t have their children living with them may also ta	UK Ader the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK current employer AUT after their children MAII	UMN
Arental leave O.PREPAR (Can I just check) 	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child us 5-AND <70 •15-AND <60 DR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work- to look ents for a child's welfare t have their children living with them may also ta	UK Ader the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK current employer AUT after their children MAII	UMN
Contract leave  Contract leav	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child us 5-AND <70 •15-AND <60 DR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work- to look ents for a child's welfare t have their children living with them may also ta	UK Ader the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK Surrent employer AUT after their children Ke parental leave.	UMN
Contract leave  Contract leav	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5 AND <70 >15 AND <60 DR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work-to look ents for a child's welfare t have their children living with them may also take - TO CONTINIE PAR=1	UK AUT MAII ASK REC UK Surrent employer after their children WAII ke parental leave. UK	UMN
Constant in the second	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child us 5-AND <70 •15-AND <60 DR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work- to look ents for a child's welfare t have their children living with them may also ta	UK Ader the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK Current employer AUT after their children Ke parental leave. UK AUT	
Contract leave  Can I just check)  Can I just check  Ca	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5 AND <70 >15 AND <60 DR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work-to look ents for a child's welfare t have their children living with them may also take - TO CONTINIE PAR=1	UK AUT MAII ASK REC UK Surrent employer after their children WAII ke parental leave. UK	
Contract leave  Contract leave  Contract check  Contract chec	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child u 5 AND <70 >15 AND <60 DR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work-to look ents for a child's welfare t have their children living with them may also take - TO CONTINIE PAR=1	UK Ader the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK Current employer AUT after their children Ke parental leave. UK AUT	
Contract leave  Can I just check)  Can I just check  Ca	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child us 5-AND <70 15-AND <60 DR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look ents for a child's welfare t have their children living with them may also ta TO CONTINIE ARE1  y parental leave in the last twelve months?	UK Ader the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK Current employer AUT after their children Ke parental leave. UK AUT	
	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child us 5-AND <70 15-AND <60 DR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look ents for a child's welfare t have their children living with them may also ta TO CONTINIE ARE1  y parental leave in the last twelve months?	UK Ader the age of 18? AUT MAII ASK REC UK Current employer AUT after their children Ke parental leave. UK AUT	
arental leave  Can I just check)  Can I just check  APPLIES TO  APPLIES TO  APPLIES IF PREI  Can I just check  Can	Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child us 5-AND <70 15-AND <60 DR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND w means that parents who have been with their of can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look ents for a child's welfare t have their children living with them may also ta TO CONTINIE ARE1  y parental leave in the last twelve months?	UK Auter the age of 18? Auter Main Ask REC UK Current employer Auter after their children MAIn Auter ke parental leave. UK Auter MAIn MAIn MAIn	

months?	MAIN
RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS	
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK	
	_
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1	
D4. <b>PALWEEK</b>	UK
Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?	AUTUMN
<u>1 yes</u>	MAIN
<u>2 no</u>	
APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<>0	
05.PAPAID	
and was your parental leave	
- 1 paid	MAIN
<u>2 unpaid</u>	
· · ·	
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1	
06 PARAGE	<u>UK</u>
and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?	AUTUMN
<u>1 Under 1</u>	MAIN
2 1-4	CODE ALL
- 3 - 5.8	THAT APPL
4	
APPLIES IF PAREN1=1	
07 PARUSE	UK
and what was your parental leave used for? Was it	
1 to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?	MAIN
- 2 to check out new schools?	CODE ALL
	THAT APPL
	PROMPT
Because a child was III?     4to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?     (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)     5to spend more time with a child in the early years?     6To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?	
3       because a child was ill?         4to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?         (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)         5to spend more time with a child in the early years?         6To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?         7Some other reason?	PROMPT
3       because a child was ill?         4to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?         (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)         5to spend more time with a child in the early years?         6To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?         7Some other reason?         APPLIES IF PAREN1=1         08.PARSTIL	PROMPT 
3       Decause a child was ill?         4to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?         (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)         5to spend more time with a child in the early years?         6To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?         7Some other reason?         APPLIES IF PAREN1=1         08.PARSTIL         (May I just check). are you still on parental leave?	PROMPT
3       because a child was ill?         4to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?         (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)         5to spend more time with a child in the early years?         6To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?         7Some other reason?         08.PARSTIL	PROMPT 

# APPLIES IF PAREN=1

ARLAST		— <del>UK</del> —AUTUMN
and how long do you expect your parental leave to last? RECORD NUMBER OFWHOLE WEEKS		<u>AUTUMN</u> MAIN
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK		
<u> </u>		
APPLIES IF PARSTIL=1		
day entitlement		
<u>)5.</u> HOLS		UK
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year? (Please exclude public holidays.)		AUTUMN MAIN
APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES i.e.		
IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away fro	m it in ref wk
OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6,	Work done in addition to that do	ne on New Dea
8, 9, or 19))	Scheme	
AND (STAT=1)	Employee	
06BHOLCHK		UK
INTERVIEWER CHECK		AUTUMN
WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern		MAIN
APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK E	BEING [Wrkplace])	YEARS ODD
IS THIS CORRECT?		
1 yes		
2 no		
APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES		
i.e.		
IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away fro	m it in ref wk
OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3	Subsidised employment	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6,	Work done in addition to that do	ne on New Dea
<u>8, 9,</u> or 19))	Scheme	
AND (STAT=1)	Employee	
07BHOLCOR		UK
INTERVIEWER CHECK		AUTUMN
SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN		MAIN
BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT		YEARS ODD
1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holiday	ys)	
2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)		
3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12 <sup>th</sup> )		
<ul> <li>4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.</li> <li>5 Don't Know</li> </ul>	•	

		n any Bank or Public holidays during 003 (inclusive)?	UK AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
2	no		
APPLIE: i.e.	S TO EMPLOYEES		
IF (WRK OR JBA)		Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but aw Subsidised employment	ay from it in ref wk

OR <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u>=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, <u>8, 9,</u> or 19)) AND (STAT=1)

Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employee

шк

# 208.209 RNKHO

09. BNK	HOL	UK
On which	of the following days did you work	AUTUMN
1	Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 30 Aug 2004 – Not Scotland)?	MAIN
2	Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 2 Aug 2004 – Scotland)?	CODE UP
3	July 12th holiday (Mon 12 July 2004 – NI)?	TO ELEVEN
4	Spring B/Hol (Mon 31 May 2004)?	YEARS ODD
5	May B/Hol (Mon 3 May 2004)?	
6	Easter Monday (Mon 12 Apr 2004)?	
7	Good Friday (Fri 9 Apr 2004)?	
8	St Patrick's Day (Wed 17 Mar 2004 – NI)?	
9	2 <sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Fri 2 Jan 2004 – Scotland)?	
10	New Years Day (Thur 1 Jan 2004)?	
11	Boxing Day (Fri 26 Dec 2003)?	
12	Christmas Day (Thur 25 Dec 2003)?	

# APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

# 

SNRHUL On which of the following days did you work	AUTUMN
Late Áug B/Hol (Mon 25 Aug 2003 – Not Scotland)?	MAIN
2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 4 Aug 2003 - Scotland)?	CODE UP
3 July 12th holiday (Mon 14 July 200 3 – NI)?	TO ELEVEN
4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 26 May 2003 )?	
5 May B/Hol (Mon 5 May 2003 )?	
6 Easter Monday (Mon 21 Apr 2003 )?	
7 Good Friday (Fri 18 Apr 2003 )?	
8 St Patrick's Day (Mon 16 Mar 2003 – NI)?	
9 2 <sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Thur 2 Jan 2003 - Scotland)?	
10 New Years Day (Wed 1 Jan 2003 )?	
11 Boxing Day (Thur 28 Dec 2002 )?	
12 Christmas Day (Wed. 26 Dec 2002 )?	

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

# **APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

## 215.210. BNKHOLF

- <u>210.</u> BNKHOLF	UK
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period	AUTUMN
1st December 2002 to 31st August 2003 (inclusive)?	MAIN
	YEARS ODD

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

# APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

	d for working on this / these day(s)? /es	UK AUTUMN MAIN
· ,	10	YEARS ODD
	some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}	
APPLIES IF E	BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 mont	hs
<u>12.</u> BHNOTA		UK
	(worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)	AUTUMN
	nd public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic	CODE FIRST
-	splay relevant dates]	THAT APPLIES
1	all of them?	MAIN
2	some of them ?	YEARS ODD
3	or none of them ?	
	(did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)	
	did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your	
basic rate for.	[Display relevant dates]	
1	all of them?	
2	some of them ?	
3		
MAIN ROUTI	or none of them ? NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)	
MAIN ROUTI i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1 213. BHNOTB On the Bank you paid at lea 1	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) BANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL "Public holiday that you did not work-holidayswork holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ? res_	UK AUTUMN MAIN <u>YEARS ODD</u>
MAIN ROUTI i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1 213. BHNOTB On the Bank you paid at lea 1	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) BANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL "Public holiday that you did not work-holidayswork holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ?	AUTUMN MAIN
MAIN ROUTI i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1 213. BHNOTB On the Bank you paid at lea 1 y 2 r	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) BANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL "Public holiday that you did not work-holidayswork holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ? res_	AUTUMN MAIN
MAIN ROUTH i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1 213. BHNOTB On the Bank you paid at lea 1 y 2 r APPLIES IF E 214. BHNOTC	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) BANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL "Public holiday that you did not work-holidayswork holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ? "Pes	AUTUMN MAIN
MAIN ROUTI i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1 213. BHNOTB On the Bank you paid at lea 1 y 2 r APPLIES IF E 214. BHNOTC IF BHNOTA	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) GANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL 'Public holiday that you did not work holidays work holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ? res	AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
MAIN ROUTI i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1 213. BHNOTB On the Bank you paid at lea 1 y 2 r APPLIES IF E 214. BHNOTC	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) BANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL "Public holiday that you did not work-holidayswork holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ? "Pes	AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
MAIN ROUTI i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1, 213. BHNOTB On the Bank / you paid at lea 1 y 2 r APPLIES IF E 24. BHNOTC IF BHNOT/ (May I just che	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) ANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL 2 Public holiday that you did not work-holidayswork holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ? res BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL A=3 OR BHNOTB=2 box why were you not paid ?	AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
MAIN ROUTI i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1 213. BHNOTB On the Bank/ you paid at lea 1 y 2 r APPLIES IF E 214. BHNOTC IF BHNOTA IF BHNOTA	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) BANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL "Public holiday that you did not work-holidayswork holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ? res	AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
MAIN ROUTI i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1 213. BHNOTB On the Bank you paid at lea 1 y 2 r APPLIES IF E 214. BHNOTA (May I just chose (May I just chose)	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) GANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL 'Public holiday that you did not work holidays work holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ? res	AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
MAIN ROUTI i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1 213. BHNOTB On the Bank you paid at lea 1 y 2 r APPLIES IF E 214. BHNOTA (May I just char (May I just char 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) SANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL 'Public holiday that you did not work holidays work holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ? res	AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
MAIN ROUTI i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1 213. BHNOTB On the Bank you paid at lea 1 y 2 r APPLIES IF E 214. BHNOTA (May I just char 1 c 1 c 2 c	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) SANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL 'Public holiday that you did not work holidays work holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ? res	AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD
MAIN ROUTI i.e. APPLIES IF E OR BANK=1 213. BHNOTB On the Bank / you paid at lea 1 y 2 r APPLIES IF E 214. BHNOTA (May I just char 1 c 2 c 3 f	NG : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES) SANK = 2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL 'Public holiday that you did not work holidays work holidays not worked, were ast your basic rate ? res	AUTUMN MAIN YEARS ODD

# APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

BHNOTC	UK
IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2	AUTUMN
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?	MAIN

# IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?

- Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days

4 Other reason

### APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

# UNION REPRESENTATION

	incidence of organised labour at work place, wh	nether a member	
	220.215. UNIONAre you a member of a trade union or staff association?1yes2no		UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WE i.e.	EK	
	IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Employer based work training, pr training, temporarily away from e based work training	roject based work
	OR ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=</del> 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector environmental task force, assiste	or, voluntary sector,
	OR (YTETJB=1 AND <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=1, 6, <u>8,</u> <u>9,</u> 19)</del>	Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	
	221.216.       TUPRES         Are any of the people at your place of work members of a transport association?         1       yes         2       no	rade union or staff	UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF_RESPONDENTIF RESPONDENT IN WORK a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employ		0N=2 (not a member of
I	222.217. <b>TUCOV</b> Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affect between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff ass         1       yes         2       no		UK AUTUMN MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WE GOVERNMENT SCHEME)	EK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLO	YEE OR ON
	IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR ( <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</del>	Paid work in ref w Has a job/business but away fror Employee in public / private secte	

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u>=1,<u>-or</u> 6, <u>8, 9,</u> or 19)) AND (STAT=1 or 3) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employee or on government scheme

# SECOND JOB

223.218.SECJOBIn the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition just told me about?1yes2no		UK EQ FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EM THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO i.e.			
IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u> NE 1 or 6, or 19)</del>	Employee, self employed, goverr Not doing work in addition to that Scheme		ļ
224.219.Y2JOBWas that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sur1yes, changed jobs during week2no		UK EQ EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2 <sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SE	CJOB=1		
industry, occupation			
225.220. INDD2 What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second or do (at the place where you worked)? Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANU DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, M/ or RETAIL ETC.	JFACTURING or PROCESSING or	UK EQ	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A i.e.		REF WK AND IS NOT	
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u> NE 1</del> or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not char Not doing work in addition to that Scheme		
226.221. INDT2 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY C	DF SECOND JOB	UK EQ	ļ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A i.e.	CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE NEWDEAL SCHEME.	REF WK AND IS NOT	
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u> NE 1</del> or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not char Not doing work in addition to that Scheme		
227.222. OCCT2 What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [ Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	[date])?	UK EQ	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A i.e.		REF WK AND IS NOT	
IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u> NE 1</del> or 6, or 19)	Reason for 2nd paid job not char Not doing work in addition to that Scheme	ged job in ref wk done on New Deal	ļ

	Labour Force Survey: 200 <u>4</u> 3 Questionnaire		
	<ul> <li>228-223. OCCD2</li> <li>What did you mainly do in your second job?</li> <li>Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED</li> <li>TO DO THE JOB</li> <li>APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING</li> </ul>	UK EQ G THE REF WK AND IS NOT	
	DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.		
Ì	IF (Y2JOB=2)Reason for 2nd paid job nAND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1Not doing work in additionor 6, or 19)Scheme	ot changed job in ref wk to that done on New Deal	
	229-224. RECJB2         CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)         1       neither industry nor occupation changed at all         3       both changed         5       only industry changed         7       only occupation changed         9       no second job last wave	UK F EQ	
	employed/self-employed		
	230-225STAT2In your second job were you1working as an employee2or were you self-employed	UK EQ	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.	G THE REF WK AND IS NOT	
ļ	IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job n Not doing work in addition Scheme	ot changed job in ref wk i to that done on New Deal	
	231-226_JOBTYP2         Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job         1       a permanent job         2       or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?	UK EQ	
	APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job) AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)		
	232-227. JOBTMP2         In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it         NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE         1       seasonal work         2       done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task         3       agency temping         4       casual type of work         5       or was there some other way that it was not permanent?	UK EQ HE CODE ONE ONLY	

# APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

# whether manager, number of staff

233.228. SUP	//\$2	UK
	b, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other	EQ
employee		ASK OR
1	yes	RECORD
2	no	
APPLIES	iF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
<del>234.</del> 229. <b>MAN</b>	AG2	UK
Did you h	ave any managerial duties?	EQ
1	manager	ASK OR
2	foreman/supervisor	RECORD
3	not manager/supervisor	
APPLIES	IF RESONDENT <u>RESPONDENT</u> IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
235.230. MPN	ES02	UK
How man	y people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
1	1-10	
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250 – 499	
1	don't know between 50 and 499	
2	500 or more	
APPLIES	IF <b>RESONDENT<u>RESPONDENT</u> IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1</b>	
<del>236.</del> 231. <b>SOL</b> (	02	UK
Were you	i working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2	with employees	RECORD
APPLIES	IF <b>RESONDENT<u>RESPONDENT</u> IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2</b>	
<u>237.232.</u> MPN	SS02	UK
How man	y people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
1	1-10	
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250 – 499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	
APPLIE	es if <del>resondent<u>respondent</u> is self employed with employees i.e. s</del>	60L02=2

1

# actual hours worked

# 238.233. ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks? UK EQ EUROSTAT

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

# HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

# 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

#### 239.234. HOME2 UK (In your second job) Do you work mainly ... EQ in your own home ASK OR 1 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home RECORD 3 in different places using home as a base MAIN or somewhere quite separate from home? 4 APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1 Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal or 6, or 19) Scheme 240.235. HOMED2 IIK (In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you SPRING spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working... MAIN in your own home 1 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home 3 in different places using home as a base? 4 not worked at home during reference week APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME. i.e. IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 NE 1 Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal or 6, or 19) Scheme UK 241.236. TELQA2 Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? SPRING MAIN 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK i.e. IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk 242.237. TELQB2 UK SPRING

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes

2 no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

MAIN

243.238. ATFRM	12	UK
Do you wo	rk	SPRING
1	for your family business	ASK OR
2	for an outside firm or organisation	RECORD
3	or on your own account?	MAIN

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN $2^{ND}$ JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works in different places using
	home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

# 244.239. SMEST2

Do you... 1 2

3

EST2	UK SPRING
own or rent a business	ASK OR
have a live-in job	RECORD
or have accommodation provided by your employer?	MAIN

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN $2^{\rm nd}$ JOB or DID so during Ref week

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)	Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job
OR (HOMED2=2)	Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

# work location

	245.240 <b>WKTOW2</b> (In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e. HOME2=4	
	Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)	
]	246.241WKCTY2 And which county/city is that in?	UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB i.e. HOME2=4	RECORD

# LOOKING FOR WORK

# reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

# 247.242. DIFJOB

2

no

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes

UK EQ EUROSTAT

I

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

i.e.			
IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Employer based work training, project based w training, temporarily away from employer/project	ork ct	
OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary se environmental task force, assisted self employr		
OR (YTETJB=1)	Work done in addition to government training se	cheme	
248-243.ADDJOBWere you looking11for a new job to replace your present (main)2or for an additional job?	job UK EQ EUROSTAT		
APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional jo	b in ref wk)		
249-244.LOOKMWhy were you looking for another job?1present job may come to an end2present job is to fill in time before finding and3pay unsatisfactory in present job4journey to work unsatisfactory in present job5respondent wants to work longer hours than6respondent wants to work shorter hours than7other aspects of present job unsatisfactory8other reasons	other job UK EQ CODE FIRS 3 REASONS EUROSTAT	5	
APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)			
250-245.       PREFHR         In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hour         1       longer         2       shorter         3       the same         4       don't know, no preference			
APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not wan			
251-246LESPAYWould you rather work shorter hours than at present, even1yes would still prefer shorter hours2no would not prefer shorter hours3don't know	n if it meant less pay? EQ MAIN		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTI i.e.	ER HOURS		

IF ((LOOKM =6) OR (PREFHR = 2))

Wants shorter hours Prefers shorter hours I

# under-employment

#### 252.247. UNDEMP UΚ Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime EQ EUROSTAT or enhanced pay rates - if you were given the opportunity? yes 1 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK

1	<u>253.248.</u> UNDHRS	UK
	How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like	EQ
	to work each week?	EUROSTAT

97 = 97 OR MORE

= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

#### 254,249, UNDY98

99

1. <u>249.</u> UNDY	98	UK	
May I just	check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or	EQ	
for an add	litional job?	CODE ALL	
1	would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	THAT APPLY	
2	feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience	PROMPT AS	
3	believe that no work is available nearby	NECESSARY	
4	are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken	EUROSTAT	
5	are waiting for the results of an application for a job		
6	are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business		
7	have health problems		
8	do not want to look for work immediately		
9	other reason?		
APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)			
<u>250.</u> UNW	YMN	UK	
CODE MA	AIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	EQ	

CODE MA	AIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION	
1	would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	
-		

- feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience 2
- 3 believe that no work is available
- are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
- 4 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
- 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
- 7 have health problems
- 8 do not want to look for work immediately
- 9 other reason

255.

256.251. UNDST         IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and if you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) within two weeks ?         1       yes         2       no		UK EQ	
ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could 1 yes 2 no	l you start within 2 weeks?		
MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIP i.e.	KE MORE HOURS		
IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) OR (ADDJOB=2)) OR (UNDEMP=1)	Looking for a different or additio New job to replace main job with is not the prime/sole reason New job to replace main job war Looking for an additional job Prefer longer hours if given opp	n longer hours but this	
257.252. UNDNST         Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because y         1       must complete education or training?         2       cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (         UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)       3         3       are looking after your family / home?         4       have health problems?         5       other reason	NOT OFFERED IF	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY 's in 2 weeks)	I
258.253. UNDSKHR Have you approached your employer about working more he 1 yes 2 no	ours each week?	UK EQ	I
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WAN i.e.	ITS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	i	
IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given opp Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	ortunity	
259.254. UNDABL Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way? 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WAN	ITS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	i	
IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given opp Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	ortunity	

UK

I	<ul> <li>(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?</li> <li>1 must complete education or training</li> <li>2 looking after family / home</li> <li>3 health problems</li> <li>4 other reason</li> <li>5 don't know</li> </ul>	EQ
	APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)	
	261-256. EXTOTH RECORD OTHER REASONS APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted	UK SPRING MAIN d)
ļ	<u>262.257.</u> LESPAY2	UK EQ
	APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)	
ļ	263.258. LESPAY3 Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? 1 yes 2 no	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)	
	264.259. OVHRS How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job? 97 = 97 OR MORE 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay) OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)	
	265.260_OVST         If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?         1       yes         2       no	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PR HOURS i.e.	EFERS LESS
	IF ((LESPAY =1)Prefer less hours even if less pay OR (LESPAY3=1))OR (LESPAY3=1))Prefer less hours than present event	en if less pay
1	266-261.       OVNST         What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?         1       must complete education or training         2       cannot leave your current job within two weeks         3       are looking after your family/home         4       have health problems         5       other reason	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON

5 other reason

260.255. EXTHRS

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

### 267.262. OVSKHR

Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1) Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present even if less pay Employee

UK

EQ

UK

EQ

I

## 268.263. OVABL

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Employee

# paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

<u>269.264.</u> LOO	<i>4</i>	UK
Thinking	of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for	EQ
any kind	of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?	FORCED
1	yes	EUROSTAT
2	no	

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB i.e.

<u>265.</u> LKYT4	UK
OR (OWNBUS=1))	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)	Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job

## 270.265. LKYT4

or were ye	ou looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?	EQ
1	yes	FORCED
2	no	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk) AND AGE=16-59

# reasons for not looking

	271.266. WAIT Were you waiting to take up a job that you had alread 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WOI SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65 i.e.	RK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRA	-
	IF (LKYT4=2) OR ((LOOK4=2) AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))	Not seeking place on govt traini before ref wk) Not seeking paid work in 4 weel Males Females	-
	272.267.JOBBEGAnd will you be starting your new job1within three months or2more than three months?		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3	Waiting to take up a job obtaine	d already
	273.268. LIKEWK Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 w [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the part-time job? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place of writing to take up a job)	e moment, either a full- or	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1	waiting to take up a job) 274.269. NOLOOK May I just check, what was the main reason you did n last 4 weeks)? 1 waiting for the results of an application f training agent 2 student 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 believes no jobs available 7 not yet started looking 8 any other reason		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place like a regular paid job)	e on govt training scheme but would	
1	275-270. NOLOKF         (May I just check), was the main reason that you did         1       you were caring for children below scho         2       you were caring for other children         3       you were caring for a dependent relative         4       or some other reason?         APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking v family/home)	ol age e	UK AUTUMN MAIN

## 276.271. NOWANT

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work

- (in the last 4 weeks)? 1
  - waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
  - 2 student
  - 3 looking after the family/home
  - 4 temporarily sick or injured
  - 5 long-term sick or disabled
  - 6 doesn't need employment
  - 7 retired from paid work
  - 8 any other reason

# APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

<del>277.<u>272.</u> NOW</del> (May I jus	NTF t check), was the main reason you did not want work because	UK AUTUMN
1	you were caring for children below school age	MAIN
2	you were caring for other children	
3	you were caring for a dependent adult relative	
4	or some other reason?	

## APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)

# employed/self-employed

# 278.273. LKSELA

Were you looking for work ...

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?
- 3 no preference

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

I

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work in ref wk

# 279.274. LKSELC

Will you be working ...

1 as an employee

2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

# full / part-time

## 280.275. LKFTPA

Were you looking for ...

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time (work)?
- 3 no preference

# APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),

3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

UK

EQ

**EUROSTAT** 

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

UK EQ EUROSTAT

UK EQ EUROSTAT I

	281-276.       LKFTPC         Will you be working       1         1       full-time         2       or part-time?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered	
l	282.277. AXPAIf you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?1yes, would accept a part-time job2no, would not accept a part-time job	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)	
ļ	283.278.AXPBIf you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?1yes, would accept a part-time job2no, would not accept a part-time job	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)	
ļ	284.279.AXFAIf you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?12020012012223344	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)	
l	285-280.AXFBIf you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?1yes, would accept a full-time job2no, would not accept a full-time job	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)	
	main method(s) of seeking work	
	286-281. METHMP         In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things         1       visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?         2       visit a Careers Office?         3       visit a Jobclub?         4       have your name on the books of a private employment agency?         5       advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?         6       answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?         IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT

- (I up sp allowed)
- study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? wait for the results of an application for a job? do anything else to find work? 7 8
- 9
- 10
- 14

# **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELÁ=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

## 287.282. MAINME

- CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION
  - 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
  - 2 visit a Careers Office
    - 3 visit a Jobclub?
    - 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
    - 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
    - 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
    - 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
    - 8 apply directly to employers?
    - 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
    - 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
    - 14 do anything else to find work?

## **APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

### 288.283. METHSE

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

289.284. MAINMS

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

DN UK

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

- advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
   answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

## APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

I

UK EQ FORCED

THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT

CODE ALL

UK

EQ

EQ

FORCED

## 290.285. METHAL

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- visit a Careers Office? 2
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- look for premises or equipment for a job? 11
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3)	No preference over employed/ self employee

## 291.286. MAINMA

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION UK visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? EQ FORCED visit a Careers Office 2 3 visit a Jobclub? 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency? 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 9
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? 13
- 14 do anything else to find work?

## APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

#### 292.287. METHM UK COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE EQ FORCED FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? 1

- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?

4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- do anything else to find work? 14

# APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

March April 20043

UK

# availability to start work

availability to start work		
293.288. STARTIf a job or a place on a government scheme had been availaending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start1yes2no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, ST i.e.	ARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT	A NEW JOB
IF (LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1) OR (LIKEWK=1) OR (JBAWAY=3) OR (WAIT=1) OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks befor Seeking place on government so before ref wk Not seeking work but would like Waiting to start work in ref wk Waiting to start work Seeking different or additional pa	cheme in 4 wks a job
294.289. YSTARTWhy would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?1must complete education2cannot leave present job within 2 weeks3looking after the family/home4temporarily sick or injured5long-term sick or disabled6other reason		UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/governm	nent scheme in 2 wks after ref w	k)
295-290. YSTRTF         (May I just check), was the main reason you could not start with a start of the st		UK AUTUMN MAIN
duration of job search		
<ul> <li>296-291 LKTIMA <ul> <li>How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a scheme/an additional or replacement job?</li> <li>1 not yet started</li> <li>2 less than 1 month</li> <li>3 1 month but less than 3 months</li> <li>4 3 months but less than 6 months</li> <li>5 6 months but less than 12 months</li> <li>6 12 months but less than 18 months</li> <li>7 18 months but less than 2 years</li> <li>8 2 years but less than 3 years</li> <li>9 3 years but less than 5 years</li> <li>10 4 years or more</li> </ul> </li> <li>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR</li> </ul>	_	UK EQ EUROSTAT
i.e. IF (DIFJOB=1) OR (((LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1))	Seeking different or additional pa Seeking paid work in 4 wks befo Seeking place on government so before ref wk	re ref wk

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

Ì

I

l

I

# <u>297.292.</u> LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

## APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

# activity before seeking work

# 298.293.\_BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

 IF LKTIMA=2 through11
 Period spent seeking work thus far

 OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
 Time taken to find job

 AND JBAWAY=2 or 3
 Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start

 OR YTETMP=3 or 5)
 At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

299.294. BEFORF	UK
(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because	EQ

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

# APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

March April 20043

80

UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY (MAIN ACTIVITY) EUROSTAT

UK

EQ EUROSTAT

# **BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

300.295. STTBEN I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.	UK EQ CODE1 TO CONTINUE
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND <u>OR</u> ARE IS AGED BETWE i.e.	EEN 16 AND 69
IF ((AGE<70)OR (WRKING=1)Paid work in ref. WeekOR (JBAWAY= 1)Has a job/business but away from it in ref. WeekOR (OWNBUS=1)Unpaid work for own business in ref. WeekOR (RELBUS=1))Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week	
301.296. BENFTS         In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)         1       yes         2       no	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AN i.e.	D 69
IF ((AGE<70)OR (WRKING=1)Paid work in ref. WeekOR (JBAWAY= 1)Has a job/business but away from it in ref. weekOR (OWNBUS=1)Unpaid work for own business in ref. weekOR (RELBUS=1))Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week	
302-297. TPBEN03[1-9]Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming?1Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits2Income Support (not as an unemployed person)3Sickness or Disability benefits-(not including tax credits)?4State Pension5Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?6Child benefit?7Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)8Tax credits?9Other?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS <del>ie<u>i.e.</u> BENFTS=1</del>	
303.298. UNEMBN[1-2]         In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming         1       Job seeker's Allowance         2       or National Insurance Credits?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS ioi.e. TPBEN03=1

I

I

	304.299_JSATYP         Was your Job seeker's Allowance         1       contributory JSA         2       income based JSA         3       or both?         4       don't know	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE <del>ie<u>i.e.</u> UNEMBN=1</del>	
I	300. <b>305.JSADUR</b> and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits? 1 less than 1 month 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 12 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 7 2 years but less than 3 years 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 10 5 years or more	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATION iei.e. TPBEN03=1	IAL INSURANCE CREDITS
1	306.301. INCSUP         (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a         1       sick person         2       pensioner         3       lone parent         4       or any other form or premium of income support?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
ļ	iei.e. TPBEN03=2	
	307.302. SKDSBN3[1-7]         (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming         1       Incapacity Benefit         2       Severe Disablement Allowance         4       Statutory Sick Pay         5       Invalid Care Allowance         7       Disability Living Allowance         8       Attendance Allowance         9       Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
l	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT <del>iej.e.</del> TPBEN03=3	<u>.</u>
	303. 308. PENBEN3[1-3]         (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming         1       Retirement or Old Person's Pension?         2       Widowed Parents' Allowance?         3       Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?         4       War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?         Applies IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS         i.e. TPBEN03=4	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
l	i.e. TPBEN03=4	

1       Working Families' Tax CreditN/A         CODE ALL       2         2       Disabled Person's Tax CreditN/A         THAT APPLY       3         3       Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE)N/A         4       Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)         5       Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)         6       (None of these)         To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6.         From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.         From May 2003 display 4, 5. 6	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY SENEFITS	304_309 FAMLY03[1-3]         (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming         1       Guardian's Allowance         4       Maternity Allowance         5       Statutory Maternity Pay?
305_340_HSNGGB[1-2]       GB         (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming       EQ         1       Housing Benefit?       ASK OR         2       Council Tax Benefit?       ASK OR         PPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT       THAT APPLY         ieig.       THAT APPLY       THAT APPLY         TPBEN03=7       NI       EQ         306_311.HSNGNI[1-2]       NI       EQ         (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming       EQ         1       Rent or rate rebate?       ASK OR         2       Rate rebate only?       ASK OR         PPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT       EQ         (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming       EQ         1       Rent or rate rebate?       ASK OR         2       Rate rebate only?       ASK OR         PPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT       EQ         [i] vour own right]. Please include any lump sum payments       UK         [i] nyour own right]. Please include any lump sum payments       UK         2       Disabled Person's Tax Credit[N/A       EQ         1       Working Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)       EQ <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
306. 311.HSNGNI[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming       NI         1       Rent or rate rebate?       ASK OR         2       Rate rebate only?       ASK OR         PPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT       EQ         iej.e	EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL	<ul> <li>(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming</li> <li>1 Housing Benefit?</li> <li>2 Council Tax Benefit?</li> <li>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL</li> <li>iei.e. THAT APPL ¥</li> </ul>
(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming       EQ         1       Rent or rate rebate?       ASK OR         2       Rate rebate only?       RECORD         APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT       Image: Content of the second of the secon		TPBEN03=7
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT iei.e. TPBEN03=7 307. 312. NTAXCRD[1-5]. Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003? 1 Working Families' Tax Credit[N/A CODE ALL 2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit[N/A THAT APPLY 3 Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE)N/A 4 Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit) 5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit) 6 (None of these) To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6. From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6. From May 2003 display 4, 5. 6	EQ ASK OR RECORD	(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming 1 Rent or rate rebate?
TPBEN03=7         307. 312: NTAXCRD[1-5].         Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving       UK         [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments       EQ         under £105 received since April 2003?       RUNNING PROMP         1       Working Families' Tax Credit[N/A         CODE ALL       Disabled Person's Tax Credit[N/A         2       Disabled Person's Tax Credit (via PAYE)[N/A         4       Working Tax Credit (via PAYE)[N/A         5       Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)         6       (None of these)         To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6.         From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.         From May 2003 display 4, 5. 6		
Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving       UK         [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments       EQ         under £105 received since April 2003?       RUNNING PROMP*         1       Working Families' Tax Credit[N/A         CODE ALL       Disabled Person's Tax Credit[N/A         7       THAT APPLY         3       Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE)N/A         4       Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)         5       Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)         6       (None of these)         To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6.         From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.         From May 2003 display 4, 5. 6		
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5 ,6. From May 2003 display 4, 5. 6	EQ RUNNING PROMPT	Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at prese         [in your own right]. Please include any lump sum payments         under £105 received since April 2003?         1       Working Families' Tax CreditN/A         CODE ALL         2       Disabled Person's Tax CreditN/A         THAT APPLY         3       Children's Tax Credit (via PAYE)N/A         4       Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)         5       Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)         6       (None of these)
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used		From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5 ,6.
APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)	DED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS	
308. 313. CCTC       UK         Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay       EQ         for child care expenses?       ASK OR         1       yes       RECORD         2       no         APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED	elp pay EQ ASK OR RECORD	Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help   for child care expenses? 1 yes 2 no

PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD) ioi.e.

NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)

## 314.

# 309. NTCORIGIN

Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or\_ your partner receiving any of the following? Prompt: Which others? Working Families' Tax Credit 1

- 2 Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- 3 Children's Tax Credit
- 4 Income Support
- 5
- Jobseekers' Allowance (income based)
- (None of these) 6

## APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE iei.e.

# NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)

310. TAXFUT:	3[1-5]	UK
315. TAXFUT	3[1-5]	UK
	ing the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits ?	EQ
1	Working Families' Tax Credit	RUNNING PROMPT
2	Disabled person's Tax credit	CODE ALL
3	Children's Tax credit	THAT APPLY
4	Working Tax Credit	
5	Child Tax Credit	
6	None of these	

6 None of these

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING. iei.e.

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (NTAXCRD  $\neq$  4 OR NTAXCRD  $\neq$  5)

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY

# **EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

UK

#### SPRING I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, CODE 1<sup>st</sup> that is in [date], were you... THAT APPLIES working in a paid job or business? 1 2 laid off, or on short time at firm? MAIN 3 unemployed, actively seeking work? EUROSTAT 4 on a special government scheme? 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative 6 a full-time student or pupil? 7 looking after the family or home? 8 temporarily sick or injured? 9 long-term sick or disabled? 10 retired from paid work? none of these 11 APPLIES IF SCHM99SCHM04 NE 97 industry, occupation 312. 317. OYSIND UK Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job? SPRING 1 yes, the same MAIN EUROSTAT no, different 2 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS i.e. IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk 313. 318. OYINDD UK SPRING What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? MAIN DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk) 314. 319. OYINDT UK Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO SPRING MAIN APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk) 315. 310. OYSOCC UK SPRING Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last MAIN week/in your last job? 1 yes, exactly the same 2 no, different APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk) 316. 311. OYOCCT UK ١G

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?	SPRIN
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE	MAIN

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

311. 316. OYCIRC

	······································	
	317. 342. OYOCCD What did you mainly do in that job? Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	UK SPRING MAIN
	employed/self-employed	
	318. 313. OYSTAT         (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you         1       working as an employee         2       or were you self-employed?	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	
	whether manager, number of staff	
	319. 314. OYSUPVIIn your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?1yes2no	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago	
I	320. 315. OYMNGEDid you have any managerial duties?1manager2foreman/supervisor3not manager/supervisor	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
1	321. 346. OYMPE02         How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?         1       1-10         2       11-19         3       20-24         4       don't know but under 25         5       25-49         6       50-249         7       250 – 499         8       don't know between 50 and 499         9       500 or more	UK SPRING MAIN
	APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
	322. 317. OYSOLO         Were you working on your own or did you have employees?         1       on own/with partner(s) but no employees         2       with employees         APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)	UK SPRING ASK OR RECORD MAIN

<u>323. <mark>318.</mark> OY</u> How ma	MPS02 ny people did you employ at the place where you worked?	UK SPRING
1	1-10	MAIN
2	11-19	
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250 – 499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	
8 don	<u>'t know between 50 and 499</u>	
9 500	l or more	

\_APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

## full time / part-time

#### 324. 319. OYFTPT

In that job 12 months ago, were you working...

- full-time 1 2
  - or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

UK SPRING

MAIN

# **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

## qualifications currently held

### <u>325. <del>320.</del> QUALLCH4</u>

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 from a Modern Apprenticeship
- 5 no qualifications?
- 65 don't know

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (<u>SCHM99SCHM04</u> NE 97) Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

32.6	321. QUALS	SOUALS4		UK
<u>520.</u>		ications do (you think) you have, starting with the	highest qualifications?	EQ
	1	degree level qualification including foundation de		
	CODE		<u> </u>	•
		of a professional institute, or PGCE, or higher		THAT APPLY
		\PPLY		
	2	diploma in higher education		PROMPT AS
	3	HNC/HND		NECESSARY
	4	ONC/OND		EUROSTAT
	5	BTEC <u>/</u> - BEC <u>/-or-</u> TEC <u>/EdExcel</u>		
	6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC		
	7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)		
	8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet me		
	9	other higher education qualification below degre	e level	
	10	A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent		
	11	SCE-Higher <u>(Scotland)</u> s		
	<u>12</u>	Welsh Baccalaureate		
	<u>13</u>	International Baccalaureate		
	1 <u>24</u>	NVQ/SVQ		
	13 <u>5</u>	GNVQ/GSVQ AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent		
	14 <u>6</u> 1 <del>5</del> 7	certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equiva	alont	
	<u>197</u> <u>18</u>	Access to HE		
	1 <del>6</del> 9	O-level or equivalent		
	17 <u>20</u>	SCE-Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)		
	<u>18</u> 21	GCSE/ Vocational GCSE		
	<u>1922</u>	CSE		
	23	National Qualifications (Scotland)		
	2 <mark>04</mark>	RSA/ OCR		
	2 <u>45</u>	City & Guilds		
	2 <del>2</del> 6	YT Certificate		
	27	Key Skills		
	28	Basic Skills		
	29	Entry Level Qualifications (Wales)		
	<del>2</del> 3 <u>0</u>	any other professional / vocational qualification /	foreign qualifications	
	<del>2</del> 4	- DO NOT USE	<b>C</b> .	
	25	National Qualifications (Scotland)		
	(Don't k	(now now handled by the use of the DK key)		
		F RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS		
	i.e.			
		<del>lQUALCH4</del> =1 or 2 or 3 or <del>5 <u>4</u> or 6</del>	Qualifications from school, colleg	
			modern apprenticeship, connecte government schemes, don't know	
			answered	v or question not
			answered	
327.	OTHQAL			UK
		ı have a professional / vocational or foreign qualif	ication. Please could	EQ
		e this qualification		ASK OR
	INTERVIEW	ER: TYPE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE QU	JALIFICATION	RECORD
	APPLIES IF	QUALS4 = 30 (other professional / vocational	or foreign qualification)	
220	222 DECD	== 4		UK
<u>328.</u>	322. DEGRE Is your/his/h			EQ
				EQ CODE FIRST
	1 2	a higher degree (including PGCE)? a first degree?		THAT APPLIES
	2	a motiveter degree 2 other (e.g. graduate memb	or of a professional institute or ab	

- 2 a first degree?
- a foundation degree?other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? 3 EUROSTAT
- 4 don't knowgraduate member of a professional institution?
- <u>5</u> 6 other?
- don't know

## APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=1 (degree)

	329. 323. HIGHO         Was your higher degree         1       a Doctorate         2       a Masters         3       a Postgraduate Certificate in Education         4       or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?         5       don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
ĺ	APPLIES IF DEGREE <u>4</u> =1 (higher degree)	
	330. <b>OTHDEG</b> You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, foundation Degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is. Enter a text of at most 225 characters	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF DEGREE4 = 5 (other) 331. 324. SUBJCT INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF DEGREE <u>4</u> =1 <del>(higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree)<u>RESPONSE</u> OR <mark>QUALSQUALS4</mark>=8 (nursing/medical qualification)</del>	
	332. 325. SINCOM         Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification         41       single subject         22       a combined subject in one subject area         33       a combined subject in more than one subject area?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF DEGREE <u>4</u> = <del>1 (higher degree), 2 (1<sup>st</sup> degree), 3 (other degree)<u>RESPONSE</u> OR <mark>QUALSQUALS4</mark>=8 (nursing/medical qualification)</del>	
	333. 326. SNGDEG CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME	UK EQ
	334. 327CMBDEG INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE	UK EQ
ĺ	APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)	
[	335. 328. CMBMAININTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION ()1Medicine10Social Sciences (including Law)2Medical Related Subjects11Business and Financial Studies3Biological Sciences12Librarianship and Information Studies4Agricultural Sciences13Linguistics, English, Celtic5Physical/Environmental Sciences14European Languages6Mathematical Sciences and15Other Languages7Engineering16Humanities8Technology17Arts9Architecture and related subjects18Education	UK EQ CODE 1 ONLY

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

<u>36. <mark>329.</mark> TEA</u>		UK
-	teaching qualification for	EQ
1	f <u>Fuu</u> rther eEducation?	CODE ALL
2	secondary educationKey stage 4?	
	TAPPLY	
3	or primary education?Key stage 3?	
4	don't knowKey stage 2?	
<u>5</u>	Key stage 1?	
<u>6</u>	Foundation stage?	
7	Don't know	
APPLIES OR HIGH	IF <mark>QUALSQUALS4</mark> =7 (teaching qualification) <u>O=3 (PGCE)</u>	
37. <del>330.</del> NUN		UK
		EQ
Do you ha		ASK OR
1 2	one A level (or equivalent) or more than one?	RECORD
2	don't know	RECURD
3	don t know	
APPLIES	IF <mark>QUALSQUALS4</mark> =10 (A level)	
<u>38. <mark>331.</mark> Nun</u>		UK
Do you ha		EQ
1	1 or 2 <mark>SCE</mark> -Highers	
2	3 or more Highers	
3	don't know	
APPLIES	IF <mark>QUALSQUALS4</mark> =11 ( <del>SCE</del> -Higher)	
<u>39. <mark>332.</mark> NUN</u>	IAS	UK
Do you h	nave	EQ
1	one A/S level	
2	2 or 3 A/S levels	
3	or 4 or more passes at this level?	
4	don't know	
APPLIE	S IF <mark>QUALS<u>QUALS4</u>=14<u>6</u> (A/S level)</mark>	
40. <del>333.</del> TYP		UK
	<i>our highest National Qualification? Is it</i> levels of National Qualifications do you hav	
	EQ	-
1	Access level?	CODE ALL
2	Intermediate Level 1?	THAT APPLY
3	Intermediate Level 1	PROMPT AS
4	Higher?	NECESSARY
5	Advanced Higher?	
APPLIE	S IF <b>QUALSQUALS4</b> =2 <u>35</u> (National Qualifications (Scotland))	
	now now handled by the use of the DK key)	
<u>41. <mark>334.</mark> ADV</u>	/HST	UK
Do you ł		EQ
1	one Advanced Higher	
0		

2 or more than one?

## APPLIES IF TYPHST=5

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK

EQ

1112

1112

#### <u>342. <del>335.</del> HST</u>

Do you have ..

- three or more Highers 1
- 2 or fewer than three?

#### APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

<u>343. <mark>336.</mark> QGCSE<mark>4</mark></u>	UK
Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below	<u> </u>
Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?of the following qualifications	EQ
4	<b>INDIVIDUAL</b> yes

#### 2no 3don't know

GCSEs below Grade C?	PROMPT
CSEs below Grade 1?	CODE ALL
Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?	THAT APPLY
Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 below grade A?	
Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 below grade D?	
	CSEs below Grade 1? Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C? Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 below grade A?

None of these

(note:\_text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

# APPLIES IF <u>QUALSQUALS4</u>=1720 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), <u>18-21 (GCSE)</u>, <u>19-22 (CSE)</u> <u>OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)</u>

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

### 343-344 GCSE4

6

1 <del>3.</del> 344. GC31	<u>-4</u>	UN
Do you ha	ave any of the following qualifications.	EQ
1	GCSEs Grade C or above?	EUROSTAT
2	CSEs Grade 1?	CODE ALL
3	Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?	THAT APPLY
4	Scottish NQs Intermediate 1 grade A or above?	INDIVIDUAL
5	Scottish NQs Intermediate 2 grade D or above?	PROMPT
6	None of these	

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

#### **APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6**

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### 344 345 NUMOLA

<del>344.</del> 345. NUMOL4	
You mentioned that you have passes at	EQ
(GCSE Grade C or higher)	ASK OR
(CSE Grade 1)	RECORD
(Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above)	EUROSTAT
(Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)	
(Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)	
(GCE O Level)	
How many passes do you have at this level?	
1 <u>one or two</u>	
2 three or four	
3 <u>five or more</u>	
4 <u>don't Know</u>	
(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)	

APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS4=19 (O levels)

337. GCSE	UK
Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades	-EQ
at grade C or above]?	EUROSTAT
<u> </u>	
<u>2 no</u>	
— (note: text substitution for qualification)	
APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)	
38. CSE	UK
Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?	-EQ
	EUROSTAT
<u> </u>	
APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)	
39. NUMOL	-UK
You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1]	EQ
[GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 /(O) grade C or above] Do you have ASK OI	<del>2</del>
1 fewer than 5	RECORD
2 or 5 or more passes at this level?	EUROSTAT
PPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels)	
<u>46.</u> 340. BTEC	UK
Is your highest BTEC qualification	EQ
1 at higher level <u>(level4)?</u>	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?	EUROSTAT
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?	
5 don't know	
PPLIES IF <del>QUALSQUALS4</del> =5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC <u>, EDEXCEL</u> )	
47. 341. SCTVEC	UK
Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification	EQ
1 higher level (Level 4)?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2 full National Certificate (level 3)?	-THAT APPLIES
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?	EUROSTAT
4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?	
5 modules towards a National Certificate?	
6 don't know	
APPLIES IF <u>QUALSQUALS4</u> =6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)	
48. <del>342.</del> RSA	UK
Is your highest RSA / OCR	-EQ
1 a higher diploma?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?	THAT APPLIES
	EUROSTAT
3 a diploma— <u>?</u>	
<ul> <li>a diploma <u>?</u></li> <li>or some other RSA (including Stage I, II &amp; III)?</li> </ul>	

<u>349. <mark>343. C</mark>ANE</u> Is your higi 1 2 3 4	<b>DG</b> hest City & Guilds qualification advanced craft/part 3 <u>?</u> craft/part 2 <u>?</u> foundation/part 1 <u>?</u> don't know		UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES I	F <mark>QUALSQUALS4</mark> =2 <u>5</u> 4 (c <u>C</u> ity & g <u>G</u> uilds)		
<u>350. 344. QGN</u>			UK
<del>(A new typ</del>	e of qualification has recently been introduced). D EQ	o you have any <u>FULL GNVQs/GSN</u>	<u>/Qs?</u>
FULL GNV	<del>/Qs/GSVQs?</del>		
1	yes		
2 3	no don't know		
4	never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs		
APPLIES i.e.	IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT	NOT GNVQ/GSVQ	
IF ( <del>QUAL</del> I	CHQUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or <del>5<u>4 or 6</u>)</del>	Qualifications from school, colle connected with work, governme apprenticeship, don't know or qu	ent schemes, modern
and ( <mark>Qu</mark>	ALSQUALS4 NE 1 <u>5</u> 3)	Not GNVQ/GSVQ	
<u>351. <mark>345. G</mark>NVC</u>			UK
	hest GNVQ/GSVQ at		EQ
1 2	advanced level?		CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
3	<u>full</u> intermediate level? Part one intermediate level?		EUROSTAT
<u>4</u> 3	Full foundation level?		EUROSTAT
- <u>5</u>	Part one foundation level?		
<u>6</u> 4	don't know		
APPLIES I	F QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR <mark>QUALSQUALS4</mark> =	:1 <mark>5</mark> 3 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)	
352. <del>346.</del> NVQS	SVQ		UK
	ve any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?		EQ
1	yes		ASK OR
2	no		RECORD
3	don't know never heard of NVQs/SVQs		PROMPT AS NECESSARY
-			NECECCART
	IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND ISALYPREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAV		
	CHQUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or- <u>54 or 6</u> )	Qualifications from school, colle connected with work, governme	ent schemes, <u>modern</u>
AND ( <del>QU</del>	A <del>LS<u>QUALS4</u> NE 1<u>4</u>2)</del>	apprenticeship, don't know, or q Not NVQ/SVQ	uestion not answered
353. <del>347.</del> NVQL	EV		UK
	ur highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?		EQ
1	level 1		EUROSTAT
2	level 2		
3 4	level 3 level 4		
4 5	level 5		
6	don't know		

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALSQUALS4=142 (NVQ or SVQ)

#### 354. 348. NVQUN

<u>4. <mark>348.</mark> NVQ</u>	JN	UK
Do you ha	ve any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have	EQ
just told n	ne about)?	
1	yes	
2	no	
3	don't know	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)	Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know
OR ( <del>QUALS<u>QUALS4</u> = 1<u>4</u>2)</del>	Has NVQ or SVQ)

## where highest qualification gained

#### 355. 349. QALPL99 UK SPRING Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your MAIN HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained ... solely through school, college or some other education institution EUROSTAT 1 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALCHQUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered AND QUALS NE 24QUALS4= RESPONSE 356. 350. QLPLO99 UK SPRING What way was that? government training MAIN 1 2 self directed/open learning 3

- taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

#### APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

•

APPLIES IF QUALSQUALS4=4, 5, 6, 142, 153, 240, 254, 262, 230 (vocational qualification) AND QUALSQUALS4 NE 24 (not don't know)

## AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFCATIONQUALIFICATION

## 358. 352. VCQPLO

What way was that?

- 1 government training
- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

UK SPRING

MAIN

<u>59. <mark>353. </mark>YERQAL1 (May I just check) when did you ob</u>			UK EQ
	WER IS GIVEN AS AN WER IS GIVEN AS A Y		
APPLIES IF <del>QUALCH<u>Q</u>UALCH4</del> = AND <del>QUALS<u>QUALS4</u>=RESPONS</del>	1, 2, 3 <u>, 4</u> OR <mark>56</mark> E	Has qualifications	
60. <mark>354. YERQAL2</mark> DO NOT READ OUT			UK EQ
AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE	THE [HIGHEST QUALIF	FICATION]	
APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1	Answer t	o YERQAL1 given as age	
61. <mark>355. YERQAL3</mark> DO NOT READ OUT			UK EQ
IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OB ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR	TAIN THE [HIGHEST QI	JALIFICATION]	
APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2	Answer t	o YERQAL1 given as year	
62. <mark>356. SUBJQ</mark> What is the main subject area of yc	our [QUALIFICATION]?		UK EQ ASK OR
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR TH	HE CODING FRAME		RECORD
APPLIES IF <del>QUALS<u>QUALS4</u>(01-1</del>	educatio	i in Higher education, HNC/HN on qualification	ND, ONC/OND, other hig
, any other professional / vocationa		(O swelification (Level 0, 0, 4)	ο <i>π</i> Γ)
OR NVQLEV= 2, 3 , 4 or 5 OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3		/Q qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 o ualification (excluding first or g	
OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3		C qualification (excluding first	
OR GNVQGNVQ4=1, 2 or 32		qualification (excluding founda	
OR CANDG=1 or 2	City & C	uilds qualification (excluding f	foundation / part 1)
OR RSA=1, 2 or 3		alification (excluding 'some otl	
<u>63. <mark>357.</mark> SUBCODE</u>			UK
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - I	DO NOT READ OUT		EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [C	Qualification] IS	-	THAT APPLIES
TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ			
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR TH	IE CODING FRAME		
Key skills qualifications			
58 <b>KEYHOLD</b>			MAIN
The government recently introduced	<del>l a new scheme called K</del>	ey Skills which is designed	AUTUMN
to help people develop their skills to	<del>o a higher level. Do you</del>	hold any Key Skills qualificatio	ons? WINTER
<del>1Yes</del>			
2No			
3Don't Know 4Never heard of key skills			

). KEYINT		
WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFCATION The government recently introduced a new scheme co		AUTUMN WINTER
to help people develop their skills to a higher level. An		WINTER
Skills Qualification?	e you intertaing to study for a recy	
WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIFCATIONS (K		
Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification	<del>n?</del>	
1 <del>yes</del> <del>2no</del>		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE		
AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)		
alifications from current study and adult lo	earning opportunities	
QULNOW		
Are you currently working or studying towards any qua	difications?	UK EQ
<u> </u>		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE C	<del>DR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF W</del>	<b>EEK</b>
IF (MEN AGED 16 64 OR WOMEN AGED 16 59	Not State pension age	
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1	Has a job/business but away Unpaid work for own busines	
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's bus	
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not just 16	
	-	
alifications from current study and adult l	learning opportunities	
anications from current study and addit	learning opportunities	
- <u>364</u> . <b>QULNOW</b>		UK
Are you currently working or studying towards any qua	lifications?	EQ
<u>1 yes</u> 2 no		
<u>2 no</u>		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE C	OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF W	/EEK
i.e.		
IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age	
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away	from it in ref w
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business	<u>s in ref wk</u>
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's bus	iness in ref wk
AND (SCHM04 NE 97)	<u>Not just 16</u>	
. <del>361.</del> QULFUT		WALES
Are you considering going back into education in the n	ext twelve months?	AUTUMN
1 yes		MAIN
2 no		
APPLIES IF QULNUW=2		
PLIES IF QULNOW=2		

	366. 362. QULADV         Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?         1       school         2       local college         33       direct to university/college         44       library         55       community education centre         66       local Careers company         77       telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'         88       work or employer         99       other response	WALES AUTUMN —MAIN —CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	363. CARADV         Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further?        learning opportunities?        1       yes        2       no	WALES AUTUMN MAIN
ļ	APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 <u>368.</u> <u>364.</u> CARADV2 Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities? 1 yes 2 no	WALES AUTUMN MAIN

### APPLIES IF CARADV=2

<u>369. <mark>365.</mark>QULHI</u>	<u>4</u>	UK
What qualifi	cations are you studying?	EQ
1	degree level qualification including, foundation degree,	PROMPT AS
	graduate membership of a professional <del>,</del> institute <u>, or PGCE</u> , or higher	NECESSARY
2	diploma in higher education	CODE HIGHEST
3	HNC/HND	EUROSTAT
4	ONC/OND	
5	BTEC, BEC <u>, <del>or</del> TEC, <u>EdExcel</u></u>	
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	
9	other higher education qualification below degree level	
10	A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11	DO NOT USE	
12	NVQ/SVQWelsh Baccalaureate	
13	GNVQ/GSVQInternational Baccalaureate	
14	AS-level <u>NVQ/SVQ</u>	
15	<del>DO NOT USE</del> <u>GNVQ/GSVQ</u>	
16	AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent	
17	SCE standardCertificate of Sixth Year Studies	
18	GCSE/Vocational GCSEAccess to HE	
19	DO NOT USE	
20	RSAStandard Grade (Scotland)	
21	City & GuildsGCSE / Vocational GCSE	
22	<del>YT Certificate</del> DO NOT USE	
23	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications National Qu	alifications (Scotland)
24	DO NOT USERSA/OCR	
25	National Qualifications (Scotland)City & Guilds	
<u>26</u>	DO NOT USE	
27	Key Skills	
<u>28</u>	Basic Skills	
<u>29</u>	Entry level Qualifications	
<u>30</u>	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
(Don't k	(now now handled by the use of the DK key)	

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

## APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

370. 366- DEGNOW         Are you studying for         1       1         2       2         3       foundation degree         4       other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?         5       don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
---	--

## APPLIES IF QULHI4=1

<u>371. </u> <b>367</b> .	HGHNOW
---------------------------	--------

. 367. HGHN Are you stu		UK SPRING
1	a Doctorate	AUTUMN
2	a Masters	MAIN
3	a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	EUROSTAT
4	or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification	

## APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

## <u>372. <del>368.</del> TECNOW</u>

2. <mark>368.</mark> TECI	NOW	UK
Are you st	udying for aWhat level BTEC/BEC/TEC <u>are you studying for?</u>	EQ
1	<del>at</del> higher level <u>(level 4)?</u>	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES
3	<del>at</del> -first <u>/ <del>diploma or</del> general diploma level <u>(level 2)?</u></u>	EUROSTAT
4	at first/ certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)?	
5	don't know	

## APPLIES IF QULHI<mark>4</mark>=5

# <del>372.</del>373. **SCNOW**

2.373. SCNC	WC	UK
Are you s	tudying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	EQ
1	at higher level?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	for full National Certificate?	THAT APPLIES
3	at first diploma or general diploma level?	EUROSTAT
4	at first certificate or general certificate level?	
5	modules towards a National Certificate?	
6	don't know	

#### APPLIES IF QULHI4=6

### 373.374. GNVNOW4

<del>73.</del> 374.	GNVNOV	V4	UK
Are	you study	ing for a GNVQ/GSVQ at	EQ
	1	Full Intermediate?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	2	Part One Intermediate?	THAT APPLIES
	3	Full foundation?	EUROSTAT
	4	Part One Foundation?	
	5	Don't know	_

## APPLIES IF QULHI4=15

# 374.375. **RSANOW**

4 <u>.375</u> . <b>RSAN</b>	IOW	UK
Are you s	tudying for an RSA at	EQ
1	higher diploma level?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?	THAT APPLIES
3	diploma level?	EUROSTAT
4	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	
5	don't know	

## APPLIES IF QULHI4=24

#### 375.376. CGNOW

<u>-5.376. CGN</u>	IOW	UK
Are you	studying for a City & Guilds qualification at	EQ
1	advanced craft/part 3?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	craft/part 2?	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation/part 1?	EUROSTAT
4	don't know	

## APPLIES IF QULHI4=25

#### 376.377. HSTNOW

<del>376.</del> 377. <b>HSTN</b>	NOM .	UK
Are you s	tudying for a National qualification at	EQ
1	Access level	
2	Intermediate 1	
3	Intermediate 2	
4	Higher	
5	Advanced Higher?	

#### **APPLIES IF QULHI4=23**

SCNOW		
vou studying for a	SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	E(
<u> </u>	higher level	
CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>		
2	full National Certificate	
THAT APPLI		
3	a first diploma or general diploma	
EUROSTAT		
4	a first certificate or general certificate?	
	modules towards a National Certificate	
<u>6</u>		

#### **APPLIES IF QULHI=6**

#### 370. GNVNOW

370. GNVNOW	UK
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at	EQ
1 DO NOT USE	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2 intermediate level	THAT APPLIES
	EUROSTAT
4 don't know	

### APPLIES IF QULHI=13

## 371. RSANOW

PSANOW		LIK
Are you studying fo	r an RSA at	EQ
<u> </u>	higher diploma level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	
3	diploma level	EUROSTAT
4	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	
	don't know	

#### APPLIES IF QULHI=20

## 372. CGNOW

2. CGNOW	UK
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at	EQ
1 advanced craft/part 3	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2 craft level/part 2	THAT APPLIES
	EUROSTAT
don't know	

#### APPLIES IF QULHI=21

373. <b>HSTNOW</b>	UK
Are you studying for a National qualification at	EQ
1Access level	
2Intermediate Level 1	
3Intermediate Level 2	
4Higher	
5Advanced Higher?	

### <u>378. **OTHQHI**</u>

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please	EQ
could you describe this qualification.	UK
INTERVIEWER: TYPE A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE QUALIFICATION.	ASK OR
Enter a text of at most 150 characters.	RECORD

### APPLIES IF QUALS4 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

Are you wo	rking towards any NVQs or SV	Qs?	EQ
1	ves		ASK OR
2	no		RECORD
3	don't know		
AND NVQS	VQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ		
AND QULH	II <u>4</u> NE 1 <u>4</u> 2 (have not previous	sly stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)	
- <u>380. NVQLE</u>			
	e highest level of NVQ/SVQ you	u are working towards?	EQ
	level 1		EUROSTAT
2	level 2		
3	level 3		
<u>4</u> 5	level 4		
<u> </u>	level 5		
6	don't know		
	F NVQKN2=1 (currently work		
	4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ	1	
).381. NVQUN	12		UK
	rking for any units towards an N	VVQ or SVQ?	EQ
1			ASK OR
•			
2	<u>yes</u> no		
2 3	<u>no</u> Don't Know		RECORD
	no		
3	no Don't Know	$\alpha$ units towards an NVO/SVO)	
3 APPLIES II	no Don't Know F NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an	ny units towards an NVQ/SVQ)	
3 APPLIES II	no Don't Know F NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an	ny units towards an NVQ/SVQ) rking towards a full NVQ or SVQ)	
3 APPLIES II	no Don't Know NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an N2 = 2 (Are not currently wo	iy units towards an NVQ/SVQ) rking towards a full NVQ or SVQ)	
3 APPLIES II AND NVQH ⊢382. CURSL	no Don't Know F NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an N2 = 2 (Are not currently wo B	iy units towards an NVQ/SVQ) rking towards a full NVQ or SVQ) QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area	RECORD
3 APPLIES II AND NVQH ⊢382. CURSL	no Don't Know F NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an N2 = 2 (Are not currently wo B	rking towards a full NVQ or SVQ)	RECORD
3 APPLIES II AND NVQH ⊢382. CURSL You are cu	no Don't Know F NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an N2 = 2 (Are not currently wo B	rking towards a full NVQ or SVQ)	<u>RECORD</u> UK EQ ASK OR
3 APPLIES II AND NVQH H382, CURSL You are cu of study?	no <u>Don't Know</u> <b>F NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>KN2 = 2 (Are not currently wo</b> <b>IB</b> prrently studying for [HIGHEST (	rking towards a full NVQ or SVQ) QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area	RECORD UK EQ
3 APPLIES II AND NVQH H382, CURSL You are cu of study?	no Don't Know F NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an N2 = 2 (Are not currently wo IB	rking towards a full NVQ or SVQ) QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area	<u>RECORD</u> UK EQ ASK OR
3 <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>AND NVQP</u> <u>AND NVQP</u>	no <u>Don't Know</u> <b>F NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>KN2 = 2 (Are not currently wo</b> <b>IB</b> prrently studying for [HIGHEST (	rking towards a full NVQ or SVQ) QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area DING FRAME	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
3 <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>AND NVQP</u> <u>AND NVQP</u>	no Don't Know F NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an KN2 = 2 (Are not currently wo B minimum for [HIGHEST] HE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO	rking towards a full NVQ or SVQ) QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area DING FRAME Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND,	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
3 APPLIES II AND NVQH	no Don't Know F NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an KN2 = 2 (Are not currently work B modeling for [HIGHEST] HE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO F QULHI4=2-4, or 9	rking towards a full NVQ or SVQ) QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area DING FRAME Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, education qualification	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
3 APPLIES II AND NVQH	no Don't Know <b>ENVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> Frently studying for [HIGHEST <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> F QULHI4=2-4, or 9 OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5	rking towards a full NVQ or SVQ) QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area DING FRAME Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, education qualification Degree – higher, first, foundation, other c	RECORD UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other h
3 <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>AND NVQH</u> <u>AND NVQH</u> <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>OR DEGN</u> <u>OR NVQLI</u>	no Don't Know <b>ENVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> Frently studying for [HIGHEST <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>F QULHI4=2-4, or 9</b> OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5 E2=2, 3, 4 or 5	Image: system state sta	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other h
3 <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>AND NVQH</u> <u>AND NVQH</u> <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>OR DEGN</u> <u>OR NVQLI</u> <u>OR TECN</u>	no Don't Know <b>ENVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> Frently studying for [HIGHEST <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>F QULHI4=2-4, or 9</b> OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5 E2=2, 3, 4 or 5 DW=1, 2 or 3	Image: system constraints       Image: system constraints         QUALIFICATION].       What is the main subject area         DING FRAME       Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, education qualification         Degree – higher, first, foundation, other constraints       NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)         BTEC qualification (excluding first or gen)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other H or don't know D eral certificate)
3 <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>AND NVQH</u> <u>AND NVQH</u> <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>OR DEGN</u> <u>OR NVQLI</u> <u>OR TECNM</u> <u>OR SCNO</u>	no Don't Know <b>ENVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> Frently studying for [HIGHEST <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>F QULHI4=2-4, or 9</b> OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5 E2=2, 3, 4 or 5 DW=1, 2 or 3 W=1, 2 or 3	Image: system state sta	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other H or don't know D eral certificate)
3 <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>AND NVQP</u> <u>You are cl</u> <u>of study?</u> <u>PRESS TH</u> <u>APPLIES I</u> <u>OR DEGN</u> <u>OR NVQLI</u> <u>OR TECNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR GNVN</u>	no Don't Know <b>E NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> mentally studying for [HIGHEST of <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>IE QULHI4=2-4</b> , or 9 OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5 E2=2, 3, 4 or 5 DW=1, 2 or 3 W=1, 2 or 3 OW4=1 or 2	Image: system state sta	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other h or don't know c) eral certificate) general certificate)
3 <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>AND NVQP</u> <u>You are cl</u> <u>of study?</u> <u>PRESS TH</u> <u>APPLIES I</u> <u>OR DEGN</u> <u>OR NVQLI</u> <u>OR TECNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR GNVN</u> <u>OR CGNO</u>	no Don't Know <b>ENVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> Frently studying for [HIGHEST of <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>IE SPACE S</b> <b>IE SPACE S</b>	Private in the state is the main subject area         QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area         DING FRAME         Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, education qualification         Degree – higher, first, foundation, other of NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)         BTEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen CNVQ qualification (intermediate level)         City & Guilds qualification (excluding four	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other h or don't know c) eral certificate) general certificate) general certificate)
3 <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>AND NVQP</u> <u>You are cl</u> <u>of study?</u> <u>PRESS TH</u> <u>APPLIES I</u> <u>OR DEGN</u> <u>OR NVQLI</u> <u>OR TECNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR GNVN</u> <u>OR CGNO</u>	no Don't Know <b>E NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> mently studying for [HIGHEST of <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>IE QULHI4=2-4</b> , or 9 OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5 E2=2, 3, 4 or 5 DW=1, 2 or 3 W=1, 2 or 3 OW4=1 or 2	Image: system state sta	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other h or don't know c) eral certificate) general certificate) general certificate)
3 APPLIES II AND NVQP  AND NVQP  You are cl of study?  PRESS TH APPLIES I OR DEGN OR NVQLI OR TECNP OR SCNO OR GNVN OR CGNO OR RSANG	no Don't Know <b>ENVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> mentally studying for [HIGHEST of <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>F QULHI4=2-4, or 9</b> <b>OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5</b> <b>E=2=2, 3, 4 or 5</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW4=1 or 2</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or </b>	Private in the state is the main subject area         QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area         DING FRAME         Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, education qualification         Degree – higher, first, foundation, other of NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)         BTEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen CNVQ qualification (intermediate level)         City & Guilds qualification (excluding four	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other h or don't know by eral certificate) general certificate) general certificate) general certificate)
3 <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>AND NVQP</u> <u>You are cl</u> <u>of study?</u> <u>PRESS TH</u> <u>APPLIES I</u> <u>OR DEGN</u> <u>OR NVQLI</u> <u>OR TECNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u>	no Don't Know <b>E NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently wo</b> <b>IB</b> mently studying for [HIGHEST <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>F QULHI4=2-4, or 9</b> OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5 E2=2, 3, 4 or 5 DW=1, 2 or 3 W=1, 2 or 3 OW4=1 or 2 W=1 or 2 DW=1, 2 or 3 OUE	Private       Private         QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area         DING FRAME         Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, education qualification         Degree – higher, first, foundation, other converses         NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)         BTEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding four RSA qualification (excluding 'some other	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other h or don't know D eral certificate) general certificate) general certificate) general certificate) udation / part 1) RSA') UK
3 <u>APPLIES II</u> <u>AND NVQP</u> <u>You are cl</u> <u>of study?</u> <u>PRESS TH</u> <u>APPLIES I</u> <u>OR DEGN</u> <u>OR NVQLI</u> <u>OR TECNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u> <u>OR SCNO</u>	no Don't Know <b>ENVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> mentally studying for [HIGHEST of <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>F QULHI4=2-4, or 9</b> <b>OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5</b> <b>E=2=2, 3, 4 or 5</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW4=1 or 2</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or </b>	Private       Private         QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area         DING FRAME         Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, education qualification         Degree – higher, first, foundation, other converses         NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)         BTEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding four RSA qualification (excluding 'some other	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other h or don't know () eral certificate) general certificate) general certificate) general certificate) general certificate) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()
3 APPLIES II AND NVQP  AND NVQP  You are cl of study?  PRESS TH APPLIES I OR DEGN OR NVQLI OR TECNO OR SCNO OR GNVN OR CGNO OR RSANO  2.383, CURCO INTERVIE	no Don't Know <b>E NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> mentally studying for [HIGHEST of <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>F QULHI4=2-4, or 9</b> <b>OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5</b> <b>E2=2, 3, 4 or 5</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW4=1 or 2</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>ODE</b> WER INSTRUCTION – DO NO	Private       Private         QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area         DING FRAME         Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, education qualification         Degree – higher, first, foundation, other of NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)         BTEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding four RSA qualification (excluding four RSA qualification (excluding four RSA qualification (excluding four SCTVEC private)         DT READ OUT	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other h or don't know () eral certificate) general certificate) general certificate) general certificate) () dation / part 1) RSA') UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
3 APPLIES II AND NVQP  AND NVQP  You are cl of study?  PRESS TH APPLIES I OR DEGN OR NVQLI OR TECNO OR SCNO OR GNVN OR CGNO OR RSANO  2.383. CURCO INTERVIE THE MAIN	no Don't Know <b>E NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> meently studying for [HIGHEST of <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>IE QULHI4=2-4, or 9</b> <b>OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5</b> <b>E2=2, 3, 4 or 5</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1 or 2</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OUV=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OUV=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OUV=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>ODE</b> WER INSTRUCTION – DO NO	Private       Private         QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area         DING FRAME         Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, education qualification         Degree – higher, first, foundation, other of NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)         BTEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding four RSA qualification (excluding four RSA qualification (excluding four RSA qualification (excluding four SCTVEC private)         DT READ OUT	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other h or don't know () eral certificate) general certificate) general certificate) general certificate) general certificate) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()
3 APPLIES II AND NVQP  AND NVQP  You are cl of study?  PRESS TH APPLIES I OR DEGN OR NVQLI OR TECNO OR SCNO OR GNVN OR CGNO OR RSANO  2.383. CURCO INTERVIE THE MAIN	no Don't Know <b>E NVQUN = 2 (Do not have an</b> <b>SN2 = 2 (Are not currently works)</b> <b>IB</b> mentally studying for [HIGHEST of <b>IE SPACE BAR FOR THE CO</b> <b>F QULHI4=2-4, or 9</b> <b>OW=1,2,3,4,OR 5</b> <b>E2=2, 3, 4 or 5</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW4=1 or 2</b> <b>DW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>OW=1, 2 or 3</b> <b>ODE</b> WER INSTRUCTION – DO NO	Private       Private         QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area         DING FRAME         Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, education qualification         Degree – higher, first, foundation, other of NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)         BTEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or gen SCTVEC qualification (excluding four RSA qualification (excluding four RSA qualification (excluding four RSA qualification (excluding four SCTVEC private)         DT READ OUT	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD ONC/OND, other h or don't know () eral certificate) general certificate) general certificate) general certificate) () dation / part 1) RSA') UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>

What is th	he highest level of NVQ/SVQ	you are working towards?	<u> </u>
	level 1		EUROSTAT
	level 2		
3	level 3		
	<u>level 4</u>		
	<u>level 5</u>		
	don't know		
APPLIES	F NVQKN2=1 (currently w	vorking towards NVQ/SVQ)	
	HI=12 (studying for NVQ/SV		
CURSUB			UK
		ST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area	
of study?			ASK OR RECORD
PRESS T	HE SPACE BAR FOR THE	CODING FRAME	RECORD
APPLIES	IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HNE	), ONC/OND, other hig
		education qualification, any other profes	
		qualification	
	<u>E2=2, 3, 4 or 5</u>	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or	
	VOW=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or ge	
	<del>)W=1, 2 or 3</del> NOW=2	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)	
	0W=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding for	
	NOW=1, 2 or 3	RSA gualification (excluding 'some othe	
	·		
CURCOD	E EWER INSTRUCTION - DO		UK
			<u> </u>
THE MAI	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qu: NAT CURSUB		CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
THE MAI TEXT GIV	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua	alification] IS	
THE MAI TEXT GIN PRESS T 378. FNDI	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB THE SPACE BAR FOR THE	alification] IS	
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB THE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME	coding FRAME ee you are studying?	UK
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB HE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr	alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title	UK
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB HE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation	alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title	UK
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB HE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type FIF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation ITSE	alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title	UK EQ
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES e of cou	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Que /EN AT CURSUB HE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation)	alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title on degree)	UK EQ UK
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES e of cou	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Que VEN AT CURSUB HE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type FIF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 5 (foundation)	alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title on degree) m college or) enrolled on any full-time	UK EQ UK EQ
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES e Of COU 379. ENRO Are you at or part-tim	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB HE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type FIF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 5 (foundation) ITSE OLL present (at school or 6th form e education course excluding	alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title on degree) m college or) enrolled on any full-time g leisure classes? (Include correspondence	UK EQ UK EQ ASK OR
THE MAI TEXT GIN PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES e of cou 379. ENRO Are you at or part-tim courses an	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB HE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type FIF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 5 (foundation) ITSE OLL present (at school or 6th form e education course excluding	alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title on degree) m college or) enrolled on any full-time	UK EQ UK EQ
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES COLOU 379. ENRO Are you at or part-tim courses an	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB THE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type 5 IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation ITSE OLL present (at school or 6th form e education course excluding and open learning as well as o	alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title on degree) m college or) enrolled on any full-time g leisure classes? (Include correspondence	UK EQ UK EQ ASK OR
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES e of courses are you at courses an courses.)	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB HE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type FIF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 5 (foundation) ITSE OLL present (at school or 6th form e education course excluding	alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title on degree) m college or) enrolled on any full-time g leisure classes? (Include correspondence	UK EQ UK EQ ASK OR
THE MAI TEXT GIN PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES CONTERVIE APPLIES CONTERVIE Are you at protectim courses an courses.) 1 2	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB THE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type 5 IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation I	alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title on degree) m college or) enrolled on any full-time g leisure classes? (Include correspondence ther forms of full-time or part-time education	UK EQ UK EQ ASK OR
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES COLOU COL	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Que VEN AT CURSUB THE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type FIF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF	alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title on degree) m college or) enrolled on any full-time g leisure classes? (Include correspondence ther forms of full-time or part-time education	UK EQ UK EQ ASK OR
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES cof COU 379. ENRO Are you at propert-tim courses an courses.) 1 2 (Note APPLIES .e.	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Que VEN AT CURSUB THE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type FIF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF RESPONDENT IS OF WO	Alification] IS CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title on degree) m college or) enrolled on any full-time g leisure classes? (Include correspondence ther forms of full-time or part-time education 5 20 years only) DRKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK	UK EQ UK EQ ASK OR
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES CONTROL	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB THE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type FIF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF RESPONDENT IS OF WO AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AG	<b>CODING FRAME</b> ee you are studying? e in title on degree) m college or) enrolled on any full-time g leisure classes? (Include correspondence ther forms of full-time or part-time education <b>CODING FRAME</b> CODING FRAME CODING F	UK EQ UK EQ ASK OR
THE MAI TEXT GIV PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES e of courses are you at courses ar courses) 1 2 (Note APPLIES i.e. IF (MEN /	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB THE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type FIF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF	CODING FRAME ee you are studying? e in title on degree) m college or) enrolled on any full-time g leisure classes? (Include correspondence ther forms of full-time or part-time education CODING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK GED 16-59 Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk	UK EQ UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
THE MAI TEXT GIN PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES e of courses are you at or part-tim courses ar courses.) 1 2 (Note APPLIES i.e. IF (MEN / OR WRK	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB THE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type FIF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF RESPONDENT IS OF WO AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AG ING=1 VAY=1	codification] IS coding FRAME ee you are studying? e in title on degree) m college or) enrolled on any full-time g leisure classes? (Include correspondence ther forms of full-time or part-time education coding and the state pension age	UK EQ UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
THE MAI TEXT GIN PRESS T 378. FNDI What is th INTERVIE APPLIES e of courses are you at or part-tim courses ar courses.) 1 2 (Note APPLIES i.e. IF (MEN / OR WRK OR JBAW OR OWN OR RELE	N SUBJECT AREA OF [Qua /EN AT CURSUB THE SPACE BAR FOR THE NAME ne title of the foundation degr EWER INSTRUCTION: Type FIF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation IF	alification] IS         CODING FRAME         ee you are studying?         e in title         on degree)         m college or) enrolled on any full-time         g leisure classes? (Include correspondence         ther forms of full-time or part-time education         x 20 years only)         DRKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK         GED 16-59       Not State pension age         Paid work in ref wk         Has a job/business but away	UK EQ UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

1

## 386. 380. ATTEND

And are you ...

- still attending 1
- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

#### APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

#### 387. 381. COURSE

Are you (at school	or 6th form college),	on a full or part time course, a	medical
or nuraing oouroo	a condwich course a	r come other kind of course?	

- or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? school/ full time (age < 20 years only) 1
  - 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
  - 3 sandwich course
  - studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME 4
  - 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
  - 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
  - 7 on an Open College course
  - 8 on an Open University course
  - 9 any other correspondence course
  - 10 any other self / open learning course

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

#### APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

388. <mark>382. </mark> SLE	ARN	UK
Did you de	o any of the following as part of your learning	EQ
1	attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?	CODE ALL
2	use information from the internet or CD ROM's ?	——————————————————————————————————————
3	watch TV programmes or videos ?	

4 none of these

#### APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

## Qualifications studied for in past 12 months

5. Training for a qualification in nursing,

physiotherapy or a similar medical subject.

33. ENROLLY		UK
And in the past 12 months were you enrolled on a	any (at school or 6th form college) full-time	SPRING
or part-time education course studying for any qu		MAIN
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		ASK OR
(Include correspondence courses and open learn	ing as well as other forms of full time	RECORD
or part-time education course.)	5	
<u> </u>		
<u> </u>		
44. COURSEY Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a ful course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of		<del>UK</del> <del>Spring</del> Main
Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a ful		SPRING MAIN
Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a ful		SPRING
Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a ful course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of	f course?	SPRING MAIN CODE FIR EUROSTA
Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a ful course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of 1. School – full time –	f course? 6. A PART TIME course at a university, c	
Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a ful course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of <u>1. School full time</u> <u>2. School - part-time</u>	f course? 6. A PART TIME course at a university, o INCLUDING day release and block relea	
Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a ful course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of <u>1. School full time</u> <u>2. School - part-time</u> <u>3. Sandwich course.</u>	f course? 6. A PART TIME course at a university, c INCLUDING day release and block relea 7. An Open College course.	
Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a ful course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of <u>1. School full time</u> <u>2. School - part-time</u>	f course? 6. A PART TIME course at a university, o INCLUDING day release and block relea	

10. Any other self / open learning method

#### APPLIES IF ENROLLY= 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)

EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

UK

	lifections were you studying for?	<del>UK</del> — Spring
<del>what qua</del> 1	<i>lifications were you studying for?</i>	
	degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership	
•	of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher	CODE FIRST
-2	diploma in higher education	EUROSTAT
	HNC/HND	
4	ONC/OND	
	BTEC, BEC or TEC	
6		
	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8	nursing or other medical qualification	
	other higher education qualification below degree level	
10	A level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
	- DO NOT USE	
12		
13	- GNVQ/GSVQ	
14	AS-level	
15	- DO NOT USE	
17	SCE standard	
	GCSE/Vocational GCSE	
20		
21		
2	<u>YT Certificate</u>	
23	any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
24	DO NOT USE	
21	tional Qualifications (Scotland)	
	t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	

### APPLIES IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)

386. <b>DEGY</b>	UK
Were you studying for	SPRING
	MAIN
2 first degree?	CODE FIRST
Sfoundation degree?	EUROSTAT
4other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?	
5don't know	

### APPLIES IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)

387. HGHY		UK
Are you s	tudving for	SPRING
1	a Doctorate	MAIN
	a Masters	EUDOSTAT
	a Masters a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	
4	or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional gualification	THAT APPLIES

### APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

388. TECY		UK
Mere vo	ou studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC	SPRING
	at higher level	MAIN
	National Certificate or National Diploma level	EUROSTAT
	at first diploma or general diploma level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4	at first certificate or general certificate level?	THAT APPLIES
<del>5</del>		

#### APPLIES IF QULHIY=5 (Enrolled for BTEC, BEC or TEC in past year)

9. SCY		UK
Were y	ou studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	SPRING
	higher level	MAIN
2_	full National Certificate	EUROSTAT
	a first diploma or general diploma	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4	a first certificate or general certificate?	THAT APPLIE
5	modules towards a National Certificate	
O. GNVY		UK
	ou studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at	SPRING
1	DO NOT USE	MAIN
	intermediate level	EUROSTAT
3	foundation level?	
4	don't know	
)1. <b>RSAY</b> Were ya	bu studying for an RSA at	UK SPRING MAIN
	higher diploma level advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	MAIN
	advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	EUROSTAT
	diploma evel	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
<u>4</u> 5	diploma level or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know SIF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year)	
4 5 APPLIE 92. CGY	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know SIF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year)	THAT APPLIE
4 5 	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know SIF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds gualification at	UK
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level to art o	UK UK SPRING MAIN
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level to art o	UK UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1	UK UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level to art o	UK UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know SIF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know	UK UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know SIF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know	UK UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) <i>studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at</i> advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=21</b> (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) lational Qualification were you studying for? Was it Access level	UK UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) <i>studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at</i> advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=21</b> (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) Vational Qualification were you studying for? Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=21</b> (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) vational Qualification were you studying for? Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) <i>studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at</i> advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=21</b> (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) <b>lational Qualification were you studying for?</b> Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=21</b> (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) vational Qualification were you studying for? Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) <i>studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at</i> advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=21</b> (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) <b>lational Qualification were you studying for?</b> Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) <i>studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at</i> advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=21</b> (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) vational Qualification were you studying for? Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher? <b>S IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past ;</b>	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know SIF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know SIF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) stational Qualification were you studying for? Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher? SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past ?	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE THAT APPLIE Vear)
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know SIF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know SIF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) Vational Qualification were you studying for? Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher? SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF CULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF CULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF CULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF CULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF CULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF CULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF CULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF CULHIY=25 (Scotla	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE THAT APPLIE Vear) UK SPRING MAIN
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>SIF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) <i>studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at</i> advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know <b>SIF QULHIY=21</b> (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) Vational Qualification were you studying for? Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher? <b>SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past :</b> <b>SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past :</b> <b>Level 1</b> level 2	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE Vear) UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know SIF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) studying for a City & Guilds qualification at advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know SIF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) Vational Qualification were you studying for? Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher? SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past 9 SIF Past level 1	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE Vear) UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=20</b> (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year) <i>studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at</i> advanced craft/part 3 craft level/part 2 foundation/part 1 don't know <b>S IF QULHIY=21</b> (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year) Vational Qualification were you studying for? Was it Access level Intermediate Level 1 Intermediate Level 2 Higher Advanced Higher? <b>S IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past ?</b> <b>S IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past ?</b> <b>S IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past ?</b> <b>S IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past ?</b> <b>Ievel 1</b> level 2 level 3	UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIE Year) UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF QULHIY=12 (enrolled for NVQ/SVQ in past year)

95. CURSUBY	<del>UK</del>
You were studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What was the main subject area	SPRING
of study?	MAIN
	EUROST/

#### PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHIY=2-4, 9 or 23	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification
OR NVQLE2Y=2, 3, 4 or 5	NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECY=1, 2 or 3	BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCY=1, 2 or 3	SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate
OR GNVY=2	GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
OR CGY=1 or 2	City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSAY=1, 2 or 3	RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

. . . . .

GB

## 396. CURQALY

B. CURQALY	UK
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - DO NOT READ OUT	SPRING
	MAIN
THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF IOualification WAS	FUROSTAT
	Longointi

#### **TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

#### PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

### educational institution attended

### 389. 397. EDINS

What type of educational institution are you currently attending? WINTER university, college of higher education, including the Open University ASK OR 1 (state system) RECORD 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further MAIN education college (state system) 3 sixth form college (state system) adult education centre or WEA institution 4 5 college or university - independent (privately run) 6 training centre or college run by an employer

- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

#### APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

### age completed full time education

390. 398. EDAGE How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97 THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST <u>INTERVIEW</u> INTERVIEW	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
---	--

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND ( <del>SCHM99<u>S</u>CHM04</del> NE 97)	Not just 16

# apprenticeships

	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	UK
Are you doing <u>, or have you completed, or have you ever so</u>	<del>started but then discontinued</del> <u>a reco</u>	gnised apprenticesh
		FUDOCTAT
INCLUDE ADVANCED AND FOUNDATION MODERN A	PPRENTICESHIPS (AMA/FMA)	EUROSTAT
AND 'TRADE' APPRENTICESHIPS		
		EUROSTAT
a recognised trade apprenticeship? 1 yes (completed)		EURUSIAI
2 yes (still doing)		
3 including has complete one apprenticeship	begun but discontinuedand is now (	toing a further one
4 no	began but alooonanaoa <u>ana is now (</u>	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR	ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK	
i.e.		
IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)	Not State pension age	
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away	from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business	
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's bus	iness in ref wk
AND ( <del>SCHM99<u>S</u>CHM04</del> NE 97)	Not just 16	
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)	Number of years or never had	
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	In FT education but not at sch	lool
0. APPREN2		<u>         uk</u>
Was the apprenticeship completed/ discontinued in the p	ast 12 months?	
1 Yes		EUROSTAT
1 100		
2 No APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti	nued an apprenticeship)	
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD	nued an apprenticeship)	UK
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti	nued an apprenticeship)	
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD	nued an apprenticeship)	UK
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)	<del>nued an apprenticeship)</del>	
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) 2. APPT	nued an apprenticeship)	—— <del>UK</del> ——EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)	nued an apprenticeship)	
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) 2. APPT	nued an apprenticeship)	—— <del>UK</del> ——EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) 2. APPT JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)	nued an apprenticeship)	—— <del>UK</del> ——EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) 2. APPT JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)	nued an apprenticeship)	——UK ——EQ ——UK ——EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) 2. APPT JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship) 2. 403. APPSAM	nued an apprenticeship)	UK UK
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) 2. APPT JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship) 2. 403-APPSAM Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?	nued an apprenticeship)	UK UK
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) 2. APPT JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship) 2. 403. APPSAM Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? 1		UK EQ UK EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or disconti 1. APPD What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) 2. APPT JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship) 2. 403. APPSAM Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? 11yes 22no APPLIES IF APPR4EN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) ( doing another).		UK EQ UK EQ UK EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or discontine) What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) 2. APPT JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship) 2. 403. APPSAM Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? 11yes 22no APPLIES IF APPR4EN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship).	DR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one a	UK EQ UK EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or discontine) What are you doing in your apprenticeship? APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) 2. APPT JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship) 2. 403. APPSAM Is this apprenticeship part of your main job? 11yes 22no APPLIES IF APPR4EN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) ( doing another). 3. 404. APPIND What doesid the firm/organisation you worked for mainly i	DR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one a make or do (at the place where COCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ET	UK EQ UK EQ UK EQ UK EQ
APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or discontines in the second	DR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one a make or do (at the place where ROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ET WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.	UK EQ UK EQ UK EQ UK EQ

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

4.		UK
	ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	EQ
	ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	-

#### INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE

#### APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

<u>395. 406. MOD</u>		UK
Does/did y	our apprenticeship form part of the <del>(Northern Ireland)</del> Modern <u>Apprenticeship initiative</u>	<u>?</u> EQ
Apprentice	eship initiative?	- EUROSTAT
1	y yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
2	no yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship	CODE ONE
3	never heard of Modern ApprenticeshipsYes, FMA plus AMA	ONLY
4	no	
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF APPR4EN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

## training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

<u>396_</u> 407. ED13WK	UK
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any	EQ
training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future	EUROSTAT
(including courses that you have told me about already)?	

1 ves

2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING i.e.

IF ((((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (NEWDEALNEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, 8, 9, or 19))) OR ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not still in FT education In FT education but not at school

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

397. 408. ED4WK

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

	Labour Force Survey: 200 <u>4</u> 3 Questionnaire		
	398.409.FUTUR13In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken pconnected with a job that you might be able to do in the syou have told me about already)?1yes2no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AN THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 1 school to whom ED13WK does not apply) i.e.		-
	IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)	Not State pension age At college/training centre, tem college/training centre	porarily away from
	OR (RELBUS=2)) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))	No unpaid work for relative Not still in FT education In FT education but not at sch	ool
	399.410.FUTUR4and did you take part in any of that education or training Sunday the [date]?1yes2no	g in the 4 weeks ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related ed	ucation/training in 3 months befor	re ref wk)
	400.411ED1FUTand did you take part in any of that education or training Sunday the [date]?1yes2no	g in the week ending	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCA i.e.	TION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4	WEEKS
	IF ((ED4WK=1)	taken part in job related education/ ref wk	training in 4 wks before
	OR (FUTUR4=1))	taken part in job related education/ ref wk	training in 4 wks before
]	401. 412. JOBEDWas this work related training part of the education court1yes2no	se you previously mentioned?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JO IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COUP i.e.		NING
	IF ((ED13WK=1)	Taken part in education or tra connected to current or future	aining in last 3 months
	OR (FUTUR13=1))	Taken part in education or tra connected to current or future	aining in last 3 months
	AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)	Enrolled on a FT/PT course a waiting for term to (re)start	

l

I

l

# qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

<u>402. 413. NEW</u>	QUL		UK
Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks		SPRING	
1	lead to a qualification		MAIN
2	a credit towards a qualification		EUROSTAT
3 4	or neither? don't know		
4	dontknow		
APPLIES i.e.	IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION	I / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WE	EKS
IF ((ED4)	WK=1)	Taken part in education or traini	ng in last 4 weeks
((==		connected to current or future jo	
OR (FUT	'UR4=1))	Taken part in education or training connected to current or future jo	
403. 414. NVQ	SAM		UK
	NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?		SPRING
1	yes		MAIN
2	no		
-	TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICAT THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ		
IF (NEW)	QUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit t	o a qualification
	/QKN2=1)	Working towards a NVQ or SVQ	
OR (QUL	HI <u>4</u> =1 <u>4</u> 2))	Studying for a NVQ/SVQ	
404 415 NVO			UK
404. 415. NVQ	VI=2 (have not previously stated that working towar		SPRING
	you are not currently studying for one,)Will your ed		MAIN
	or SVQ ?	·	
-	FHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING t check)will your education or training lead to an NV	(0  or  S)/(0.2)	
(Can i jusi 1	Ves		
2	no		
MAIN RC			
	QUL=1 or 2)	Lead to a qualification or credit t	
OR (NVC	/QSAM=2) )KN2=2))	Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlie Not working towards NVQ or SV	
	((\\Z=Z))		Q
<u>405.</u> 416. NVQ	н		UK
What is th	e highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education	or training leads to?	SPRING
1	level 1		MAIN
2	level 2		EUROSTAT
3	level 3		
4 5	level 4 level 5		
5	don't know		
Ũ			
APPLIES AND NVQ	IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done towa QUL=1	ard qualification or credit)	
406. 417. SAM	QUL		UK
	qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)	?	SPRING
1	yes		MAIN
2	no		
	IE NEWOILI =1 2/advantion / training dama town	and qualification or aredit)	
	IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done towa .HI4 NE 142	ard qualification or credit)	
	QUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4		
	···· = = ····· = • • •		

l

DIFQUL	UK
What qualification is it?	SPRING
1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional	
institute or PGCE, or higher 2 diploma in higher education	EUROSTAT
3 HNC/HND 4 ONC/OND	
5-BTEC, BEC or TEC	
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8 nursing or other medical qualification	
9 other higher education gualification	
10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11 DO NOT USE	
12 NVQ/SVQ	
13 GNVQ/GSVQ	
14 AS level	
15 DO NOT USE	
17 SCE standard	
18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE	
20RSA	
21 City & Guilds	
22 YT Certificate	
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications	
24 DÓ NOT ÚSE	
25 National Qualifications (Scotland)1 degree level qualification including	g, foundation degree,
MAIN	
graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher	EUROSTAT
2 diploma in higher education	
3 HNC/HND	
4 ONC/OND	
5 BTEC, BEC, TEC, EdExcel	
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC	
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	
8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned	
9 other higher education qualification below degree level	
10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent	
11 DO NOT USE	
12 Welsh Baccalaureate	
13 International Baccalaureate	
14 NVQ/SVQ	
14 NVQ/SVQ 15 GNVQ/GSVQ	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE         20       Standard Grade (Scotland)	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE         20       Standard Grade (Scotland)         21       GCSE / Vocational GCSE	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE         20       Standard Grade (Scotland)         21       GCSE / Vocational GCSE         22       DO NOT USE	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE         20       Standard Grade (Scotland)         21       GCSE / Vocational GCSE         22       DO NOT USE         23       National Qualifications (Scotland)	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE         20       Standard Grade (Scotland)         21       GCSE / Vocational GCSE         22       DO NOT USE         23       National Qualifications (Scotland)         24       RSA/OCR	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE         20       Standard Grade (Scotland)         21       GCSE / Vocational GCSE         22       DO NOT USE         23       National Qualifications (Scotland)         24       RSA/OCR         26       City & Guilds	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE         20       Standard Grade (Scotland)         21       GCSE / Vocational GCSE         22       DO NOT USE         23       National Qualifications (Scotland)         24       RSA/OCR         26       City & Guilds         26       DO NOT USE	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE         20       Standard Grade (Scotland)         21       GCSE / Vocational GCSE         22       DO NOT USE         23       National Qualifications (Scotland)         24       RSA/OCR         26       DO NOT USE         27       Key Skills	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE         20       Standard Grade (Scotland)         21       GCSE / Vocational GCSE         22       DO NOT USE         23       National Qualifications (Scotland)         24       RSA/OCR         26       DO NOT USE         27       Key Skills         30       Basic Skills	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE         20       Standard Grade (Scotland)         21       GCSE / Vocational GCSE         22       DO NOT USE         23       National Qualifications (Scotland)         24       RSA/OCR         26       City & Guilds         26       DO NOT USE         27       Key Skills         30       Basic Skills         31       Entry level Qualifications	
14       NVQ/SVQ         15       GNVQ/GSVQ         16       AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent         17       Certificate of Sixth Year Studies         18       Access to HE         19       DO NOT USE         20       Standard Grade (Scotland)         21       GCSE / Vocational GCSE         22       DO NOT USE         23       National Qualifications (Scotland)         24       RSA/OCR         26       DO NOT USE         27       Key Skills         30       Basic Skills	

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

408. 419. DEGQ Are you stud 1 2 3 4 APPLIES IE		UK SPRING CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
	<b>-</b> ( <b>-</b> )	
<u>409.</u> 4 <del>20.</del> HGHQ	UL	UK
Are you stud	lying for	SPRING
1	a Doctorate	MAIN
2	a Masters	EUROSTAT
3	a Post Graduate Certificate in Education	
4	or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?	
5	don't know	
APPLIES IF	DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)	
<u>410. <mark>421. </mark>TECQ</u> I	JL	UK
Are you stud	lying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC	SPRING
1	at higher level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>

		SODE 1
2	National Certificate or National Diploma level	THAT APPLIES
3	at first diploma or general diploma level	MAIN
4	at first certificate or general certificate level?	EUROSTAT
5	don't know	

## APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5

4 <u>10.4</u> 11. <b>SCQ</b>	UL	UK
Are you s	studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	SPRING
1	higher level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	full National Certificate	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma	MAIN
4	a first certificate or general certificate?	EUROSTAT
5	modules towards a National Certificate	
6	don't know	

## APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6

12. GNVQ	UL	UK
Are you stu	udying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at	SPRING
1	advanced level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	intermediate level	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation level?	MAIN
4	don't know	EUROSTAT
		2     intermediate level       3     foundation level?

## APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15

4 <del>12.4</del> 13. <b>RSAQUL</b>		UK
Are you	studying for an RSA at	SPRING
1	higher diploma level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	THAT APPLIES
3	diploma level	MAIN
4	or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?	EUROSTAT
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24

## Labour Force Survey: 20043 Questionnaire

# 413.414. CGOUI

<u>3.4</u> ]	14. CGC	QUL	UK
7	Are you	studying for a City & Guilds qualification at	SPRING
	1	advanced craft/part 3	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	2	craft/part 2	THAT APPLIES
	3	foundation/part 1	MAIN
_	4	don't know	

#### **APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25**

## 414.415. **HSTQUL**

. <u>415. <b>HST(</b></u>	QUL	UK
Are you s	studying for a National qualification at	SPRING
1	Access level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	Intermediate 1	THAT APPLIES
3	Intermediate 2	MAIN
4	Higher	

4Higher5Advanced Higher?

### APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

#### 422. SCQUL

LL. 000		<b>U</b> IX
Arev	ou studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC	SPRING
1	higher level	
2	full National Certificate	THAT APPLIES
-		
3	a first diploma or general diploma	MAIN
4	a first certificate or general certificate?	EUROSTAT
- 2 -		
5	modules towards a National Certificate	
0		

6 don't know

#### **APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6**

## 4<del>23. GNVQUI</del>

. OIV QUI		Un
Are vou s	studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at	
7		
1	advanced level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	intermediate level	
~		
3	foundation level?	MAIN
	ioundation level.	
1	don't know	EUDOSTAT
		EURUJIAI

#### **APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13**

#### 424

A DOVOL		
H. ROAGO		
Are vou	studying for an RSA at	
7.10 900		
1	higher diploma level	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
		OODLT
2	advanced diploma or advanced certificate level	ΤΗΔΤ ΔΟΟΙ ΙΕς
_		
2	diploma lovel	MAIN
0		
4	or some other RSA level (including Stage L II & III)?	FUROSTAT
		LONGOIAT
5	don't know	

#### **APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20**

## 425. CGQUL

5 CGOUI		
Are vou s	tudying for a City & Guilds qualification at	SPRING
	advanced craft/part 3	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	craft/part 2	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation/part 1	MAIN
4	don't know	

<u>don't know</u>

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21

6. HSTQUL	UK	
Are you studying for a National qualification at	SPRING	
1Access level 2Intermediate Level 1	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>	
2Intermediate Level 1 3Intermediate Level 2	THAT APPLIES	
	MAIN	
4Higher		
5Advanced Higher?		
APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification	<del>) (Scotland))</del>	
n/off job training		
5. <del>427.</del> TRNOPP	UK	
May I just check, has your current employer ever	offered you any training or EQ	
education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?		
1 yes, education or training offered		
2 never offered		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS i.e.	S NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED	
IF ((ED13WK=2)	Not taken part in job related training in 3 months	
	before ref wk	
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk	
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk	
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
AND (STAT=1 or 4))	Employee or unpaid worker in a family business	
7. <del>428.</del> JOBTRN	UK	
Was (Is) that training	EQ	
1 'on the job' training only		
2 or training away from your job		
3 or both?		
APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related	d education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	
, 4 <del>29. J</del> OBLRN	UK	
Did you do any of the following as part of your lea		
1 attend conferences, seminars or wo		
2 used information from the Internet of		
3 watch TV programmes or videos ?		
4 none of these		
APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEK QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEYSOLELY i.e.	(S NOT PART OF <del>PREVIOUSALY<u>PREVIOUSLY</u> MENTIONED</del> ONE ON THE JOB	
IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)	Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job	
AND (NVQSAM NE 1)	NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned	
AND (SAMQUL NE 1)	Qualification not previously mentioned	
AND (JOBED NE 1))	Work related training not part of previously mention	
	work related training not part of previously mention	

I

## site of training

### <u>419. 430. TRSITE</u>

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? 1 on premises belonging to your employer

- 2 on premises belonging to your employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

## <u>420.</u>431. TRATIR

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

## training fees

<u>421.</u> 4 <del>32.</del> TRNFE		GB
Who paid the	e fees for this training?	WINTER
1	Employer or potential employer	CODE ALL
2	IN WALES: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training	THAT APPLY
	for adults	MAIN
	IN SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work	
	IN ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people	
<u>3</u> 3	TEC/LEC/YT/Training for work	
	4 Other government or local authority organisation	
5	Other government or local authority organisation Self, or family, or relative	
<u>64</u>	Self, or family, or relative Other	
7 <u>5</u>	Other No fees	
<del>64</del> 7 <u>5</u> 8 <u>6</u>	No fees	
7	Don't know	

#### APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

GB SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

NI SPRING WINTER CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN

#### <u>422.</u>433. FEEIR

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government YTP
- 3 government adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

## time spent training

#### 423. 434. TRNLEN

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

#### APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

424. 4 <del>35.</del> TRNDAY How many days did the course / training last?	UK SPRING ASK OR
APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	RECORD MAIN
425. 436. TRHR93 And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],	UK SPRING
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time? 97 OR MORE=97	MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	)
<u>426.</u> 4 <mark>37. TRONJB</mark> How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job? 97 OR MORE=97	UK SPRING MAIN
APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)	)

AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME NI WINTER CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

UK SPRING

WINTER

MAIN EUROSTAT

## adult learning

427. 438. TAUTQ3

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

#### In the past three years12 months have you been on any taught courses that were meant to EQ lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (INCLUDE ALL COURSES EVEN IF STARTED BEFORE THEN started before then 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS i.e. IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15) Aged 16 and over and not studying THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3 Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks **OR ENROLL NE 1** Not currently enrolled on an education course 428. 439. TAUTSK3 NALS **IN ENGLAND** EQ (In the past <u>12 months**three** years</u>) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short) INCLUDE ALL COURSES HOWEVER SHORT IN WALES AND SCOTLAND (In the past year) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short) 1 yes

2 no

#### APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1

OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR SCHM99=8

OR YTETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u>=1<u>.-or</u> 6<u>.</u> 8, 9, or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK) Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

#### Actions for community employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Not State pension age No taught courses or DK

NALS

EQ nn
"1
HORT <mark>)</mark>
_
NALS
NALS EQ
LQ
_
years), DK
NALS
EQ
king
<u>LS SUPPLIED I</u>

(In the past **year**) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider). 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

#### 432. 443. TAUTOT3 IN ENGLAND

NALS

EQ (In the past <u>12 months three years</u>) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction INCLUDE ALL COURSES AND PERIODS OF INSTRUCTION OR TUITION, HOWEVER SHORT

#### IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past year) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instructionor tuition, however short)?

1 yes 2

no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

#### **SPRING QUARTER 2003 ONLY**

In spring, the above questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents.

They appear in versions of the survey as follows:

	Eng Main	Eng Enh	Wales Main	Wales Enh	Scot Main	Scot Enh	NI Main
TAUTQ3	≁	≁	≁	≁	≁	≁	≁
TAUTSK3	≁	≁		≁		≁	≁
TAUTPR3	≁	≁		≁		≁	≁
EVEN3	≁	≁		≁		≁	≁
TAUTMT3	≁	≁		≁		≁	≁
TAUTOT3	≁	≁		≁		≁	≁

## Non-taught adult learning

Please note: In the Spring 2003 quarter, 5 respondents. In every questions are only other quarter they are asked of all respondents ..

#### 433. 444. NTQUL3

NALS In the past <u>12 monthsthree years</u>, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in EQ a taught course?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only) AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job) AND APPR4EN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship) AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)

#### 434. 445. NTSUP3

(In the past <u>12 months</u>three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

1 yes 2 no

2 nc

#### APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS i.e.

IF (AGE >15 Aged 16 and over AND WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR NEWDEALNEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR SCHM99=8 Actions for community employment OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4=1, or 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme 8.9. or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) Not State pension age OR (REFDTE - LeftY & LeftM<1125) Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 vears AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK) Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK

# <u>435.</u> <u>446.</u> **NTDEV3** (In the past <u>12 monthsthree years</u>,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

<u>436.</u> 44	7. NTKN	W3	NALS
(11	n the pas	t <u>12 months</u> three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about	EQ
ar	nything, ta	aught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a	
ta	ught cou	rse?	
	1	yes	
	2	no	

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK

NALS

NALS

EQ

EQ

ught education outside the regular education system	
- NREGEDY	—UK
The next set of questions are about any taught courses, tuition or instruction you	
may have attended or received in the past 12 months.	SPRING
niay nave allended of received in the past 12 months.	
[IF ANY FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED IN PAST 12 MONTHS]	
Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so	
please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.	
PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE	
APPLIES IF NOT OF PENSIONABLE AGE AND	
(WRKING= YES (working) OR	
JBAWAY = YES (away from job) OR	
OWNBUS = YES OR	
RELBUS = YES) AND	
TAUTOT3 <> NO (not been on other taught courses or received instruction)	
. TAUTSKY	UK
In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses, conferences, seminars	- MAIN
or workshops designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include	SPRING
all courses however short)	EUROSTAT
1 Yes	
2 No	
APPLIES IF TAUTSK3= YES (Been on any taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESI	PONSE
TAUTPRY	UK
(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition	
in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skil	
(include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)	EUROSTAT
1 Yes	
2 No	
APPLIES IF TAUTPR3 = YES (Taught practical skill in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONS	E
. EVENY	
(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?	MAIN
1 Yes	SPRING
<u> </u>	EUROSTAT
	NALS
	<del>SE</del>
APPLIES IF EVEN3Y = YES (attended evening classes in past 3 years) OR NO RESPON	
. TAUTMTY	UK
. TAUTMTY (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on	MAIN
. TAUTMTY (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial	<u>MAIN</u> Spring
. TAUTMTY (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a	<u>MAIN</u> SPRING EUROSTAT
TAUTMTY (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).	<u>MAIN</u> Spring
. TAUTMTY (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider). 1 Yes	<u>MAIN</u> SPRING EUROSTAT
TAUTMTY (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).	<u>MAIN</u> SPRING EUROSTAT
. TAUTMTY (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider). 1 Yes	
TAUTMTY (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider). 1 Yes 2 No APPLIES IF TAUTMT3 = YES (done learning from a package of materials in past 3 yea TAUTOTY	
<ul> <li>TAUTMTY         <ul> <li>(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).</li></ul></li></ul>	MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
<ul> <li>TAUTMTY         <ul> <li>(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).</li></ul></li></ul>	
TAUTMTY (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider). 1 Yes 2 No APPLIES IF TAUTMT3 = YES (done learning from a package of materials in past 3 yea TAUTOTY	
<ul> <li>TAUTMTY         <ul> <li>(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).</li></ul></li></ul>	

4. TAUTSUM This list shout (all) the turner of learning you ha just mentioned, how many differen	
Thinking about (all) the types of learning you've just mentioned, how many differe	ent MAIN
courses or other forms of tuition have you attended or received in the past year? It	<del>s it SPRING</del> EUROSTAT
COUNT LESSONS IN THE SAME COURSE ONLY ONCE	NALS
LE. ONE COURSE OF DRIVING LESSONS	INTEO
1 One.	
$\frac{1}{2}$ Two,	
<del>2 Three.</del>	
4 or more than three?	
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTM	TY=YES OR
TAUTOTY=YES OR TAUTSUM=YES.	
TSUBJ	UK
Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, What was the main subject of the	•••
course or tuition?	SPRING
	EUROSTAT
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Write in the name of the course	NALS
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES	
TCODE	UK UK
([Name]) IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [SUBJECT NAME]	MAIN
	SPRING
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	EUROSTAT
	Lonoona
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME	NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES	NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 7. THRS	NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year?	NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY	NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year?	NALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0	NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING	NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0	NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING	NALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 8. TPURP	NALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES	NALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES	NALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 3. TPURP	NALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 3. TPURP What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it	NALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0  INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  TPURP What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'	NALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES TPURP What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR	NALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 7. THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES 3. TPURP What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2' 1 Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons? APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES	MALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS  MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES TPURP What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2' Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future COR TAUTOTY = YES APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES TWORK	MALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS  MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS MTY =YES UK UK
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0 INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES TPURP What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2' 1 Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons? APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES TWORK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it	MALS MTY =YES UK MAIN VALS V MAIN VALS V MTY =YES V MTY =YES MTY =YES MTY =YES V MTY =YES V MTY =YES V MTY =YES V MTY =YES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  THRS  How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0  INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  TPURP What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'  Amostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future amostly for personal or social reasons?  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  TWORK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it	MALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS  MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS  MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING UK MAIN SPRING
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0  INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  TPURP What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it  CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'  Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future cor, mostly for personal or social reasons?  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  TWORK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it  ONLY OUT TAUTOTY = YES	MALS MTY =YES UK MAIN UK MAIN EUROSTAT NALS  MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS  MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  . THRS  How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0  INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES . TPURP What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'  Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future or, mostly for personal or social reasons?  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES . TWORK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it i only during paid working hours mostly outside paid working hours mostly outside paid working hours	MALS MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS  MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS  MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING UK MAIN SPRING
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  THRS How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0  INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  TPURP What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it  CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'  Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future cor, mostly for personal or social reasons?  APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUT OR TAUTOTY = YES  TWORK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it  ONLY OUT TAUTOTY = YES	MALS MTY =YES UK MAIN UK MAIN EUROSTAT NALS  MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS  MTY =YES UK MAIN SPRING EUROSTAT NALS

# Education in past 4 weeks

	eceived any taught courses or forms of tuition ending Sunday the [REFDAY]	UK MAIN <del>Summer</del> Autumneq
please exclude the [FOI	in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so RMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.	EUROSTAT WINT EUROSTAT NALS
1 yes		NALO
2 no		
APPLIES IF TAUTSKY	<mark>=1 (</mark> BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR	
TAUTQ3=1	Been on taught course leading to qualification	
OR TAUTSK3=1	Been on course to help develop skills for a job	
OR TAUTPR3=1	Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art	t sport skill
OR EVEN3=1	Attended evening classes	
OR TAUTMT3=1	Learning involving working on own with package of	materials
OR TAUTOT3=1	Any other courses, instruction or tuition	materials
	Any other courses, instruction of tuttion	
438. 461. T4HRS		UK
	aught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you	MAIN
	aught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you	
attended in total over th	c past + weeks?	
		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
AUTUMN		
	SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY	WINTER
ROUND TO NEAREST	HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0	EUROSTAT
		NALS
	D GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING	
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN	D GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING IE, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ	E, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY	UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462. T4SUBJ Thinking about the most	IE, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	MAIN
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN <b>APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1</b> 439. 462 <b>T4SUBJ</b> Thinking about the most or tuition? <b>AUTUMN</b>	IE, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	MAIN EQSUMMER
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN <b>APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1</b> 439. 462. T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition?	IE, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN <b>APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1</b> 439. 462. T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE)	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462. T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE)	IE, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE	AE, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462. T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463. T4CODE	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         Y STUDYING [Subject name]	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         Y STUDYING [Subject name]	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         Y STUDYING [Subject name]	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         Y STUDYING [Subject name]         PLIES	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN PRESS THE SPACE BA	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         Y STUDYING [Subject name]         PLIES         AR FOR THE CODING FRAME	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN PRESS THE SPACE BA	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         Y STUDYING [Subject name]         PLIES	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN PRESS THE SPACE BA APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         Y STUDYING [Subject name]         PLIES         AR FOR THE CODING FRAME	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN PRESS THE SPACE BA APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 441. 464T4PURP	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) Y STUDYING [Subject name] PLIES AR FOR THE CODING FRAME (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN PRESS THE SPACE BA APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 441. 464T4PURP	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)         Y STUDYING [Subject name]         PLIES         AR FOR THE CODING FRAME	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN PRESS THE SPACE BA APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 441. 464T4PURP What was the main purp	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) Y STUDYING [Subject name] PLIES AR FOR THE CODING FRAME (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) Dose of the course or tuition? Was it	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER UK MAIN EQSUMMER
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN PRESS THE SPACE BA APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 441. 464T4PURP What was the main purp CODE ANY LEARNING	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) Y STUDYING [Subject name] PLIES AR FOR THE CODING FRAME (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN PRESS THE SPACE BA APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 441. 464T4PURP What was the main purp CODE ANY LEARNING AUTUMN	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) Y STUDYING [Subject name] PLIES AR FOR THE CODING FRAME (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) Dose of the course or tuition? Was it FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT NALS
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN PRESS THE SPACE BA APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 441. 464T4PURP What was the main purp CODE ANY LEARNING AUTUMN RECREATIONAL PURF	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) Y STUDYING [Subject name] PLIES AR FOR THE CODING FRAME (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) pose of the course or tuition? Was it FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR POSES '2'	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIN APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 439. 462T4SUBJ Thinking about the most or tuition? AUTUMN (TEXT RESPONSE) APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 440. 463T4CODE [Name] IS CURRENTLY CODE FIRST THAT AP AUTUMN PRESS THE SPACE BA APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 441. 464T4PURP What was the main purp CODE ANY LEARNING AUTUMN RECREATIONAL PURP 1 mostly relation	ME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) t recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) Y STUDYING [Subject name] PLIES AR FOR THE CODING FRAME (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks) Dose of the course or tuition? Was it FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR	MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT WINTER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT NALS UK MAIN EQSUMMER EUROSTAT NALS

	T4WORK course or tuition take place during paid working only during paid working hours mostly during paid working hours UMN mostly outside paid working hours only outside paid working hours NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME	hours? Was it	UK MAIN <u>EQSUMMER</u> <u>EUROSTAT</u> WINTER EUROSTAT NALS
443. 466. LEIS IF ED4WI Apart from	S IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in p SCL (This question was in the survey before to K=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training don in the job related training or education you have a rt in any other leisure or education classes in the	but it has just moved position) he in last 4 weeks) already mentioned, have you	UK EQ EUROSTAT
Apart fro educatio 1 2	DTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING m job related training or education, have you tak n classes in the four weeks ending [date] ? yes no		
i.e. IF (AGE: AND ((W OR (JBA	/RKING=1) WAY=1) NBUS=1)	OVER THIS BUT IN WORK Aged over 15 Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine	n ref wk
OR (YTE <u>8, 9,</u> or 1 OR (YTE	WDEAL <u>NEWDEA4</u> =3 or 4 or 5 or 7) TJB=1 AND <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>=1<u>or</u> 6<u>.</u> 9) TMP=1 or 2 or 4) E AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))</del>	Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assist Work done in addition to that do Scheme Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from o based work training Not State pension age	ed self employment one on New Deal project based work

### informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks)

467. NTKNW4	–UK
During the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Refday], have you tried to improve your	SUMMER
knowledge about anything or teach yourself a skill without taking part in a taught course?	AUTUMN
1 Yes	WINTER
2 No	EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF NTKNW3 = 1 or NO RESPONSE (Respondent has undertaken informal non-taught learning in the last three years or no response)

4 <del>68. NTMET</del>	H[1-4]	UK
	l you do any of the following as part of your learning	SUMMER
<del>SET [4]</del>		AUTUMN
1	Read any printed material like books, journals or manuals?	WINTER
2	Use information from the internet?	EUROSTAT
3	Watch TV programmes, videos or used CD ROMs?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
4	Visit a place where information is provided, like a library?	THAT APPLIES
-		

5 NONE OF THESE

#### APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 (Respondent has done some informal learning in past 4 weeks)

# HEALTH

# health problems/disabilities

|

444.       469 HPRMB         I should now like to ask you a few questions about your heat help us estimate the number of people in the country who here is		UK EQ
APPLIES IF AGE>74		
445. 470-LNGLIM         Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you exp         more than a year?         1       yes         2       no	ect will last for	UK EQ
APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) ( OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to c	I first contact)	
446. 471. LIMITK		UK
Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that ye	ou miaht do?	EQ
1 yes		
2 no		
APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long te AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid wo for own or relatives business) APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND O WORK OR WANTING WORK	G=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBL rk / away from job/business / unp	baid work
IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that	at will last longer than a
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business Unpaid work for relative's busi Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job	
	0 1 5	
447. 472. LIMITA         Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work t         1       yes         2       no         APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND O         WORK OF WANTING WORK		UK EQ NERS LOOKING FOR
WORK OR WANTING WORK		
IF (LNGLIM =1) THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1	Health problem or disability tha year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business	in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's busi	ness in ret wk
OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job	
	vvouio inte a regular palu jub	

### <u>448. <mark>473.</mark> HEAL</u>

Do you have...

- problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

#### APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

#### <u>449.</u> 474. HEALTH

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,
  - multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

#### APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

#### <u>450. 475. HEALIM</u>

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

- 1 yes
- 2 no

#### APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

#### UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

UK	
EQ	

UK

FQ

UK

EQ W1F

UK

EQ

W1

PERSONAL

CODE ALL

THAT APPLY

PERSONAL

### past health problems/disabilities

### 451, 476. HEALYR

Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

- 1 yes no
- 2

### APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)

OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

#### 452. 477. HEALPB

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

#### PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST 1

- problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 14
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, 16
- multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? 17 other health problems or disabilities?

### APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

4 <u>53.</u> 4 <del>78.</del> HEALYL	UK
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together	EQ
substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?	W1

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1	yes

- 2 no
- 3 don't know

#### APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

# accidente

accidents			
	<b>CDNT</b> g of the 12 months since [full date], have you had an work or in the course of your work? yes no	ny accident resulting in	UK WINTER MAIN
APPLIE i.e.	S IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JO	OB WITHIN LAST YEAR	
OR OW OR RE IF ( <del>NE)</del> OR (YT <u>8, 9,</u> or OR (YT	AWAY=1 /NBUS=1 LBUS=1 <del>VDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u>= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) 'ETJB=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u>=1<u>, or</u> 6<u>,</u></del>	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Working in public/private sector, environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to that don Scheme Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job	ess in ref wk voluntary task force, ed self employment ne on New Deal project based work employer/project
<u>455.</u> 480. RO		wk	UK WINTER MAIN
2 <b>Appi if</b>	or in some other way? S IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 mont	hs)	
<u>456. <mark>481. WC</mark> May I ju</u>			UK WINTER MAIN
APPLIE	S IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 mont	hs)	
	DBACK on were you able to start work again after the accide ORK OF ANY KIND settill off paid work eexpects never to do paid work again seame day dthe day after the accident eon the 2nd day after the accident eon the 3rd day after the accident eon the 4th day after the accident eon the 5th day or longer after the accident	ent?	UK WINTER MAIN
9	ddon't know		
APPLIE	S IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 mont	hs)	
458. TIMEDA	NS ny days after the accident did you go back to work?	)	<u>UK</u> WINTER
IF THE I	RESPONDENT HAS DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING EENTER THE NUMBER OF WEEKS OR MONTHS	G THE NUMBER OF DAYS,	MAIN
<u>i LEASE</u>	LEATER THE NOWBER OF WEEKS OR WONTHS	<u>2.</u>	

### APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

459. TIMECODE	UK
PRESS SPACE BAR TO ENTER THE CODING FRAME	WINTER
	MAIN
460. WRKAGN2	UK

<u>After you i</u>	returned to work following your accident, which of the following was the case?	MAIN
1	changed job – different employer?	WINTER
2	changed job – same employer?	CODE FIRST
3	changed contracted hours?	THAT APPLIES
4	temporarily worked lighter duties or reduced hours?	

no change of job or work pattern? 5

#### APPLIES IF GOBACK = 3-9 (Respondent has returned to work following their injury)

# 461. ACCKIND

ACCKIND	Ild you describe how the accident happened?	•	UK MAIN
	WER: CHOOSE THE RESPONSE WHICH B		WINTER
	T OCCURRED. THIS MAY NOT BE THE FIR		CODE ONE
	ULD CHECK YOUR DECISION WITH THE F		
NOT SURE			
<u>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 </u>	contact with moving machinery or material	being machined	
2	hit by a moving, flying or falling object	i being machined	
3	hit by a moving vehicle		
4	hit something fixed or stationary		
5	injured while handling, lifting or carrying		
6	slipped, tripped or fell on the same level		
7	fell from a height		
8	trapped by something collapsing or overtu	mina	
9	drowned or asphyxiated	<u></u>	
10	exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful su	ubstance	
11	exposed to fire	<u> </u>	
12	exposed to an explosion		
13	contact with electricity or an electrical disc	harge	
14	injured by an animal		
15	physically assaulted by a person		
10			
	another kind of accident F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju	red at work in the past 12 month	_
APPLIES I ILLWRK (Apart from	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju	the last twelve months have	UK MAIN
APPLIES I LLWRK (Apart from you suffere	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju the accident you have told me about.) within the from any illness, disability or other physical	the last twelve months have or mental problem that was	<u>UK</u>
APPLIES I LLWRK Apart from ou suffere caused or	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju the accident you have told me about,) within ad from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have	the last twelve months have or mental problem that was	UK MAIN
APPLIES I LLWRK Apart from ou suffere caused or i 1	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju a the accident you have told me about,) within ad from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have ves	the last twelve months have or mental problem that was	UK MAIN
APPLIES I LLWRK (Apart from you suffere caused or 1 2	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju the accident you have told me about,) within the from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no	the last twelve months have or mental problem that was done in the past?	UK MAIN
APPLIES I LLWRK Apart from You suffere caused or I 1	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju a the accident you have told me about,) within ad from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have ves	the last twelve months have or mental problem that was done in the past?	UK MAIN
APPLIES I LLWRK (Apart from rou suffere caused or r 1 2 3	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju a the accident you have told me about,) within a from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no Don't know {Proxy intervie	the last twelve months have or mental problem that was done in the past? ws only}	UK MAIN
APPLIES I LLWRK Apart from you suffere caused or 1 2 3 APPLIES I	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju the accident you have told me about,) within the from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no	the last twelve months have or mental problem that was done in the past? ws only}	UK MAIN
APPLIES I Apart from You suffere caused or 1 2 3 APPLIES I APPLIES I	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju a the accident you have told me about,) within a from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no Don't know {Proxy intervie	the last twelve months have or mental problem that was done in the past? ws only}	UK MAIN
APPLIES I LLWRK (Apart from you suffere caused or n 1 2 3	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju a the accident you have told me about,) within a from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no Don't know {Proxy intervie	the last twelve months have or mental problem that was done in the past? ws only}	UK MAIN
APPLIES I LLWRK Apart from You suffere caused or I 2 3 APPLIES I .e. E	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju a the accident you have told me about.) within a from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no Don't know {Proxy intervie F RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER	the last twelve months have for mental problem that was done in the past? wws only} BEEN EMPLOYED	UK MAIN
APPLIES I Apart from you suffere caused or i 2 3 APPLIES I e. E IF WRKIN	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been inju a the accident you have told me about.) within a from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no Don't know {Proxy intervie F RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER G=1	the last twelve months have for mental problem that was done in the past? wws only} BEEN EMPLOYED Paid work in ref wk	- <u>UK</u> MAIN WINTER
APPLIES I LLWRK Apart from You suffere caused or 1 2 3 APPLIES I 6 E E IF WRKIN OR JBAW	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injuent the accident you have told me about.) within the from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no Don't know {Proxy intervient F RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER G=1 /AY=1	the last twelve months have or mental problem that was done in the past? wws only} BEEN EMPLOYED Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk	UK MAIN WINTER
APPLIES I LLWRK (Apart from You suffere caused or 1 2 3 APPLIES I .e. E IF WRKIN OR JBAW	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injuent the accident you have told me about.) within the from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no Don't know {Proxy intervient F RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER G=1 /AY=1 BUS=1	the last twelve months have for mental problem that was done in the past? wws only} BEEN EMPLOYED Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own busine	UK MAIN WINTER
APPLIES I LLWRK (Apart from You suffere caused or 1 2 3 APPLIES I 0 APPLIES I 0 CR JBAW OR OWNI OR RELB	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injuent the accident you have told me about.) within the from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no Don't know {Proxy intervient F RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER G=1 /AY=1 BUS=1	the last twelve months have or mental problem that was done in the past? wws only} BEEN EMPLOYED Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk	UK MAIN WINTER Ss in ref wk Isiness in ref wk
APPLIES I LLWRK (Apart from You suffere caused or 1 2 3 APPLIES I 0 APPLIES I 0 CR JBAW OR OWNI OR RELB	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injuent in the accident you have told me about,) within ad from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no Don't know {Proxy intervient F RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER G=1 /AY=1 BUS=1 US=1	the last twelve months have for mental problem that was done in the past? BEEN EMPLOYED Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's bu Working in public/private sed environmental task force, as	UK MAIN WINTER SS in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Isiness in ref wk
APPLIES I LLWRK (Apart from <i>jou suffere</i> caused or 1 2 3 APPLIES I .e. F IF WRKIN OR JBAW OR OWNI OR RELB IF (NEWD	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injuent in the accident you have told me about,) within ad from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no Don't know {Proxy intervient F RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER G=1 /AY=1 BUS=1 US=1	the last twelve months have for mental problem that was done in the past? BEEN EMPLOYED Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's bu Working in public/private sed environmental task force, as Work done in addition to tha	UK MAIN WINTER SS in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Isiness in ref wk
APPLIES I LLWRK (Apart from you suffere caused or l 1 2 3 APPLIES I 0 APPLIES I 0 CR JBAW OR OWNI OR RELB IF (NEWD OR (YTET	G=1         YAY=1         BUS=1         US=1         YAY=1         SUS=1         YAY=1         SUS=1         YEA         YAY=1         SUS=1         YEA         YEA         YEA         YAY=1         YAY=1      <	the last twelve months have for mental problem that was done in the past? BEEN EMPLOYED Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's bu Working in public/private sed environmental task force, as Work done in addition to tha Scheme	UK MAIN WINTER SS in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Isisted self employ t done on New De
APPLIES I LLWRK (Apart from you suffere caused or l 1 2 3 APPLIES I 0 APPLIES I 0 CR JBAW OR OWNI OR RELB IF (NEWD OR (YTET	F ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injue a the accident you have told me about.) within a from any illness, disability or other physical made worse by your job or by work you have yes no Don't know {Proxy intervie F RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER G=1 /AY=1 BUS=1 US=1 DEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	the last twelve months have for mental problem that was done in the past? BEEN EMPLOYED Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's bu Working in public/private sed environmental task force, as Work done in addition to tha	UK MAIN WINTER SS in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Isiness in ref wk Isisted self employ t done on New De

based work training

Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

### OR EVERWK=1

#### 463. NUMILL

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or	UK
been made worse by your work?	MAIN
INTERVIEWER: STATE THE NUMBER OF ILLNESSES	WINTER
FOR 8 OR MORE ILLNESSES – CODE 8	ASK OR
	RFCORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

### <u>464. **TY**PILL</u>

<u>464. TYPILL</u>		UK
How would you describe	this illness?	MAIN
1 bone, joint	or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected	WINTER
with) arms	, hands, neck or shoulder,	CODE ONE
2hips, leg	s or feet,	ONLY
3back,		ASK OR
4 breathing of	pr lung problems,	RECORD
5 skin proble	ems,	
<u> </u>		

- hearing problems, <u>6</u>
- 7 stress, depression or anxiety,
- 8 headache and/or eyestrain,
- 9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
- <u>10</u> infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
- <u>11</u> other

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

### 465. **AWARE**

5. AWARE	UK
When were you first aware of this illness?	MAIN
PLEASE CONFIRM THE YEAR AND MONTH	WINTER
1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])	ASK OR
2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])	RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

Labour Force	Survey:	200 <u>4</u> 3	Questionnaire
	,		

TMEOFF In the last twelve months, how much time off work have	You had because of this	UK MAIN
Illness?		WINTER
1 no time off work,		
2 less than one day,		
3 1 to 3 days, (WORK DAYS)		
4 4 to 6 days, (WORK DAYS)		
5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,		
6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month		
7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months		
8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months		
9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months		
10 at least 9 months but less than one year		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS WORKING OR HAS LE	<u>FT EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE L</u>	AST TWELVE MO
i.e.		
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk	
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own busines	
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's bu	
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sec	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	environmental task force, as	
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that	done on New Deal
	<u>Scheme</u>	
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work trainin	
	training, temporarily away fro	om employer/project
	based work training	
OR EVERWK=1	Has had paid work at some t	<u>ime in their life, apa</u>
	from casual or holiday work.	Includes self
	employment or government	
OR EVERWK=1 AND	Respondent has left employ	ment within the last
(((X<1))AND	twelve months	
( (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND		
(MONTH(REFDTE)>=LEFTM)))OR		
( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND		
(MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm)))))< td=""><td></td><td></td></leftm)))))<>		
WRKAGN3		UK
<u>In the past 12 months have you had to do any of the follo</u>	wing because of this	MAIN
Illness		WINTER
1 leave paid work altogether?	{Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2}	CODE FIRST
2 changed job – different employer?	{Blank if TMEOFF=1 or 2}	THAT APPLI
3 changed job – same employer?		
4 changed contracted hours?		
5 temporarily worked lighter duties or reduc	ed hours?	
6 no change of job or work pattern?		
APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from a	an illness in last 12 months cause	<u>ed/made worse by</u>
WCHJB3		
May I just check, was the job that caused or made your i	lness worse the one you	MAIN
previously mentioned as		WINTER
<u>1 [Occupation title – main job]</u>		
2 [Occupation title – second job]		
3 or was it some other job?		
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from al AND OCCT = RESPONSE OR OCCT2 = RESPONSE	<u>n illness in last 12 m</u> onths cause	<u>d/made wor</u> se by v

469. WIND	UK
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you	MAIN
Worked when you were injured)?	WINTER
Enter a text of at most 80 characters	
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/	<u>/made worse by work)</u>
AND WCHJB3 = 3	
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	
470. WINDT	
ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY	MAIN
Enter a text of at most 30 characters	WINTER
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/	(made worse by work)
<u>OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY</u>	
471. <b>WOOCT</b>	UK
What was your job?	MAIN
ENTER JOB TITLE	WINTER
Enter a text of at most 80 characters	
APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/	(made worse by work)
AND WCHJB3 = 3	
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY	
472. WOCCD	UK
What did you mainly do in your job?	MAIN
What did you mainly do in your job? CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.	
What did you mainly do in your job?	MAIN
What did you mainly do in your job? CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB. Enter a text of at most 80 characters	MAIN WINTER
What did you mainly do in your job? CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.	MAIN WINTER

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

### -EARNINGS

<u>473.</u>	483. INCNOW	o ask [ReITxt] [Name] the earnings questions n	ow?	UK EQ
	- 1 I	now		W1
		ater non-contact (proxy interview not possible)		W5
		answer state benefit questions only		
		refusal		
	APPLIES IF A i.e.	GED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN RE	FWEEK	
	IF AGE <70			
	WRKING=1		Paid work in ref wk	
	OR JBAWAY		Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in	rofwk
	OR RELBUS		Unpaid work for relative's business	
	The follow	ving questions are asked of respondents answer	ing "Now" to INCNOW <del>)</del>	
aro	oo incomo	(main ich)		
gro	ss income	(main job)		
<u>474.</u>		-	un a avaira da fuerra tha	UK
		ke to ask you some questions concerned with yo t you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven		EQ W1 AND W5
	the [date].		, , ,	CODE 1 TO
	APPLIES IF IN i.e.	N PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		CONTINUE
	IF (((STAT=3	)	Government scheme	
		EALNEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental t	ask force
	OR (STAT=1)	)) VK NE 1 OR 2)	Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	ef week
	·			
<u>475.</u>	485. GROSS9 What was you were paid?	<b>9</b> r GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deduc	ctions, the last time you	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	Interviewer Ins	structions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF F - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESS - ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PRI	SARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)	
		=99995 or more		
		=No pay received yet =Don't know		
		=Refusal		
	APPLIES IF IN i.e.	N PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
	IF (((STAT=3	)	Government scheme	
	AND (NEWD	EAL <u>NEWDEA4</u> NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental t	ask force
	OR (STAT=1) AND (EVERV	)) VK NE 1 OR 2)	Employee Employed or on govt scheme in r	ef week
<u>476.</u>	486. GRSEXP			UK
		<i>you</i> expect to be paid? = POUNDS		EQ W1 AND W5
		=99995 or more		
	99998 :	=Don't know		
	99999 :	=Refusal		

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

1

I

|

#### 477. 487. GRSPRD

What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)

#### 478. 488. BANDG

Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

What was gross pay

Gross pay - how much do you expect

### APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)	What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998)	Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

### net income (main job)

<u>479.</u>	<mark>489. USGRS</mark> Was your gr 1 2 3	<b>599</b> ross pay last time what you usually receive every p yes no no usual amount	period at GRSPRD?	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF i.e.	GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY		
	``	99>=1 AND <99996) 999 = 99999)	What was gross pay What was gross pay - refusal	
<u>480.</u>		be your normal gross pay for the same period of a NT = POUNDS =99995 or more =Don't know	time?	UK EQ W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF	F LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT		

IF (USGRS99=2)Gross pay last time not what usually receivesAND (GRSPRD NE 52)Pay period not one yearAND (GROSS99 NE 99999)What was gross pay - refusal

I

UK EQ W1 AND W5

UK

### <u>48</u>

	Labour Forces	Survey: 200 <u>4</u> 3 Questionnaire	
INTERVIEV AMOU 99995 99997	vour take home pay after all deductions VER PROBE IF NECESSARY NT=POUNDS =99995 or more =same as GROSS =Don't know	s the last time you were paid?	UK _EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES II i.e.	F GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNO	WN	
	S99>=1 and <99996) SS99=99998)	Gross pay from employer / gove Don't know gross pay from empl scheme)	
482. 492. NETP What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97	RD d did this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these		UK EQ W1 AND W5 ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES I	F NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay fro	om scheme / employer)	
AN ESTIMA		OULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE ANNUAL BANDS	UK EQ W1 AND W5
i.e. APPLIES IF	F RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW	/)	
<u>484. <mark>494.</mark> USNE</u>	PAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pa <b>T99</b> ake home pay last time what you usual yes no		UK EQ W1 AND W5

no no usual amount 2 3

### APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED

i.e. APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

485. 495. USUN		UK
	Id be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?	
	WER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY JNT=POUNDS	W1 AND W5
	5 =99995 or more	
	Z = Same as GROSS	
	B =Don't know	
	9 =Refusal	
APPLIES	IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
<u>486.</u> 496.INCC	нк	UK
INTERVIE	WER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99	EQ
	GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU	W1 AND W5
CHECKED	) WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ?	
1	yes	
2	no	
APPLIES	IF NET99>GROSS99	
497 407 10/41	2000	
487. 497. YVAF		UK EQ
	your pay vary?	EQ W1 AND W5
1 2	number of hours/days of work vary amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies	WI AND WS
2	number of hours of overtime varies	
3 4	other reason	
4	other reason	
	IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer /scheme) S99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
488. 498. YPA)	۲L	UK
		UN
(Mav Liust		EQ
<i>(May I just</i> 1	check), Why was your pay less than usual ?	EQ
1	check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness	EQ
1 2	check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual	EQ
1 2 3	check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave	EQ
1 2 3 4	check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday	EQ
1 2 3 4 5	check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason	EQ
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b>	check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay	EQ
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> <b>OR NET99</b>	check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay other reason IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY 3 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	EQ W1 AND W5
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> <b>OR NET99</b> 489, 499, PAYS	check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay other reason IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY > < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY SSP	EQ W1 AND W5 UK
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> <b>OR NET99</b> 489, 499, PAYS <i>Did you red</i>	check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay other reason IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY O < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY SSP ceive statutory sick pay?	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> <b>OR NET99</b> 489_499. PAYS	check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay other reason IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY > < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY SSP	EQ W1 AND W5 UK
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> <b>OR NET99</b> <u>489, 499. PAYS</u> <i>Did you rev</i> 1 2	check), Why was your pay less than usual ? absence from work through illness worked less overtime than usual annual leave bank holiday worked less hours for other reason maternity pay other reason IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY O < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY SSP ceive statutory sick pay? yes	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> <b>OR NET99</b> <u>489, 499. PAYS</u> <i>Did you rev</i> 1 2 <b>APPLIES</b>	<pre>check), Why was your pay less than usual ?     absence from work through illness     worked less overtime than usual     annual leave     bank holiday     worked less hours for other reason     maternity pay     other reason  IF GROSS99 &lt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY SSP ceive statutory sick pay?     yes     no  IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work) </pre>	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> <b>OR NET99</b> 489, 499, <b>PAYS</b> <i>Did you rev</i> 1 2 <b>APPLIES</b>	<pre>check), Why was your pay less than usual ?     absence from work through illness     worked less overtime than usual     annual leave     bank holiday     worked less hours for other reason     maternity pay     other reason  IF GROSS99 &lt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY SSP ceive statutory sick pay?     yes     no  IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work) </pre>	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5 UK
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> <b>OR NET99</b> 489, 499, <b>PAYS</b> <i>Did you rev</i> 1 2 <b>APPLIES</b> 490, 500, YPAY (May 1 just	<pre>check), Why was your pay less than usual ?     absence from work through illness     worked less overtime than usual     annual leave     bank holiday     worked less hours for other reason     maternity pay     other reason  IF GROSS99 &lt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY SSP ceive statutory sick pay?     yes     no  IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)  /M check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ? </pre>	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> 0R NET99 489, 499, PAYS Did you red 1 2 <b>APPLIES</b> 490, 500, YPAY (May I just 1	<pre>check), Why was your pay less than usual ?     absence from work through illness     worked less overtime than usual     annual leave     bank holiday     worked less hours for other reason     maternity pay     other reason  IF GROSS99 &lt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY  SSP ceive statutory sick pay?     yes     no  IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)  /M check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?     it included advance holiday pay</pre>	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5 UK
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> 0R NET99 <u>489, 499. PAYS</u> Did you red 1 2 <b>APPLIES</b> 490, 500. YPAY (May I just 1 2	<pre>check), Why was your pay less than usual ?     absence from work through illness     worked less overtime than usual     annual leave     bank holiday     worked less hours for other reason     maternity pay     other reason  IF GROSS99 &lt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY OSSP ceive statutory sick pay?     yes     no  IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)  /M check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?     it included advance holiday pay     it included a tax refund</pre>	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> 0R NET99 489, 490, PAYS Did you red 1 2 <b>APPLIES</b> 490, 500, YPAY (May I just 1 2 3	<pre>check), Why was your pay less than usual ?    absence from work through illness    worked less overtime than usual    annual leave    bank holiday    worked less hours for other reason    maternity pay    other reason  IF GROSS99 &lt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY SSP ceive statutory sick pay?    yes    no  IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)  (M check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?    it included advance holiday pay    it included a tax refund    worked more overtime than normal</pre>	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> 0R NET99 489, 499, PAYS Did you red 1 2 <b>APPLIES</b> 490, 500, YPAY (May I just 1 2 3 4	<pre>check), Why was your pay less than usual ?    absence from work through illness    worked less overtime than usual    annual leave    bank holiday    worked less hours for other reason    maternity pay    other reason  IF GROSS99 &lt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUGPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY SSP ceive statutory sick pay?    yes    no  IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)  /M check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?    it included advance holiday pay    it included a tax refund    worked more overtime than normal    it included a pay increase</pre>	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> 0R NET99 489, 499, PAYS Did you red 1 2 <b>APPLIES</b> 490, 500, YPAY (May I just 1 2 3	<pre>check), Why was your pay less than usual ?    absence from work through illness    worked less overtime than usual    annual leave    bank holiday    worked less hours for other reason    maternity pay    other reason  IF GROSS99 &lt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUGPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUNPAY and not grosses    ro  IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)  (M         check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?         it included advance holiday pay         it included a tax refund         worked more overtime than normal         it included a pay increase         it included a bonus payment, tips or commission </pre>	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <b>APPLIES</b> 0R NET99 489_499_PAYS Did you red 1 2 <b>APPLIES</b> 490_500_YPAY (May I just 1 2 3 4 5 6	<pre>check), Why was your pay less than usual ?    absence from work through illness    worked less overtime than usual    annual leave    bank holiday    worked less hours for other reason    maternity pay    other reason  IF GROSS99 &lt; USUGPAY O &lt; USUGPAY AND NOT GROSS99 &gt; USUGPAY SSP ceive statutory sick pay?    yes    no  IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)  /M check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?    it included advance holiday pay    it included a tax refund    worked more overtime than normal    it included a pay increase</pre>	EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5 UK EQ W1 AND W5

### APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

1

1

I

I

191. <del>501.</del> ERNFI	LT		UK
	t pay contain any additions to basic pay?		EQ
1	yes		<b>W1 AND W5</b>
2	no		
3	don't know		
Interviewer I	nstructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INC	LUDED AT GROSS99	
_	NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <999996 99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996		
<u>92. <mark>502.</mark> ERNCM</u>			UK
· · ·	t pay contain any of the following		
1 2	overtime payments? payments for working unsociable hours?		W1 AND W5 CODE ALL
3	shift allowances?		
4	bonuses?		
5	profit related pay?		
6	piecework payments or payment by results	?	
7	tips or gratuities?		
8	London or other regional allowances?		
9	stand-by or on-call allowances?		
10	tax credits?		
11	any other additions to ba	sic pay – (including expenses et	c. Included at GROSS99)
APPLIES IF	ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions	to basic), 3(don't know)	
93. <mark>503. BONCI</mark>	MP		UK
Which type of	of bonus did your last pay contain?		EQ
1	group or team bonuses?		W1 AND W5
2	individual Bonuses?		
3	commission or sales bonuses?		
4	other type of bonus?		
	other type of bonus?		
APPLIES IF	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)		11K
APPLIES IF <u>94. <mark>504.</mark> Houri</u>	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY		UK
APPLIES IF <u>94. <mark>504.</mark> Houri</u>	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate?		UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF <u>94. <mark>504.</mark> Houri</u>	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY		EQ
APPLIES IF 94. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no		EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF 94. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAIE		EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT
APPLIES IF 94. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THE
APPLIES IF <u>94. 504. HOURI</u> Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING,	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THE HOURS, CODE YES AN
APPLIES IF 94. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING,	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THE HOURS, CODE YES AN
APPLIES IF 94. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING,	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAIE DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THE HOURS, CODE YES AN
APPLIES IF 94. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THE HOURS, CODE YES AN I.
APPLIES IF 24. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THE HOURS, CODE YES AN I.
APPLIES IF 24. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL OR RELBUS	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THI HOURS, CODE YES AN I. k ess in ref wk usiness in ref wk
APPLIES IF 24. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL OR RELBUS	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private set	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THI HOURS, CODE YES AN L. k ess in ref wk usiness in ref wk ctor, voluntary task force
APPLIES IF 24. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA OR OWNBL OR RELBUS IF (NEWDE,	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 ALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private se environmental task force, a	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT /ORKING EARLY IN THI HOURS, CODE YES AN I. k ess in ref wk usiness in ref wk sctor, voluntary task force ssisted self employment
APPLIES IF 24. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA OR OWNBL OR RELBUS IF (NEWDE) OR (YTETJE	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private se environmental task force, a Work done in addition to that	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT /ORKING EARLY IN THI HOURS, CODE YES AN I. k ess in ref wk usiness in ref wk sctor, voluntary task force ssisted self employment
APPLIES IF 94. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL OR RELBUS IF (NEWDE, OR (YTETJE 8, 9, or 19)	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 ALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 1, or 6,	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private se environmental task force, a Work done in addition to tha Scheme	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THE HOURS, CODE YES AN I. k ess in ref wk usiness in ref wk usiness in ref wk ctor, voluntary task force ssisted self employment at done on New Deal
APPLIES IF 94. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL OR OWNBL OR RELBUS IF (NEWDE, OR (YTETJE 8, 9, or 19)	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 ALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private se environmental task force, a Work done in addition to that	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THI HOURS, CODE YES AN L. k ess in ref wk usiness in ref wk usiness in ref wk ctor, voluntary task force ssisted self employment at done on New Deal ng, project based work
APPLIES IF Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA OR OWNBL OR RELBUS IF (NEWDE) OR (YTETJE 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETM	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 ALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 1, or 6, IP=1 or 2 or 4)	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private se environmental task force, a Work done in addition to the Scheme Employer based work traini training, temporarily away fi	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THI HOURS, CODE YES AN L. k ess in ref wk usiness in ref wk ector, voluntary task force ssisted self employment at done on New Deal ng, project based work rom employer/project
APPLIES IF 94. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL OR OWNBL OR RELBUS IF (NEWDE) OR (YTETJE 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETM	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 AL <u>NEWDEA4</u> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> =1,-or 6, IP=1 or 2 or 4) FE	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private se environmental task force, a Work done in addition to the Scheme Employer based work traini training, temporarily away fi	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THI HOURS, CODE YES AN L. k ess in ref wk usiness in ref wk ector, voluntary task force ssisted self employment at done on New Deal ng, project based work rom employer/project UK
APPLIES IF 24. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL OR OWNBL OR RELBUS IF (NEWDE) OR (YTETJE 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETM 25. 505. HRRAT What is youl	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 ALNEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND NEWDEALNEWDEA4 = 1, or 6, IP=1 or 2 or 4) FE r (basic) hourly rate?	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private se environmental task force, a Work done in addition to the Scheme Employer based work traini training, temporarily away fi	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THI HOURS, CODE YES AN L. k ess in ref wk usiness in ref wk ector, voluntary task force ssisted self employment at done on New Deal ng, project based work rom employer/project
APPLIES IF 24. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL OR OWNBL OR RELBUS IF (NEWDE) OR (YTETJE 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETM 25. 505. HRRAT What is your AMOUNT IF	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 AL <u>NEWDEA4</u> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> =1,-or 6, IP=1 or 2 or 4) FE	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private se environmental task force, a Work done in addition to the Scheme Employer based work traini training, temporarily away fi	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THI HOURS, CODE YES AN L. k ess in ref wk usiness in ref wk ector, voluntary task force ssisted self employment at done on New Deal ng, project based work rom employer/project UK EQ
APPLIES IF 94. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL OR OWNBL ON OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL O	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 AL <u>NEWDEA4</u> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> = 1, or 6, IP=1 or 2 or 4) FE r (basic) hourly rate? N POUNDS AND PENCE R MORE = 995 KNOW = 998	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private se environmental task force, a Work done in addition to the Scheme Employer based work traini training, temporarily away fi	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THE HOURS, CODE YES AN L. K ess in ref wk estor, voluntary task force ssisted self employment at done on New Deal ng, project based work rom employer/project UK EQ W1 AND W5 INTERVIEWER PROBE IF
APPLIES IF 24. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL OR OWNBL ON OWNB	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 AL <u>NEWDEA4</u> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> = 1, or 6, IP=1 or 2 or 4) FE r (basic) hourly rate? N POUNDS AND PENCE R MORE = 995 KNOW = 998	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private se environmental task force, a Work done in addition to the Scheme Employer based work traini training, temporarily away fi	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT ORKING EARLY IN THE HOURS, CODE YES AN L. k ess in ref wk estor, voluntary task force ssisted self employment at done on New Deal ng, project based work rom employer/project UK EQ W1 AND W5 INTERVIEWER
APPLIES IF 94. 504. HOURI Are you paid 1 2 Interviewer I TIMES OR I MORNING, ASK THE RI IF WRKING OR JBAWA' OR OWNBL OR OWNBL ON OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL OWNBL O	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses) LY d a fixed hourly rate? yes no nstructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME ESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF =1 Y=1 JS=1 S=1 AL <u>NEWDEA4</u> = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND <u>NEWDEALNEWDEA4</u> = 1, or 6, IP=1 or 2 or 4) FE r (basic) hourly rate? N POUNDS AND PENCE R MORE = 995 KNOW = 998	PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR W OVER THEIR CONTRACTED PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref w Unpaid work for own busine Unpaid work for relative's b Working in public/private se environmental task force, a Work done in addition to the Scheme Employer based work traini training, temporarily away fi	EQ W1 AND W5 RKING AT DIFFERENT YORKING EARLY IN THE HOURS, CODE YES AN L. K ess in ref wk estor, voluntary task force ssisted self employment at done on New Deal ng, project based work rom employer/project UK EQ W1 AND W5 INTERVIEWER PROBE IF

5. 506. OVR1 Is your ove 1 2 3	ME rtime paid at your normal basic rate of pay? more than your normal basic rate of pay? or less than your normal basic rate of pay?	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
4 APPLIES I	don't know F ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) VRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)	
		— <del>UK</del>
	ually paid	
1	directly into a bank / Building Society account,	W1 AND W5
	<u>in cash</u>	
3	by cheque?	
4		
	or in some other way - SPONTANEOUS ONLY	
APPLIES	O CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO	O GROSS / NET PAY
i.e.		
	<sup>E</sup> STAT−1 (employee) 3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5	
	<del>3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5</del> ₩ <del>K NE 1,2</del>	
	<del>WK NE 1,2</del> S <del>S89 NE 99999</del>	
	<del>5399 NE 99999</del> E <del>XP NE 99999</del>	
	<u>9 NE 99999</u>	
B. PYSLIP	ally receive a payslip?	UK EQ
	<del>any receive a paysiip?</del>	<u></u>
2		ASK OR RECORD
	LP Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO COME DETAILS pay slip bank / building society accounts / statements other	UK EQ W1 AND W5 CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
4 APPLIES T i.e. APPLIES I	none TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO I F STAT=1 (employee)	PAY QUESTIONS
AND EVER AND GRO AND GRSI	2 (self employed) AND <del>NEWDEAL<u>NEWDEA4</u> NE 4, 5</del> RWK NE 1,2 SS99 NE 99999 EXP NE 99999 9 NE 99999	
oss incon	ne (2nd job)	
the (MAIN)	<b>TA</b> v like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days aday the [date].	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES I	F RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE	IN MAIN JOB
AND GRO	F STAT2=1 (employee in second job) SS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) EXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) 9<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)	

I

l

11. HOURLY2			UK
	id a fixed hourly rat	to?	
	EFEDENT DATES	FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES CODE '1'	WAVES 1.5
1	<u>Yes</u>	TOR OVER HIME/WORKING DIFFERENT HIMES CODE I	WAVED 1, 0
2			
2			
PPLIES IF ST	AT2 = 1 (employe	<del>e in second job)</del>	
12. HRRATE2			UK
What is you	<del>ur (basic hourly rate</del>	9)	EQ
			WAVES 1, 5
	NT IN POUNDS AP	ND PENCE	PROBE IF
	R MORE = 995		NECESSAR
	KNOW = 998		
	; <u>AL = 999</u>		
APPLIES II	F HOURLY2 = 1 (r	respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)	
<u>99. <mark>513.</mark> SECG</u> F	-		UK
		hat is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?	EQ
Interviewer I	Instructions -	INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY	W1 AND W5
		ACCEPT ANNUAL	
		AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE	
	NT=POUNDS		
99995			
99996		a yet	
99998			
99999	=Refusal		
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE	RESPONDENT R STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect	pay, pay not yet received, don't know) ed gross pay, don't know)	i main job
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE	RESPONDENT R STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know)	I MAIN JOB
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECCA	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect 9<99999 (net pay, s	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) ed gross pay, don't know)	UK
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00.514.SECGA What period	TRESPONDENT R         STAT2=1 (employ         S99<99999 (gross	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) ed gross pay, don't know)	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00.514.SECGA What period 1	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ         S99<99999 (gross	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) ed gross pay, don't know)	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2	RESPONDENT R STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<999999 (expect )<999999 (net pay, s d ( did this cover? one week two weeks	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) ed gross pay, don't know)	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3	RESPONDENT R STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<999999 (expect )<999999 (net pay, s d (did this cover? one week two weeks three weeks	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) ed gross pay, don't know)	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4	RESPONDENT R STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<999999 (expect )<999999 (net pay, s d did this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) ed gross pay, don't know)	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5	RESPONDENT R STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<999999 (expect )<999999 (net pay, s d did this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) red gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know)	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7	RESPONDENT R STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<999999 (expect )<999999 (net pay, s d did this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar month	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know)	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8	RESPONDENT R STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<999999 (expect )<999999 (net pay, s d did this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year	vee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect )<99999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year nine times a year	vee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect )<99999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year ten times a year	vee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect )<99999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year three months/13	vee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect >99999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mon eight times a year three months/13 six months/26 we	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) ed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect )<99999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year three months/13	vee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks ths/52 weeks	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect )<99999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year three months/13 six months/26 we one year/12 mon	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) ed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks https/52 weeks eek	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect ><99999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mon eight times a year three months/13 six months/26 we one year/12 mon less than one we	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) ed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks https/52 weeks eek	UK
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect ><99999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year three months/13 six months/26 we one year/12 mon less than one we one off/lump sum none of these	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) ed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks https/52 weeks eek	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES IF	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect >999999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year three months/13 six months/26 we one year/12 mon less than one we one off/lump sum none of these <b>SECGRO&gt;=1 AN</b>	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) eed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks https/52 weeks eek n	UK EQ W1 AND W5
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES IF 01. 515. SECEX	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect >999999 (net pay, s d d did this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year three months/13 six months/26 we one year/12 mon less than one we one off/lump sum none of these <b>SECGRO&gt;=1 AN</b>	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks n D SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES IF 01. 515. SECEX How much of	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect >999999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year three months/13 six months/26 we one year/12 mon less than one we one off/lump sum none of these <b>SECGRO&gt;=1 AN</b>	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks n D SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES IF 01. 515. SECEX How much of	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect >999999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year three months/13 six months/26 we one year/12 mon less than one we one off/lump sum none of these <b>SECGRO&gt;=1 AN</b> C do you expect to be	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks n D SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES IF 01. 515. SECEX How much of AMOUN	RESPONDENT R STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect >999999 (net pay, s d d did this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year three months/13 six months/26 we one year/12 mone less than one we one off/lump sum none of these SECGRO>=1 AN C do you expect to be NT=POUNDS =99995 or more	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks n D SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES IF 01. 515. SECEX How much of AMOUN 99995	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect >999999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year three months/13 six months/26 we one year/12 mone less than one we one off/lump sum none of these <b>SECGRO&gt;=1 AN</b> C do you expect to be NT=POUNDS =99995 or more =Don't know	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks n D SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5
i.e. APPLIES IF AND GROS AND GRSE AND NET99 00. 514. SECGA What period 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95 97 APPLIES IF 01. 515. SECEX How much of AMOUN 99995 99998 99999	<b>RESPONDENT R</b> STAT2=1 (employ S99<99999 (gross XP<99999 (expect >999999 (net pay, s A <i>I did this cover?</i> one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar mone eight times a year three months/13 six months/26 we one year/12 mon less than one we one off/lump sum none of these <b>SECGRO&gt;=1 AN</b> C <i>to you expect to be</i> NT=POUNDS =99995 or more =Don't know =Refusal	yee) s pay, pay not yet received, don't know) sed gross pay, don't know) same as gross, don't know) nths ar r weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks https:/52 weeks eeks n D SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5

ECGB		
	d will this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1 AND W5
2	two weeks	
<u>3</u> 4	three weeks	
<u>4</u> 5	four weeks calendar month	
	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
<u> </u>	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
03. <b>BAND</b>	F SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<999996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job) G2	UK
		EQ
	THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE	
JSING WE	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS	W1 AND W5
JSING WE AMOU APPLIES I DR SECE	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS JNT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) K=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )	<u></u>
<u>JSING WE</u> AMOU APPLIES I DR SECE 516. SECC	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS JNT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) K=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )	
APPLIES I OR SECE What period	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS JNT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) K=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )	<u>W1 AND W5</u> 
USING WE AMOL APPLIES I OR SECE 516. SECC What perio	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS JNT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB of will this cover?	<u></u>   UK EQ
USING WE AMOL APPLIES I OR SECE 516. SECC What perio 1 2	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS JNT=POUNDS F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) K=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB of will this cover? one week	<u></u>   UK EQ
USING WE AMOL APPLIES I OR SECE 516. SECC What perio 1 2	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks	<u></u>   UK EQ
USING WE AMOL OR SECE 516. SECC What peric 1 2 3 4 5	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month	<u></u>   UK EQ
USING WE AMOL OR SECE 516. SECC What peric 1 2 3 4 5	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months	<u></u>   UK EQ
USING WE AMOL OR SECE 516. SECC What perio 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year	<u></u>   UK EQ
USING WE AMOL OR SECE 516. SECC What perio 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year	<u></u>   UK EQ
USING WE AMOL OR SECE 516. SECC What perio 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year	<u></u>   UK EQ
USING WE AMOL APPLIES I DR SECE DR SECE What perio 1 	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks	<u></u>   UK EQ
USING WE AMOL OR SECES 516. SECC What perio 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks	<u></u>   UK EQ
<u>USING WE</u> <u>AMOL</u> <u>APPLIES I</u> OR SECE <u>516. SECC</u> <u>What perio</u> <u>1</u> <u>2</u> <u>3</u> <u>4</u> <u>5</u> <u>7</u> <u>8</u> <u>9</u> <u>10</u> <u>13</u> <u>26</u> <u>52</u>	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks	<u></u>   UK EQ
USING WE AMOL APPLIES I OR SECE 516. SECC What perio 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week	<u></u>   UK EQ
USING WE AMOL APPLIES I OR SECE 516. SECC What peric 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 13 26 52 90 95	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum	<u></u>   UK EQ
<u>JSING WE</u> <u>AMOL</u> <u>APPLIES I</u> <u>DR SECE</u> <u>516. SECC</u> <u>Ahat perio</u> <u>1</u> <u>2</u> <u>3</u> <u>4</u> <u>5</u> <u>7</u> <u>8</u> <u>9</u> <u>10</u> <u>13</u> <u>26</u> <u>52</u> <u>90</u>	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week	<u></u>   UK EQ
<u>USING WE</u> <u>AMOU</u> <u>APPLIES I</u> <u>OR SECE</u> <u>516. SECC</u> <u>What peric</u> <u>1</u> <u>2</u> <u>3</u> <u>4</u> <u>5</u> <u>7</u> <u>8</u> <u>9</u> <u>10</u> <u>13</u> <u>26</u> <u>52</u> <u>90</u> <u>95</u> <u>97</u>	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum	<u></u>   UK EQ
<u>USING WE</u> <u>AMOL</u> <u>APPLIES I</u> <u>OR SECE</u> <u>516. SECC</u> <u>What peric</u> <u>1</u> <u>2</u> <u>3</u> <u>4</u> <u>5</u> <u>7</u> <u>8</u> <u>9</u> <u>10</u> <u>13</u> <u>26</u> <u>52</u> <u>90</u> <u>95</u> <u>97</u> <u>APPLIES I</u>	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these	<u></u>   UK EQ
<u>USING WE</u> <u>AMOU</u> <u>OR SECE</u> <u>516. SECC</u> <u>What peric</u> <u>1</u> <u>2</u> <u>3</u> <u>4</u> <u>5</u> <u>7</u> <u>8</u> <u>9</u> <u>10</u> <u>13</u> <u>26</u> <u>52</u> <u>90</u> <u>95</u> <u>97</u> <u>APPLIES</u> <u>BANDG2</u>	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS INT=POUNDS F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job ) SB Ind will this cover? one week two weeks three weeks four weeks calendar month two calendar months eight times a year nine times a year ten times a year three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks less than one week one off/lump sum none of these	UK UK EQ W1 AND W5
<u>USING WE</u> <u>AMOL</u> <u>APPLIES I</u> <u>OR SECE</u> <u>516. SECC</u> <u>What peric</u> <u>1</u> <u>2</u> <u>3</u> <u>4</u> <u>5</u> <u>7</u> <u>8</u> <u>9</u> <u>10</u> <u>13</u> <u>26</u> <u>52</u> <u>90</u> <u>95</u> <u>90</u> <u>95</u> <u>97</u> <u>APPLIES I</u> <u>BANDG2</u> <u>LAIN THA</u>	EEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS         INT=POUNDS         IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)         X=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)	UK EQ W1 AND W5 W1 AND W5

### net income (2nd job)

I	<u>504.</u> 518. SECNET	UK
	(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?	EQ W1 AND W5
	Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY AMOUNT=POUNDS	
	99995 =99995 or more	
	99996 =No pay received yet	
	99998 =Don't know	
	99999 =Refusal	
	APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
	<u>505.</u> <mark>519.</mark> SCNTGA	UK
	What period did this cover?	EQ
	1 one week	W1
	2 two weeks 3 three weeks	W5
	4 four weeks	
	5 calendar month	
	7 two calendar months	
	8 eight times a year	
	9 nine times a year	
	10 ten times a year	
	13 three months/13 weeks	
	<ul> <li>26 six months/26 weeks</li> <li>52 one year/12 months/52 weeks</li> </ul>	
	90 less than one week	
	95 one off/lump sum	
	97 none of these	
	APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	
	<del>505.</del> 506. SECCHK	UK
	INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE	EQ
	SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)-	<u>W1</u>
	HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?	<u>W5</u>
	<u>1 yes</u> 2 no	
	APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO	
	<del>506,</del> 507. <b>BANDN2</b>	
	EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE	
	USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS	W1 AND W5
	APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	

507.508. HOURLY2	<u></u>
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?	EQ
IF PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE '1'	WAVES 1, 5
<u>1 yes</u>	
<u>2 no</u>	

APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)

20. SECCHK	
INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE EQ	
SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)	<del></del>
HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?	<del></del>
— <u>1 — yes</u>	
<u>     2        no</u>	
APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO	
21. BANDN2	UK
EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE	EQ
USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS	W1 AND W5
- AMOUNT-POUNDS	
- AMOONT FOUNDS	
AMEDIAL FOUNDS APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	
	 UK
APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	    EQ
APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job) 98-509. HRRATE2	
APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job) 98-509. HRRATE2	EQ
APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job) 08-509. HRRATE2 What is your (basic) hourly rate ?	<u>EQ</u> W1 + W5
APPLIES IF SECNET=999998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job) 28.509. HRRATE2 What is your (basic) hourly rate ? AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE	EQ W1 + W5 PROBE IF

# **RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

### 510. 522. IREND2

What is your religious denomination?

- Catholic 1
- Presbyterian 2
- 3 Church of Ireland
- Methodist
- 4 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7
- no denomination 8 under 16 years
- unwilling to answer 9

### APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

NI EQ W1 FORCED

# HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

<u>511.</u>	<b>523. HIHNUM</b> You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
<u>512.</u>	<mark>524. JNTELDA</mark> ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD
<u>513.</u>	525JNTELDB ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
<u>514.</u>	526. HRPCHECK INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE. ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE	UK EQ

1

1

I

# INDEX

### A

ACCDNT	
ACCKIND	
ACTHR	
ACTHR2	
ACTPOT	
ACTUOT	
ACTWKDY	
ADDJOB	
ADVHST	
AGE	
APPIND	
APPINT	
APPR4	
APPSAM	
ATFRM2	
ATFROM	
ATTEND	
AWARE	
AXFA	
AXFB	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	_ <
AXPB	

# B

#### BANDN2......142 BEFOR......80 BEFORF......80 BENFTS......81 BHNOTA......61 BHNOTB......61 BHNOTC......61

# C

CAMEYR	8
CANDG	94
CARADV	
CARADV2	
CASHFUL	14
CASHTIM	14
CCTC	83
CGNOW	
CGQUL	114

# D

DAYSPZ	51
DEGNOW	
DEGQUL	113
DEGREE4	89
DIFJOB	69
DIFQUL4	112
DLTYP	39
DOBD	
DOBM	
DOBY	
DRFP	
DRIVL	

### E

ED13WK	109
ED1FUT	110
ED4WK	109
EDAGE	107
EDINS	107
ENROLL	103
ERNCM01	138
ERNFILT	138
ETH01	9
ETHAS	9
ETHBL	9
ETHMX	9
ETHO2	10
ETHOTH	10
ETHWH	9
EVDAY	52

EVEN3	119
EVEROT	44
EVERWK	20
EVEVE	53
EVHM98	
EVNGHT	54
EVSAT	55
EVSUN	56
EXTHRS	72
EXTOTH	72

# F

FAMLY03[1-3]	
FEEIR	
FLEX9D	
FNDNAME	
FTPTWK	
FURN	6
FUTUR13	
FUTUR4	

# G

GCSE4 GNVNOW4 GNVQ4 GNVQUL GOBACK GROSS99	
GRSEXP GRSPRD	134

# Η

HALLRES	4
HEAL	
HEALIM	127
HEALPB	128
HEALTH	127
HEALYL	
HEALYR	
HGHNOW	99
HGHQUL	113
HH1	4
HIGHO	90
HIHNUM	145
HOLS	59
HOME	
HOME2	67
HOMED	
HOMED2	
HOURLY	138
HOURLY2	142
HOWGET	
HPRMB	
HRPCHECK	
HRPID	4

HRRATE	138
HRRATE2	
HSNGGB(1-2)	
HSNGNI(1-2)	
HST	
HSTNOW	100
HSTQUL	114

# I

ILLDAYS	
ILLWK	
ILLWRK	
INCCHK	
INCNOW	
INCSUP	
INDD	
INDD2	63
INDT	
INDT2	63
IREND2	
ISTATE	

# J

JBAWAY	
JNTELDA	
JNTELDB	
JOBBEG	
JOBED	
JOBLRN	
JOBTMP	
JOBTMP2	64
JOBTRN	
JOBTYP	
JOBTYP2	64
JSADUR	
JSATYP	

# L

LAND96	5
LANG	10
LANGD1	11
LANGD2	11
LEFTM	
LEFTW	21
LEFTYR	20
LEISCL	125
LESPAY	69
LESPAY2	72
LESPAY3	72
LIKEWK	74
LIMITA	126
LIMITK	126
LIVTOG	4
LKFTPA	75
LKFTPC	76
LKSELA	75
LKSELC	75
LKTIMA	79
LKTIMB	80

# M

M3AREA
M3CRY
M3CRYO 12
M3CRYSPEC 12
M3CTY
M3RESC
MAINDRV
MAINMA
MAINME
MAINMS77
MANAG2
MANAGE
MARCHK 4
MARSTT 4
MATLVE
METHAL
METHM
METHMP
METHSE
MODAPP4
MOVED
MPNE02
MPNES02
MPNS02
MPNSS0265

# N

NAME	
NATION	7
NATLDE	
NATLDO	
NATLDS	
NATLDW	8
NATO	7
NATSPEC	
NDTYPE4	
NET99	136
NETPRD	136
NEWDEA4	19
NEWQUL	111
NOCUST	
NOLOKF	
NOLOOK	
NOWANT	
NOWNTF	
NTAXCRD(1-5)	83
NTCORIGIN	
NTDEV3	121
NTKNW3	
NTQUL3	120
NTSUP3	121
NUMAL	
NUMAS	
NUMILL	131

NUMOL4	92
NUMSCE	91
NVQHI	111
NVQKN2	
NVQLE2	
NVQLEV	94
NVQQUL	111
NVQSAM	111
NVQSVQ	94
NVQUN	95
NVQUN2	

1

# 0

OCCD	
OCCD2	
OCCT	
OCCT2	
OMCONT	
OMROLE	
ONCONV	
ONETEN	
OTHDEG	
OTHQAL	
OTHQHI	
OVABL	•
OVHRS	
OVNST	
OVRTME	
OVSKHR	
OVST72	
OWNBUS	
OYAREA	
OYCIRC85	
OYCRY	
OYCRYO	
OYCRYSPEC13	
OYCTY	
OYEQM313	
OYFTPT	
OYINDD85	
OYINDT	
OYMNGE	
OYMPE02	
OYMPS0287	
OYOCCD	
OYOCCT	
OYRESC	
OYSIND85	
OYSOCC85	
OYSOLO	
OYSTAT	
OYSUPVI	

# Р

PAYINTRO PAYSSP PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POTHR. PREFHR	137 24 82 44 69
PREFHR PREMPA	

# Labour Force Survey: 20043 Questionnaire

PRIVEH.....7

# Q

,
2
ŀ
,
3
)
3
7
)
7

# R

|

R(1-16)	
RDINDD	35
RDINDT	35
RDOCCT	35
RDOCOD	36
RECJB2	54
RECJOB	
REDANY	32
REDCLOS	32
REDIND	
REDMNGE	
REDMPN2	
REDMPNO2	34
REDOCC	
	33
	31
REDSOLO	34
REDSTAT	
REDSUPV	
REDYLFT	
RELBUS	
RELIG.	
RELTXT	
RENT96	
RESBBY	
RESMTH	
RESPNO	
RESTME	
ROAD	
RSA	
RSANOW	
RSAQUL 11	

# S

SAMQUL	
SCHM04	
SCNOW	
SCNTGA	
SCQUL	
SCTVEC	
SECCHK	
SECEX	
SECGA	
SECGB	141

SECGRO	140
SECJOB	
SECNET	
SECSTA	
SECTOR	
SECTRO	
SELF	
SEX	
SHCONV	
SHFTWK99	
SHFTYP	49
SINCOM	
SKDSBN3(1-7)	82
SLEARN	104
SMESIT	
SMEST2	68
SNGDEG	
SOLO	
SOLO2	65
START	
STAT	
STAT2	
STTBEN	
SUBCODE	
SUBJCT	
SUBJQ	
SUPVIS	
SUPVIS2	65

# T

T4CODE
T4HRS
T4PURP 124
T4SUBJ 124
T4WORK 125
TAUT4
TAUTMT3119
TAUTOT3120
TAUTPR3119
TAUTQ3
TAUTSK3 118
TAXFUT3(1-5)
TDIFEMP 40
TDIFT(1-6)
TEACH4
TECLEC4 19
TECNOW 100
TECQUL
TELEQA
TELEQB
TELQA2
TELQB2
TEMLEN
TEN965
TIMECODE
TIMEDAYS 129
TMEOFF
TMPPAY
TOTAC1
TOTAC2
TOTUS1
TOTUS2
TPBEN03(1-9)
TRATIR

TRDSAME	40
TREFEMP	
TREFT	
TRHR93	
TRLEAVE	
TRNDAY	
TRNFEE	
TRNLEN	
TRNOPP	
TRONJB	
TRSITE	
TRVDRV	
TRVDICU.	
TUCOV	
TUPRES	
TYPHST	
TYPILL	
TYPVEH	6

# U

UNDABL	71
UNDEMP	70
UNDHRS	70
UNDNST	
UNDSKHR	
UNDST	
UNDY98	
UNEMBN(1-2)	
UNION	
UNWYMN	
UOTHR	
USESLP	
USEVEH	
USGRS99	
USNET99	136
USUGPAY	135
USUHR	
USUNPAY	
USUWRKM	

# V

VARWKHR	
VARYHR	
VASK	6
VCQPLO	95
VEHTEXT	
VOCQPL	95

# W

WIND 133 WINDT 133 WKABRC 38	WAIT WCHDAY WCHJB WCHJB3 WHYSE WHYTMP	
	WHYTMP WIND	

148

# Labour Force Survey: 20043 Questionnaire

WKCTY	
WKCTY2	
WKPART1	
WKPL99	
WKTOW2	
WKTOWN	
WOCCD	
WOOCT	
WRKAGN2	
WRKAGN3	
WRKING	

# A

ACCDNT 113
ACTHR
ACTHR2
ACTPOT
ACTUOT
ACTWKDY
ADDJOB60
ADVHST
AGE
APPD
APPIND
APPINT
APPREN 94
APPREN2
APPSAM 95
APPT
ATFRM2
ATFROM
ATTEND
AXFA67
AXFB
AXPA
AXPB

### ₿

BANDG
BANDG2
BANDN
BANDN2
BANK
BEFOR
BEFORF
BENFTS72
BHNOTA51
BHNOTB51
BHNOTC52
BHOLCHK50
BHOLCOR
BHPAID
BNKHOL51
BNKHOLF
BONCMP
BTEC

# Y

Y2JOB	
YERQAL1	
YERQAL2	
YERQAL3	
YLESS	
YMORE	

### C

CAMEYR	7
CANDG	<del> 82</del>
CARADV	<del> 86</del>
CARADV2	
CASHFUL	14
CASHTIM	14
CCTC	<del>74</del>
CGNOW	<del> 88</del>
CGQUL	<del> 99</del>
CGY	<del> 92</del>
CHATT	14
CHINF	14
CHKST	3
CHPEO	<del> 15</del>
CHPRI	14
CMBDEG	80
CMBMAIN	<del> 80</del>
CONMON	27
CONMPY	27
CONSEY	27
COTH	
COURSE	
COURSEY	<del> 90</del>
CRY01	7
CRYO	
CRYSPEC	7
CSE	<del>82</del>
CTRM	
CURCODE	<del> 89</del>
CURQALY	<del> 93</del>
CURSUB	
CURSUBY	<del> 93</del>
CYMR	8
CYMS	8
CYMU	
CYMW	<del>9</del>

## Ð

DAYSPZ	44
DEGNOW	87
DEGQUL	<del> 98</del>
DEGREE	
DEGY	

YNOTFT	
YPAYL	
YPAYM	
YPTCIA	
YPTJOB	
YSTART	79
YSTRTF	79
YTETJB	19
YTETMP	19
YVARY99	

DIFJOB	<del>60</del>
DIFQUL	<del> 98</del>
DLTYP	
DOBD	
DOBM	
DOBY	
DRFP	<del>34</del>
DRIVL	

### E

ED13WK95
ED1FUT
ED4WK
EDAGE
EDINS
ENROLI 89
ENROLLY
ERNCM01
ERNFILT
ETH01
ETHBL
ETHMX
ETHO2
ETHOTH9
ETHWH9
EVDAY45
EVEN3103
EVENY
EVEROT
EVERWK 18
EVEVE
EVHM98
EVNGHT
EVSAT
EVSUN
EXTHRS 63
EXTOTH

### F

FAMLY03(1-3)	<del>73</del>
FEEIR	
FLEX9D	
FNDNAME	
FTPTWK	

FURN	6
FUTUR13	
FUTUR4	<del> 96</del>

# G

GCSE	<del>82</del>
GNVNOW	
GNVQ	
GNVQUL	<del>99</del>
GNVY	<del>92</del>
GOBACK	<del>113</del>
GROSS99	<del>114</del>
GRSEXP	
GRSPRD	<del>115</del>

## Ħ

HALLRES4
HEAL111
HEALIM111
HEALPB112
HEALTH111
HEALYL
HEALYR
HGHNOW
HGHQUL
HGHY91
HH14
HIGHO
HIHNUM
HOLS
HOME 32
HOME2
HOMED
HOMED2
HOURLY
HOURLY2
HOWGET
HPRMB
HRPCHECK124
HRPID
HRRATE 118
HRRATE2
HSNGGB(1-2)
HSNGNI(1-2)74
HST
HSTNOW
HSTQUL
HSTY
HƏHT

#### Ŧ

ILLDAYS	
ILLWK	
INCCHK	
INCNOW	
INCSUP	
450	

<del> 20</del>
54
123

#### £

JBAWAY       18         JNTELDA       124         JOBBEG       65         JOBED       96         JOBTMP       26         JOBTRN       100         JOBTRN       100         JOBTRN       26         JOBTYP       26         JOBTYP       26         JOBTYP       26         JOBTYP       26         JOBTYP       73         JSADUR       73		10
JNTELDB         124           JOBBEG         65           JOBED         96           JOBTMP         26           JOBTMP         56           JOBTRN         100           JOBTRN         26           JOBTMP2         56           JOBTRN         26           JOBTRN         26           JOBTRN         100           JOBTYP         26           JOBTYP         73		
JOBBEG         65           JOBED         96           JOBLRN         100           JOBTMP         26           JOBTMP2         56           JOBTRN         100           JOBTRN         26           JOBTMP2         56           JOBTRN         26           JOBTRN         26           JOBTYP         56           JOBTYP         26           JOBTYP         73	JNTELDA	.124
JOBED		
JOBLRN         100           JOBTMP         26           JOBTMP2         56           JOBTRN         100           JOBTYP         26           JOBTYP2         55           JSADUR         73	JOBBEG	<del> 65</del>
JOBTMP         26           JOBTMP2         56           JOBTRN         100           JOBTYP         26           JOBTYP2         55           JSADUR         73	JOBED	<del> 96</del>
JOBTMP2         56           JOBTRN         100           JOBTYP         26           JOBTYP2         55           JSADUR         73		
JOBTRN         100           JOBTYP         26           JOBTYP2         55           JSADUR         73	JOBTMP	<del> 26</del>
JOBTYP         26           JOBTYP2         55           JSADUR         73		
JOBTYP         26           JOBTYP2         55           JSADUR         73	JOBTRN	. 100
JSADUR	JOBTYP	<del> 26</del>
JSADUR	JOBTYP2	<del> 55</del>
JSATYP73	JSADUR	73
	JSATYP	<del> 73</del>

### K

### F

LAND965
LANGD1 11
LANGD2
LANGESW10
LANGNI
LANGSNC
LEFTM
LEFTW
LEFTYR18
LEISCL
LESPAY60
LESPAY263
LESPAY363
LIKEWK
LIMITA
LIMITK
LIVTOG4
LKFTPA
LKFTPC
LKSELA
LKSELC66
LKTIMA70
LKTIMB71
LKYT464
LNGLIM
LOOK464
LOOKM60
LSSOTH

## М

M3AREA	<del> 12</del>
M3CRY	11
M3CRYO	12
M3CRYSPEC	
M3CTY	12
M3RESC	12
MAINDRV	6
MAINMA	<del> 69</del>
MAINME	<del> 68</del>
MAINMS	<del> 68</del>
MANAG2	<del> 56</del>
MANAGE	23
MARCHK	4
MADOTT	
MARSTT	4
MARSTT	
	42
MATLVE	42 69
MATLVE	42 69 69
MATLVE METHAL METHM	42 69 69 67
MATLVE METHAL METHM METHM METHMP	42 69 69 67 119
MATLVE METHAL METHM METHMP METHMP METHPY	42 69 69 67 119 68
MATLVE METHAL METHM METHMP METHPY METHSE MODAPP MOVED	42 69 67 67 67 68 68 95 13
MATLVE METHAL METHM METHMP METHPY METHSE MODAPP	42 69 67 67 67 68 68 95 13
MATLVE METHAL METHM METHMP METHPY METHSE MODAPP MOVED	42 69 67 67 67 67 67 69 
MATLVE METHAL METHM METHMP METHPY METHSE MODAPP MOVED MOVED	

# ₽

NAME	3
NATION	7
NATLDE	8
NATLDO	8
NATLDS	8
NATLDW	8
NATO	7
NATSPEC	7
NDTYPE	<del> 16</del>
NET99	<del>. 116</del>
NETPRD	<del>. 116</del>
NEWDEAL	<del> 16</del>
NEWQUL	<del> 97</del>
NOCUST	<del> 25</del>
NOLOKF	<del> 65</del>
NOLOOK	<del> 65</del>
NOWANT	<del> 66</del>
NOWNTF	<del> 66</del>
NREGEDY	
NTAXCRD(1-5)	74
NTCORIGIN	
NTDEV3	<del>. 105</del>
NTKNW3	<del>. 105</del>
NTKNW4	<del>. 109</del>
NTMETH(1-4)	<del>. 109</del>
NTQUL3	
NTSUP3	
NUMAL	<del> 81</del>

150

NUMAS NUMOL	81 82
NUMSCE	81
NVQHI	<del>97</del>
NVQKN2	<del>-88</del>
NVQLE2	<del>89</del>
NVQLE2Y	<del>92</del>
NVQLEV	-83
NVQQUL	
NVQSAM	
NVQSVQ	
NVQUN	83

### θ

OCCD
OCCD2
OCCT
OCCT2
OMCONT
OMROLE
ONETEN
OTHWP
OTHWPNO224
OVABL64
OVHRS63
OVNST
OVRTME119
OVSKHR64
OVST
OWNBUS
OYAREA13
OYCIRC
OYCRY
OYCRYO
OYCRYSPEC 13
OYCTY13
OYEQM312
OYFTPT
OYINDD
OYINDT
OYMNGE
OYMPE0277
OYMPS0278
OYOCCD
OYOCCT
OYRESC13
OYSIND
OYSOCC
OYSOLO
OYSTAT
OYSUPVI77

### ₽

PALWEEK	49
PAPAID	
PARAGE	<del>49</del>

March April 20043

PAREN1
PARINTO
PARLAST
PARSTIL
PARTAK
PARUSE 49
PAYINTRO 114
PAYSSP
PDWAGE 22
PENBEN3(1-3)73
POTHR
PREFHR
PREPAR 48
PRIVEH 6
PYSLIP
FIOLIF

### Q

QALPL99	<del>84</del>
QGCSE	81
QGNVQ	83
	84
QUALCH	79
QUALS	79
QULADV	
QULFUT	
QULHI	
	01
	91
QULNOW	<del> 80</del>

### R

<del>R(1-16)</del>	5
RDINDD	
RDINDT	
RDOCCT	
RDOCOD	
RECJB2	55
RECJOB	
REDANY	
REDCLOS	
REDIND	
REDMNGE	<del> 30</del>
REDMPN2	
REDMPNO2	<del> 30</del>
REDOCC	
REDP	
REDPAID	
REDSOLO	
REDSTAT	
REDSUPV	
REDYLFT	
RELBUS	
RELIG.	10
RELP	
RELTXT	3
RENT96	
RESBBY	

RESMTH	
RESPNO	7
RESTME	
ROAD	
RSA	<u>82</u>
RSANOW	
RSAQUL	
RSAY	<del> 92</del>

### S

SAMQUL	<del>. 98</del>
SCHM99	<del>. 16</del>
SCNOW	<del>. 88</del>
SCNTGA	<del>121</del>
SCQUL	<del>. 99</del>
SCTVEC	<del>. 82</del>
SCY	<del>. 92</del>
SECCHK	<del>122</del>
SECEX	<del>120</del>
SECGA	<del>120</del>
SECGB	<del>121</del>
SECGRO	<del>120</del>
SECJOB	<del>. 5</del> 4
SECNET	<del>121</del>
SECSTA	<del>119</del>
SECTOR	<del>. 20</del>
SECTRO	<del>. 21</del>
SELF	<del>. 23</del>
SEX	3
SHFTWK99	<del>. 43</del>
SHFTYP	<del>. 43</del>
SINCOM SKDSBN3(1-7)	<del>. 80</del>
SKDSBN3(1-7)	<del>. 73</del>
SLEARN	<del>. 90</del>
SMESIT	<del>. 33</del>
SMEST2	
SNGDEG	<del>. 80</del>
SOLO	. = 0
SOLO2	<del>. 56</del>
START	<del>. 70</del>
STAT	<del>. 22</del>
STAT2	<del>. 55</del>
STTBEN	<del>. 72</del>
SUBCODE	<del>. 85</del>
SUBJCT	<del>. 80</del>
SUBJQ	<del>. 85</del>
SUPVIS	<del>. 23</del>
SUPVIS2	<del>. 56</del>

## Ŧ

T4CODE	108
T4HRS	108
T4PURP	108
T4SUBJ	108
T4WORK	108
TAUT4	108

TAUTMT3	<del>. 104</del>
TAUTMTY	<del>. 106</del>
TAUTOT3	<del>. 104</del>
TAUTOTY	
TAUTPR3	<del>. 103</del>
TAUTPRY	<del>. 106</del>
TAUTQ3	<del>. 102</del>
TAUTSK3	. 103
TAUTSKY	<del>. 106</del>
TAUTSUM	<del>. 107</del>
TAXFUT3(1-5)	<del> 75</del>
TCODE	. 107
TDIFEMP	35
TDIFT(1-6)	35
TEACH	<del> 80</del>
TECLEC	17
TECNOW	
TECQUL	<del> 98</del>
TECY	91
TELEQA	32
TELEQB	
TELQA2	
TELQB2	
TEMLEN	27
TEN96	5
THRS	.107
ТМРРАУ	
TOTAC1	39
TOTAC2	
TOTUS1	
TOTUS2	
TPBEN03(1-9)	
TPURP	107
TRATIR	
TRDSAME	
TREFEMP	34
TREFT	35
TRHR93	
TRLEAVE	34
TRNDAY	102
TRNEEF	

TRNLEN
TRNOPP
TRONJB 102
TRSITE
TRVDRV
TRVMTH
TRVTME
TSUBJ 107
TUCOV
TUPRES 53
TWORK 107
TYPHST81
TYPVEH6

### Ð

UNDABL 62
UNDEMP
UNDHRS
UNDNST 62
UNDSKHR
UNDST
UNDY98 61
UNEMBN(1-2)
UNION
UNWYMN61
UOTHR
USESLP
USEVEH6
USGRS99115
USNET99 116
USUGPAY 115
USUHR
USUNPAY
USUWRKM45

### ¥

VASK	6
VCQPLO	
VEHTEXT	6
VOCQPL	

### ₩

### ¥

¥2JOB
YERQAL1
YERQAL2 84
YERQAL3
YLESS 41
YMORE 42
YNOTFT
YPAYL 117
<u>YPAYM</u>
YPTCIA
YPTJOB
YSTART
YSTRTF
YTETJB 17
YTETMP
YVARY99117

### 2004 Quarterly LFS Results: Attainment Estimates

### Introduction

1. In Spring 2004 changes were made to the qualifications section of the LFS questionnaire in order to provide more detailed information on the attainment of GCSEs. These changes had unanticipated impacts which, if ignored, would affect our estimates of changes in achievement at level 2. Users were made aware of the unreliability of some of the qualification variables and were cautioned against using them. This note describes how we have adjusted the estimates of attainment for Spring 2004 and subsequent quarters in 2004 to take account of the changes and informs users of the revisions to the 2004 datasets issued by ONS.

### **Background**

2. The changes to the qualification questions affected the estimates of highest qualifications attained in two ways. First, ONS standard procedures meant that not all information on qualifications was brought forward from the previous quarter for sample members who could not be contacted in the Spring survey. This reduced the number of level 2 achievers but only affects the Spring figures.

3. Second, in order to obtain more detail on GCSE passes at Grade C and above, the number of response categories in the question asking about how many GCSE A\*-C respondents hold was increased. The previous version of the "GCSE" question asks those with good GCSEs, O Levels and CSE Grade1s whether the number of such qualifications they hold is 'fewer than 5' or '5 or more'. The Spring 04 questionnaire split the first of these categories into '1-2' and '3-4'. The unanticipated outcome was that the new question on GCSEs had much higher proportion of don't knows than the previous versions. Because of the way that 'don't knows' are treated in the derivation of highest qualification the net effects were that the changes to the GCSE question increased the estimated number of Level 2 achievers. This effect is apparent in all of the 2004 quarters datasets.

4. To produce estimates for Spring 2004 that are consistent with those for earlier quarters we have adjusted the way that the responses to the changed questions were handled. Steven McIntosh (Centre for Economic Performance, LSE) was appointed as an advisor to assist in determining the most appropriate method of adjusting the LFS estimates on attainment. The adjustments address both issues identified above.

# **Adjustments**

### Imputation

5. The first adjustment - carrying forward responses from Winter 2003 to Spring 2004 - was necessary because data was missing from NUMOL4 (Spring 2004) since the rotation from NUMOL (Winter 2003) was only partial; i.e. respondents reporting fewer than 5 good GCSEs in Winter could not be allocated to a value in NUMOL4. Consequently, any derived variables involving NUMOL4, such as HIQUAL4 will be based on incomplete information. Similarly for GCSEFUL(1-5). Our solution was to bring

forward highest qualification data for those not contacted in Spring. This took a top down approach rather than bottom up. It means that the solution centred on ensuring that derived variables (DV) such as HIQUAL4 had been properly imputed, rather than correcting all the variables that feed into HIQUAL4 and re-deriving the DV from scratch.

## GCSE Adjustment

6. The new question on GCSE attainment showed an increase in the number of reported 'don't knows'. In the current methodology for producing estimates of level 2 attainment, those responding 'don't know' are reapportioned to having '5 or more', or 'less than 5 GCSEs' according to the proportions in these groups for those giving an answer to the question. Our analysis showed that almost all of the increase in the number of 'don't knows' came from those who would had said 'fewer than 5' in the previous version of the question.

7. In the old version of the question the proportion of 'don't know's varied across different sample sub-groups and this was taken into account in our adjustments. Using GSCE attainment data from the previous year's annual local labour force survey (2003/04), segmentation analysis was used to allocate people into groups according to their propensity to give a don't know response. For each of these groups we calculated the ratio of the estimated numbers with 5 or more good GCSEs to the reported number with 5 or more. This gives an uplift factor that could be applied to the 2004 quarterly results.

8. This second adjustment, which applied the uplift factors to correct the discontinuity arising from increased don't know responses, used the now fully rotated NUMOL4 to estimate GCSE attainment for the segmentation groups. The adjustments on GCSE attainment were in turn fed into the calculations on wider attainment to provide estimates on overall attainment at level 2 and above.

# Reissue of datasets

9. The revised 2004 quarterly datasets include the additional adjusted qualifications variables which take account of the incomplete imputation in Spring 2004 and the increase in don't knows in the GCSE question. These are the variables that should now be used in any analysis looking at GCSE attainment and wider attainment in the population. The table in Annex A2 gives details of the new variables which appear in each of the 2004 datasets.

### Further information

Should users require a copy of Steven McIntosh's report or further information/clarification on the adjustments described in this note please contact Jill Bodey/Tony Clarke at the Department for Education and Skills (Tel: 0114 259 4259/1087).

# Annex A

	Spring 2004	Summer 2004	Autumn 2004	Winter 2004
hiqual4imputed (hiqual4i)	X			
Numolimputed (numoli)	Х			
hiqual4dimputed (hiqal4di)	Х			
Levqualimputed (levquali)	X			
num5up	X	X	Х	X

# A2. New variables included within each dataset

# A3. Use of the num5up variable

For every record on the 2004 LFS datasets for which either NUMOLIMPUTED or NUMOL4 = 2 (more than 5 passes at GCSE A\*-C) there is also a value for NUM5UP. Values for NUM5UP fall within the range 1.0 to 1.12.

For any group of interest simply summing the values for NUM5UP will create an estimate of the total numbers holding 5 or more GCSEs at A\*-C that will be consistent with previous NUMOL estimates from Spring 1994 to Winter 2003.

These numbers can be combined with total numbers holding any GCSEs at A\*-C from either NUMOLIMPUTED or NUMOL4 to calculate the proportion of all GCSE A\*-C holders who have 5 or more (and thus are qualified to Level 2 by virtue of their GCSEs). An example would be : for those of working age in UK (Autumn 04) for whom GCSE is their highest qualification:

GCSE's (NUMOL variable)	
Total	6657158
One or two	1505704
Three or four	1610236
5 or more	3147110
Don't know	394108
Uplifted number with 5+	
GCSEs	3,227,578
5+ GCSE	48%
<5 GCSE	52%